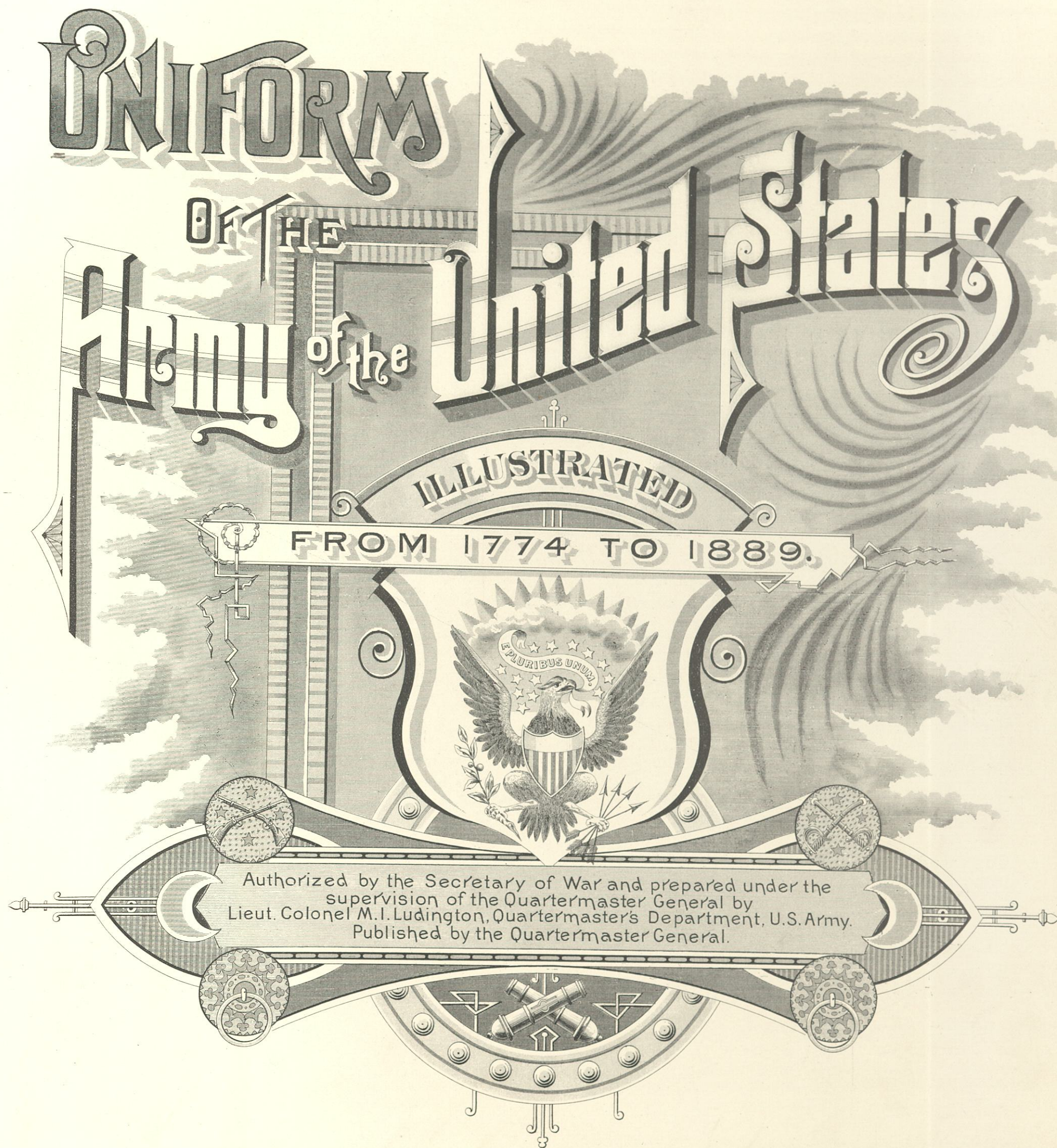


UNIFORM
OF THE
ARMY^{OF THE} UNITED STATES.
1774 TO 1889.



KEY TO ILLUSTRATIONS

OF THE

UNIFORM

OF THE

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

No. 1 to 44

1774-1889

No. 1.

INDEPENDENT COMPANY ORGANIZATIONS.

1774-1775.

- 1 Virginia Infantry.
- 2 Minute Man or Militia.
- 3 First Company, Governor's Foot Guard of Connecticut.
- 4 First City Troop of Philadelphia.
- 5 Minute Man.

No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS ORGANIZATIONS, CONTINENTAL ARMY.

1776-1779.

- 1 Third Pennsylvania Regiment.
- 2 Washington's Guard.
- 3 Second Regiment, South Carolina Infantry.
- 4 } Eleventh Virginia Regiment.
- 5 Maryland Riflemen.

No. 3.

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, AIDE-DE-CAMP, LINE OFFICERS, etc.

1779-1783.

- 1 Aide-de-Camp to the Commander-in-Chief.
- 2 Private of Moylan's Dragoons.
- 3 Commander-in-Chief (Washington).
- 4 Lieutenant of Infantry.
- 5 Captain of Artillery.

No. 4.

INFANTRY, CONTINENTAL ARMY.

1779-1783.

- 1 } Enlisted man of Infantry, New York and New Jersey.
- 2 } Enlisted man of Infantry, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia.
- 3 Lieutenant of Infantry, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.
- 5 Enlisted man, Infantry, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia.

No. 5.

ARTILLERY.

1777-1783.

- 1 Enlisted man, Artillery.
- 2 Field Officer, Artillery.
- 3 Company Officer, Artillery (saluting).
- 4 } Enlisted men of Artillery.
- 5 }
- 6 }
- 7 }

No. 6.

LIGHT INFANTRY.

1782.

- 1 Dragoon of "Lee's Legion."
- 2 Major-General Lafayette, when in command of Light Infantry.
- 3 } Privates of Light Infantry.
- 4 }
- 5 }
- 6 }
- 7 }
- 8 }

No. 7.

INFANTRY AND ARTILLERY.

1783-1796.

- 1 } Enlisted men of Infantry.
- 2 }
- 3 Captain of Infantry.
- 4 Captain, Artillery Corps.
- 5 } Enlisted men, Artillery Corps.
- 6 }

No. 8.

INFANTRY AND MUSICIANS.

1796-1799.

- 1 } Privates of Infantry.
- 2 }
- 3 }
- 4 Company Officer of Infantry.
- 5 }
- 6 } Musicians.
- 7 }
- 8 }

No. 9.

CAVALRY, INFANTRY, ARTILLERY.

1799-1802.

- 1 Enlisted man, Infantry.
- 2 Enlisted man, Cavalry.
- 3 Lieutenant of Infantry.
- 4 Lieutenant of Artillery.

No. 10.

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF AND STAFF.

1799-1802.

- 1 Quartermaster-General.
- 2 Brigadier-General.
- 3 Major-General.
- 4 The Commander-in-Chief.
- 5 Inspector-General.

No. 11.

INFANTRY AND ARTILLERY.

1802-1810.

- 1 Private of Artillery.
- 2 Private of Infantry.
- 3 Captain of Artillery.
- 4 Colonel of Infantry.

No. 12.

GENERAL, STAFF AND INFANTRY.

1810-1813.

- 1 } Enlisted men of Infantry.
- 2 }
- 3 }
- 4 Captain of Infantry.
- 5 Major-General.
- 6 Brigadier-General.
- 7 Aide-de-Camp.
- 8 Colonel of Infantry.

No. 13.

ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLE, DRAGOON, CADET (1813-1816).

1813-1821.

- 1 West Point Cadet, U. S. M. A.
- 2 Lieutenant of Artillery.
- 3 Private of Infantry.
- 4 Private of Rifles.
- 5 Private of Artillery.
- 6 Sergeant of Light Artillery.
- 7 Sergeant of Light Dragoons.

No. 14.

GENERAL, STAFF AND LINE OFFICERS.

1813-1821.

- 1 Colonel of Infantry.
- 2 Captain of Light Artillery.
- 3 Quartermaster-General.
- 4 Colonel of Artillery.
- 5 Major-General (Jackson).
- 6 Adjutant and Inspector-General.

No. 15.

REGIMENTAL OFFICERS, ENGINEER AND CADET.

1821-1832.

- 1 Colonel of Artillery.
- 2 Major of Engineers.
- 3 Captain of Infantry.
- 4 Captain of Artillery.
- 5 Cadet U. S. M. A. (1816 to 1821).

No. 16.

**MAJOR-GENERAL, STAFF AND LINE OFFICERS,
CADETS (1821-1835).**

1832-1835.

- 1 } Cadets U. S. M. A.
- 2 }
- 3 Colonel of Artillery.
- 4 Major-General.
- 5 Field Officer of Infantry.
- 6 Officer of Quartermaster's Department.
- 7 Officer Subsistence Department.
- 8 Aide-de-Camp to Major-General.
- 9 Officer of Ordnance Corps.
- 10 Instructor at Academy.
- 11 Medical Officer.

No. 17.

**ENLISTED MEN, ARTILLERY, INFANTRY,
DRAGOONS.**

(Full Dress).

1835-1850.

- 1 } Privates of Infantry.
- 4 }
- 2 Privates of Artillery, with service chevron.
- 3 Sergeant of Artillery.
- 5 Musician (Private of Infantry).
- 6 Corporal of Infantry.
- 7 Sergeant of Dragoons.

No. 18.

MAJOR-GENERAL, STAFF AND LINE OFFICERS.

(Undress).

1841-1850.

- 1 Private of Dragoons.
- 2 Colonel of Artillery.
- 3 Captain of Staff.
- 4 Major of Ordnance.
- 5 Lieutenant-Colonel of Engineers.
- 6 Major-General (Taylor).
- 7 Colonel of Infantry.
- 8 Captain of Artillery.

No. 19.

**VOLTIGUER, INFANTRY, DRAGOON,
ARTILLERY.**

(Campaign Uniform).

1841-1851.

- 1 Private of Voltiguer, or Foot Rifleman.
- 2 Corporal of Infantry.
- 3 Private of Infantry.
- 4 Corporal of Dragoons.
- 5 } Privates of Artillery.
- 6 }
- 7 }

No. 20.

**MAJOR-GENERAL, STAFF, AND LINE
OFFICERS.**

1851-1858.

- 1 Officer Quartermaster's Department.
- 2 Major-General.
- 3 Officer Inspector-General's Department.
- 4 Officer Adjutant-General's Department.
- 5 Officer Pay Department.
- 6 Captain of Infantry.
- 7 Officer Subsistence Department.
- 8 Officer Medical Department.
- 9 Aide-de-Camp.
- 10 Lieutenant of Rifles (Foot).
- 11 Private of Infantry.

No. 21.

**ENGINEER, FOOT-RIFLES, DRAGOON (MUSI-
CIAN), LIGHT ARTILLERY, INFANTRY.**

1851-1854.

- 1 Private of Infantry.
- 2 Musician of Infantry.
- 3 } Musicians, Artillery.
- 4 }
- 5 Quartermaster Sergeant of Engineers.
- 6 Private of Rifles.
- 7 Musician of Dragoons.
- 8 Private of Light Artillery.
- 9 First Sergeant of Infantry.

No. 22.

ARTILLERY, ORDNANCE AND ENGINEERS.

(First Sergeant of Heavy Artillery, 1851-4.)

1851-1858.

- 1 First Sergeant Artillery.
- 2 Colonel of Artillery.
- 3 First Lieutenant of Artillery (Regimental Quartermaster).
- 4 Second Lieutenant of Engineers.
- 5 Major of Ordnance.
- 6 Ordnance Sergeant.

No. 23.

CAVALRY AND DRAGOONS.

1855-1858.

- 1 Private of Cavalry.
- 2 Captain of Cavalry.
- 3 Major of Dragoons.
- 4 Private of Dragoons.
- 6 First Sergeant Dragoons.

No. 24.

**GENERAL-IN-CHIEF, ENGINEERS, ARTIL-
LERY, CADETS.**

1858-1861.

- 1 Captain of Cadets.
- 2 Sergeant of Engineers.
- 3 General-in-Chief (Scott).
- 4 Colonel of Engineers.
- 5 First Lieutenant of Artillery.

No. 25.

**ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, MOUNTED RIFLES,
LIGHT ARTILLERY.**

1855-1858.

- 1 Private, Artillery.
- 2 Field Officer, Artillery.
- 3 Private, Artillery.
- 4 First Sergeant of Infantry.
- 5 Corporal, Mounted Rifles.
- 6 Private, Light Artillery.

No. 26.

**STAFF, FIELD AND LINE OFFICERS AND
ENLISTED MEN.**

1858-1861.

- 1 Field Officer of General Staff.
- 2 Lieutenant of Cavalry.
- 3 Lieutenant-Colonel of Mounted Rifles.
- 4 Major of Dragoons.
- 5 Captain of Infantry.
- 6 Private of Infantry.
- 7 Sergeant of Dragoons.

No. 27.

**FIELD, LINE AND NON-COMMISSIONED
OFFICERS AND PRIVATES.**

(Campaign Uniform.)

1861-1866.

- 1 Sergeant of Light Artillery.
- 2 Lieutenant-Colonel of Artillery.
- 3 First Lieutenant of Infantry.
- 4 Corporal of Infantry.
- 5 } Privates of Infantry.
- 6 }

No. 28.

**LIEUTENANT-GENERAL, MAJOR-GENERAL,
BRIGADIER-GENERAL, STAFF, FIELD
AND LINE OFFICERS,**

(Campaign Dress.)

1861-1866.

- 1 Colonel of Cavalry.
- 2 Brigadier-General (Rawlins).
- 3 Lieutenant-General (Grant).
- 4 } Officers of Infantry.
- 5 }
- 6 Brigadier-General (Ingalls).
- 7 Major-General (Meade).
- 8 Officer of Artillery.
- 9 Officer of Infantry.

No. 29.

**MAJOR-GENERAL, STAFF AND LINE OFFI-
CERS, ENLISTED MEN.**

(Full Dress.)

1862-1871.

- 1 Enlisted Man, Infantry.
- 2 Enlisted Man, Light Artillery.
- 3 Field Officer, Cavalry.
- 4 Captain of Artillery.
- 5 Officer of Infantry.
- 6 Officer of Light Artillery.
- 7 Private of Artillery.
- 8 Major-General (Thomas).
- 9 Officer of Medical Department.
- 10 Captain of General Staff (Holabird).

No. 30.

**OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN, CAVALRY,
ARTILLERY, INFANTRY.**

(Full Dress.)

1872-1881.

- 1 Private, Light Artillery.
- 2 Captain, Light Artillery.
- 3 Company Officer, Artillery.
- 4 Field Officer, Cavalry.
- 5 Field Officer, Infantry.
- 6 Sergeant of Cavalry.
- 7 Corporal of Infantry.
- 8 Private of Artillery.

No. 31.

**GENERAL, MAJOR-GENERAL AND OFFICERS
GENERAL STAFF.**

1872-1880.

- 1 Captain of Artillery and Aid-de-Camp to Major-General.
- 2 General (Sherman).
- 3 Major-General (Schofield).
- 4 Lieutenant-Colonel of Ordnance.
- 5 Brigadier-General of General Staff (Meigs).
- 6 Colonel and Aid-de-Camp to the General.

No. 32.
**FIELD AND LINE OFFICERS, ARTILLERY,
 INFANTRY AND ENLISTED MEN.**
 1881-1885.

- 1 Private of Infantry.
- 2 Corporal of Artillery.
- 3 Private of Infantry.
- 4 Captain of Artillery.
- 5 Lieutenant of Infantry.
- 6 Colonel of Infantry.

No. 33.
**LIEUTENANT-GENERAL, STAFF AND
 LINE OFFICERS.**

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Lieutenant-General (Sheridan).
- 2 Cavalry Officer.
- 3 Officer General Staff Corps (Lieut.-Colonel Batchelder).
- 4 Officer Light Artillery.
- 5 Assistant Adjutant-General (Major Sheridan).

No. 34.
MAJOR-GENERAL, STAFF AND LINE OFFICER.

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Field Officer of Infantry.
- 2 Officer General Staff.
- 3 Major-General (Hancock).
- 4 Company Officer, Infantry.
- 5 Company Officer, Artillery.

No. 35.
**BRIGADIER-GENERAL, STAFF AND LINE
 OFFICER.**

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Captain of Cavalry.
- 2 Brigadier-General (Crook).
- 3 Regimental Adjutant of Infantry.
- 4 Officer General Staff or Staff Corps.
- 5 Regimental Adjutant of Artillery.
- 6 Officer of Cavalry.

No. 36.
**OFFICERS GENERAL STAFF AND STAFF
 CORPS.**

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Colonel and Assistant Adjutant-General (Kelton).
- 2 Brigadier-General, General Staff and Staff Corps (Benét).
- 3 Brigadier-General and Adjutant-General (Drum).
- 4 Colonel Engineer Corps.
- 5 Brigadier-General and Inspector-General (Baird).

No. 37.
**BRIGADIER-GENERAL, LINE OFFICERS,
 ENLISTED MEN.**

(Campaign Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Company Officer, Light Artillery.
- 2 Field Officer, Infantry.
- 3 Brigadier-General (Miles).
- 4 Company Officer, Cavalry (Captain Lawton).
- 5 } Enlisted men, Cavalry.
- 6 }

No. 38.
**OFFICERS CAVALRY AND ARTILLERY,
 CADETS U. S. M. A., etc.**

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Sergeant of Engineers.
- 2 Private of Engineers.
- 3 Field Officer of Cavalry (Colonel Merritt).
- 4 Field Officer of Artillery (Major Hasbrouck).
- 5 Cadet Captain, U. S. Military Academy.
- 6 }
- 7 } Cadet Privates, U. S. Military Academy (6 and 7 undress).
- 8 }
- 9 Cadet Color Sergeant, U. S. Military Academy.

No. 39.
STAFF AND LINE OFFICERS, CHAPLAIN, etc.

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Officer Signal Corps.
- 2 Officer General Staff Corps (Lieutenant-Colonel Beckwith).
- 3 Chaplain.
- 4 Officer Inspector-General's Department.
- 5 Field Officer, Infantry.
- 6 Company Officer, Infantry (undress, with Cork Helmet).
- 7 Company Officer, Infantry.

No. 40.
OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN.

(Overcoats and Capes.)
 1888.

- 1 } Officers, with Capes.
- 2 }
- 3 General Officer.
- 4 Lieutenant-Colonel of Artillery.
- 5 Captain of Cavalry.
- 6 Corporal of Cavalry.

No. 41.
**NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, STAFF
 CORPS, etc.**

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Sergeant of Signal Corps.
- 2 Musician of Artillery.
- 3 Ordnance Sergeant.
- 4 Post Commissary Sergeant.
- 5 Post Quartermaster Sergeant.
- 6 Hospital Steward.

No. 42.
**ENLISTED MEN, STAFF CORPS AND
 ARTILLERY.**

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Private, Light Artillery.
- 2 Private, Artillery.
- 3 Musician, Light Artillery.
- 4 Private, Signal Corps.
- 5 Sergeant-Major of Artillery.
- 6 First Sergeant of Light Artillery.
- 7 Sergeant of Ordnance.

No. 43.
ENLISTED MEN, CAVALRY AND INFANTRY.

(Full Dress.)
 1888.

- 1 Trumpeter of Cavalry.
- 2 Corporal of Infantry.
- 3 Private of Cavalry.
- 4 Sergeant of Cavalry.
- 5 Private of Infantry.
- 6 Musician of Infantry.

No. 44.
**ENLISTED MEN, GENERAL WEAR, FATIGUE,
 etc.**

1888.

- 1 Enlisted man, with fatigue hat and canvas fatigue suit.
- 2 Cavalryman, with fatigue hat, stable frock and overalls.
- 3 Quartermaster Sergeant of Infantry, with summer helmet and dress for general wear.
- 4 Saddler Sergeant of Cavalry, with forage cap and dress for general wear.
- 5 Private of Cavalry, with forage cap and dress for general wear.

UNIFORM

OF THE

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

1775 TO 1889.

EXTRACT FROM PROCEEDINGS OF MASSACHUSETTS PROVINCIAL
CONGRESS, JULY 5, 1775.

* * * * *
Resolved. That thirteen thousand coats be provided *
* * * * * and one thereof be given to each non-commis-
sioned Officer and Soldier of the Massachusetts forces. *

Resolved. That each coat be faced with the same kind of
cloth of which it is made; that the coats be made in the
common, plain way, without lappels, short and with small
folds.

* * * * *
Resolved. That the Committee of Supplies * *
* * * * * are to cause all the coats to be buttoned with pewter
buttons, and that the coats for each Regiment, respectively,
have buttons of the same number stamped on the face of
them. * * * * *

(Amer. Archives, Vol ii 4th series, P. 1486.)

* * * * *
To prevent mistakes the General Officers and their Aids
de Camp will be distinguished in the following manner: The
Commander in Chief by a light blue ribband, worn across
his breast, between his coat and waistcoat; the Majors and
Brigadiers General by a pink ribband worn in like manner;
the Aids de Camp by a green ribband

(G. O. H. Q. Cambridge, July 14, 1775)

(Amer. Archives, Vol ii 4th Series, p. 1662.)

* * * * * every Major of Brigade will be distin-
guished by a green ribband * * * *

(G. O. H. Q. Cambridge, July 20, 1775.)

(Amer. Archives Vol ii 4th series, p. 1710)

"As the Continental Army have unfortunately no uni-
forms, and consequently many inconveniences must arise
"from not being able always to distinguish the commissioned
"Officers from the non-commissioned, and, the non-commis-
sioned from the privates, it is desired that some badges of
"distinction may be immediately provided; for instance, that
"the field Officers may have red or pink colored cockades in
"their hats; the Captains yellow or buff, and the subalterns
"green." * * * *

"The sergeants may be distinguished by an epaulette or
"stripe of red cloth sewed upon their right shoulders; the
"Corporals by one of green." * * * *

(G. O. H. Q. Cambridge, 23 July, 1775.)

American Archives, Vol ii 4th series 1775. p. 1738.

* * * * *

"It being thought proper to distinguish the Majors from
"the Brigadiers General by some particular mark, for the
"future the Majors General will wear a broad *purple* ribband."

(G. O. H. Q. Cambridge 24 July, 1775.)

American Archives Vol. ii 4th series 1775, p. 1739.

* * * * *

The General also recommends it to the Colonels to provide
Indian boots or leggings for their men, instead of stockings

* * * * * especially as the General has hopes of pre-
vailing with the Continental Congress to give each man a
hunting shirt. * * * *

(G. O. H. Q. Cambridge, August 7, 1775)

(Amer. Archives Vol iii 4th series p. 248.)

* * * * *
The enlisted men of the 1st Virginia Regiment of In-
fantry were, however, in the year 1775, uniformed at their
own expense in hunting shirts, leggings, and white bindings
on their hats.

(Amer. Archives Vol. IV 4th series, p. 92.)

* * * * *
Resolved. That when the *Green Mountain* Boys are raised,
each of them shall be furnished with a coat, and that * *
be requested to purchase green cloth for that purpose, and
red cloth sufficient to face these coats * * * *

(N. Y. Prov. Congress Aug. 15, 1775)

(Amer. Archives Vol. iii 4th series p. 530.)

Resolved that Clothing be provided for the new Army by
the Continent and paid for by stoppages out of the soldiers
wages * * * *

That as much as possible of the cloth for this purpose be
dyed brown and the distinctions of the Regiments made in
the facings.

* * * * *
(Res. Cong. Nov. 4, 1775 Amer. Arch. Vol. iii 4th series
p. 1907)

The Colonels upon the new establishment to settle as soon
as possible with the Quartermaster General the uniform of
their respective Regiments that the buttons may be properly
numbered and the work finished without delay.

{ G. O. H. Q. Cambridge, Nov 13, 1775. }
{ Amer. Arch. Vol iii, 4th series. }

* * * * *
It is recommended to those Corps which are not already
supplied with uniforms, to provide hunting shirts for their
men * * * *

(G. O. H. Q. New York, May 6, 1776.)

(Amer. Archives Vol. VI 4th series p. 426.)

* * * * *
The General being sensible of the difficulty and expense
of providing Clothes, of almost any kind, for the Troops, feels
an unwillingness to recommend, much more to order, any
kind of Uniform; but as it is absolutely necessary that men
should have Clothes, and appear decent and tight, he earnestly
encourages the use of Hunting Shirts, with long breeches
made of the same cloth, gaiter fashion about the legs, to all
those yet unprovided

(G. O. H. Q. New York, July 24, 1776)

(Amer. Archives Vol i, 5 series p. 677.)

* * * * *

Resolved that, for the further encouragement of the non-
commissioned Officers and soldiers who shall engage in service

during the war. A suit of Clothes be annually given to each of
said officers and soldiers; to consist, for the present year of
two linen hunting shirts, two pairs of overalls, a leathern or
woolen waistcoat with sleeves, one pair of breeches, a hat or
leather cap, two shirts, two pair of hose and two pair of
shoes * * * *

(Continental Congress, Oct. 8, 1776.)

(Amer. Archives Vol ii 5th series p. 1392.)

* * * * *
the Congress of the United States have *
* * * * further resolved to give * * *

annually to each man one complete suit of clothing, which,
for the present year is to consist of two linen hunting shirts,
two pair of stockings, two pair of shoes, two pair of overalls,
a leathern or woolen jacket with sleeves, one pair of breeches,
and one Leathern cap or hat * * * *

(G. O. H. Q. October 24, 1776.)

(Amer. Archives Vol iii. 5 series) p. 331.

In 1777, and subsequently, the uniform for the four regular
regiments constituting the Corps of Artillery was a blue or
black coat reaching to the knee, and full trimmed, lappels
fastened back, with ten open-worked buttonholes in yellow
silk on the breast of each lappel, and ten large regimental
yellow buttons, at equal distances, on each side; three large
yellow regimental buttons on each cuff, and a like number
on each pocket-flap. The skirts to hook back, showing the
red lining, bottom of coat cut square, red lappels, cuff linings,
and standing capes; single-breasted white waistcoat, with
twelve small yellow regimental buttons, white breeches, black
half gaiters, white stock, ruffled shirt, and at the wrists, and
black cocked hat bound with yellow; red plume and black
cockade, gilt-handled small sword and gilt epaulettes.

(Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I, p. 473.)

Congress, by resolution of March 23, 1779, "authorized
"and directed the Commander in Chief, according to circum-
stances of supplies of Clothing, to fix and prescribe the
"uniform, as well with regard to color and facings as the cut
"or fashion of the Clothes to be worn by the troops of the
"respective States and regiments, woolen overalls for winter
"and linen for summer to be substituted for the breeches."

In accordance with the above Resolution, the following
General Order, dated H. Q. Moore's House, 2 Oct. 1779,
was promulgated by General Washington:

"The following are the uniforms that have been deter-
"mined for the troops of these States respectively, so soon
"as the state of the public supplies will permit of their being
"furnished accordingly: and, in the meantime, it is recom-
"mended to the Officers to endeavor to accommodate their
"uniforms to the standard, that when the men come to be
"supplied, there may be a proper uniformity.

New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

Blue, faced with white; buttons and linings white.

New York and New Jersey.

Blue, faced with buff; white linings and buttons.

Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia.

Blue, faced with red; buttons and linings white.

North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia.

Blue, faced with blue; buttonholes edged with narrow white lace or tape; buttons and linings white.

Artillery and Artillery Artificers.

Blue, faced with scarlet; scarlet linings; yellow buttons, yellow-bound hats. Coats edged with narrow lace or tape, and buttonholes bound with same.

Light Dragoons.

The whole blue, faced with white; white buttons and linings."

Extracts from Journals of Congress.

Resolved. That the following articles be delivered as a suit of Clothes for the current and every succeeding year of their service to the Officers of the line and staff, entitled by any Resolution of Congress to receive the same, viz: one hat, one watch coat, one body coat, four vests, one for winter and three for summer, four pairs of breeches, two for winter and two for summer, four shirts, six pair of stockings, three pair thereof worsted and three of thread, four pair of Shoes

Journals of Congress, Nov. 25, 1779.

As it is at all times of great importance both for the sake of appearance and for the regularities of service that the different military ranks should be distinguished from each other, and more especially at present.

The Commander in Chief has thought proper to establish the following distinctions and strongly recommends it to all the Officers to endeavor to conform to them as speedily as possible.

The Major Generals to wear a blue coat with buff facings, yellow buttons, white or buff underclothes, two epaulettes, with two stars upon each and a black-and-white feather in the hat.

The Brigadier Generals the same uniform as the Major Generals with the difference of one star instead of two and a white feather.

The Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels, and Majors, the uniform of their regiments, and two epaulettes.

The Captains, the uniforms of their regiments and an epaulette on the right shoulder.

The subalterns, the uniform of their regiment and an epaulette on the left shoulder.

The Aides de Camp, the uniforms of their ranks and Corps, or if they belong to no Corps, of their General Officers.

Those of the Major Generals and Brigadier Generals to have a green feather in their hat. Those of the Commander in Chief a white and green.

The Inspectors as well Sub as Brigade, the uniform of their ranks and Corps, with a blue feather in the hat.

The Corps of Engineers and that of Sappers and Miners, a blue coat with buff facings, red lining, buff undercloaths, and the epaulettes of their respective ranks.

Such of the Staff as have Military rank, to wear the uniform of their ranks and of the Corps to which they belong in the line. Such as have no military rank to wear plain coats, with a cockade and sword.

All officers as well warrant as commissioned to wear a cockade and side arms either a sword or genteel bayonet.

H. Q. Short Hills, Sunday June 18, 1780.

As it is much wished to establish uniformity in the corps; the officers are directed not to make any changes in the dress of themselves or their men 'till orders are given for a general rule.

The feathers directed to be worn by Major Generals, are to have the white below, the black above, it will be best to have one feather the upper part black. It is recommended to the officers to have black and white cockades, a black ground with a white relief, emblematic of the expected union of the two armies.

H. Q. Precaness—July 19, 1780.

As nothing adds more to the beauty and appearance of a Corps, than exact uniformity of dress, the General recommends it thus early to the "Field Officers" newly arranged to fix upon a fashion for the regimental clothing of the officers of their respective corps (if it is not already done), confining themselves to the ground facing, linings and buttons already assigned to the States to which they belong.

The General sees with concern the difficulties which the Officers labor under in procuring Cloth. It is not therefore his wish that those who are already furnished should run themselves to the expense of new uniforms, if their old are not exactly conformable, but that they should in future comply strictly with the regimental fashion, and if possible, get their old clothes altered to it. It has a very odd appearance especially to Foreigners to see the same corps of officers each differing from the other in fashion of the facings, sleeves and pockets of their coats.

An attention to these minutiae has been thought proper in all services; it becomes peculiarly so in ours at this time as we shall more than probable take the field next campaign in conjunction with our Allies, composed of the first troops in Europe, who will receive impressions and form opinions from the first view

Strict attention is to be paid to the order of the 18th of June last, distinguishing the rank of officers by their badges.

H. Q. Totoway Nov. 15, 1780.

GENERAL HOWE'S ORDERS FOR THE MASSACHUSETTS LINE.

January 5th, 1781

The Committee of Officers appointed to fix upon the fashion of the Massachusetts' uniform, have reported thereupon, and it is as follows:—

The color of the coats, waistcoat, linings and buttons, to be agreeable to the General Orders of the 2nd of October, 1779.

The length of the coat, to the upper part of the knee-pan, and to be cut high in the neck. As 3 is to 5, so is the skirt to the waist of the coat; or divide the whole length of the coat into 8 equal parts, take 5 for the waist and 3 for the skirts.

The lappel, at the top of the breast, to be 3 inches wide, and the bottom $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; the lappel to be as low as the waist, and its wing to button within an inch of the shoulder seam with a small button on the cape. The epaulette to be worn directly on the top of the shoulder joint on the same button with the wing of the lappel. A round and close cuff, three inches wide, with four close worked buttonholes. The cape to be made with a peak behind, and its width in proportion to the lappels. The pocket flaps to be scolloped, four button holes, the two inner close worked, the two outer open worked, and to be set on in a curved line from the bottom of the lappel to the button on the hip. The coat to be cut full behind, with a fold on each back skirt, and two close open worked buttonholes on each.

Ten open worked buttonholes on the breast of each lappel, with ten large buttons, at equal distance; four large buttons on each cuff, four on each pocket flap, and four on each fold. Those on the cuffs and pocket flaps to be placed agreeable to the buttonholes; and those on the folds, one on the hip, one at the bottom, and two in the centre, at an equal distance with those on the lappel. The coat is to button or hook as low as the fourth buttonhole on the breast, and is to be flaunt

at the bottom with a genteel and military air. Four hooks and eyes on the breast as low as the coat is allowed to button. The skirts to hook up with a blue heart at each corner, with such device as the Field Officers of each Regiment shall direct. The bottoms of the coat to be cut square. The waistcoat to be single breasted, with twelve buttons and holes on the breast, with pocket flaps, four close worked buttonholes and four buttons, which shall appear below the flaps. The breeches are to be made with a half fall; four buttons on each knee. The small buttons on the waistcoat to be of the same kind with the large ones on the coat. The number of the Regiment is to be in the centre of the button, with such device as the Field Officers shall direct. The epaulettes to be worn agreeable to his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's orders of June 18, 1780.

A fashionable military cock'd hat, with a silver button loop, and a small button with the number of the Regiment. To wear a black stock when on duty and on the *parade*.

No edging, vellum lace, or indeed any other ornaments which are not mentioned, to be added to the uniform. No officer is to be permitted, at any time, to wear any other uniform than that of his Regiment.

Rev. Orders. by H. Whiting p. 164.

The clothier is, if practicable to obtain worsted *shoulder knots*, for the non-commissioned officers; the sergeants are to be distinguished by one on each shoulder; and the corporals by one on the right shoulder; and in the meantime it is proposed that a piece of white cloth should be substituted by way of distinction.

G. O. H. Q. Newburgh May 14, 1782.

BRIGADE ORDERS, WEST POINT,

June 17, 1782.

The Honorable Brigadier-General Paterson, having expressed his wish that some honorary mark of distinction should be worn by each Non-commissioned Officer or Private in his Brigade, who has served in the Army of the United States a certain length of time; and has also made a present of materials for that purpose:—

The Commandant thinks proper to direct, that each Non-Commissioned Officer and Private, who has served four years in any Continental Regiment, shall be entitled to wear one stripe of white tape, on the left sleeve of his regimental coat, which shall extend from seam to seam, on the upper part of the sleeve, three inches from and parallel with the shoulder seam, so that the tape may form a herring-bone figure.

That none presume to wear the badge of distinction, but by the immediate permission of the Colonel or Commandant of the Regiment, who, on its being made to appear to his full satisfaction, that the man who applies for the badge has served four years, as above, will please to order this honor publicly conferred on him. The Commandant further directs, that when any Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier shall complete eight years service, he shall have the addition of another stripe set on one inch below the first.

As emulation is essential to promote discipline, the Commandant wishes, by all laudable measures, to kindle the flame in every breast; and considers that punishment, as well as reward, is absolutely necessary in all government; to promote which design, he directs that these marks of distinction, in the first instance, be for all who have actually served as above, without discrimination of character; but, that after the publication of this order, none who shall commit a crime, for which they are punishable by a Court Martial, shall be entitled to this honorary badge for four years from the time they were found punishable; and should any one who is honored with the badge, be so lost to a sense of honor, which every soldier ought to possess, as to fall under the sentence of a Court Martial, he is to be divested of this badge of honor at the head of the Regiment, and excluded from wearing it until he shall retrieve his character, by four years' unblemished service.

(Rev. Orders. by Henry Whiting p. 220.)

Honorary Badges of distinction are to be conferred on the veteran non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Army, who have served more than three years with bravery, fidelity and good conduct, for this purpose a narrow piece of white cloth, of an angular form is to be fixed to the left arm on the uniform coats. Non-commissioned officers and soldiers who have served with equal reputation more than six years, are to be distinguished by two pieces of cloth, set on parallel to each other in a similar form * * * whenever any singularly meritorious action is performed, the author of it shall be permitted to wear on his facings over the left breast, the figure of a heart in purple cloth or silk, edged with narrow lace or binding

H. Q. Newburgh—Aug 7, 1782.

In order to prevent misapplication of the honorary badges of distinction to be conferred on the non-commissioned officers and soldiers in consequence of long and faithful service, through any mistake or misapprehension of the orders of the 7th inst, the General thinks proper to inform the Army that they are only attainable by an uninterrupted series of faithful and honorable services

The badges which non-commissioned officers and soldiers are permitted to wear on the left arm as a mark of long and faithful service, are to be of the same color with the facings of the corps they belong to and not white in every instance as directed in the orders of the 7th instant.

G. O. H. Q. Newburgh Aug 11, 1782.

The Honorable the Secretary of War having been pleased to direct that the uniforms of the American Cavalry and Infantry shall in future be blue ground with red facings and white linings and buttons: The General gives this early notice that provision may be made accordingly before the Army shall receive their cloathing for the present year. The Corps of Artillery is to retain its present uniform, and the Sappers and Miners will have the same.

H. Q. Newburgh—Dec 6, 1782.

The non arrival of the cloathing imported from Europe renders the greatest economy in that article doubly necessary. The Commander in Chief therefore recommends that the business of turning and repairing the coats of last year should now be considered as a primary object, in doing which a certain model as to the fashion and length, (for the coats ought to be made something shorter than at present) will be established by the commanding officer of the corps, from which there must be no deviation

It is expected scarlet cloth for cuffs, capes and perhaps half facings will be furnished.

(H. Q. Newburgh Feb. 24, 1783.)

Notwithstanding the proposed alteration in the uniforms of the Infantry and Cavalry it appears necessary from inevitable circumstances that all the Light Infantry companies should be clothed in blue coats faced with white until further orders.

G. O. H. Q. Newburgh March 3, 1783.

The regiments which have not turned and repaired their coats, are to draw lots for the scarlet cloth which arrived yesterday

G. O. Newburgh April 14, 1783.

When the Revolutionary War ended, one regular regiment of Infantry * * * and two companies of the corps of artillery, were retained in service. (G. O. Hdqrs. West Point, 23 Dec. 1783.) The Uniform of the infantry regiment was dark blue, with white facings, white linings, black cocked hats, white hat bindings, white worsted shoulder knots, white buttons, silver epaulettes for Officers, white cross belts, black stocks, white under dress, black gaiters and black plume. The artillery uniform remained as heretofore; dark blue faced with scarlet, scarlet linings,

yellow buttons, yellow binding for black felt cocked hat, and yellow edging of buttonholes; white under dress, gold epaulettes for Officers; and yellow worsted shoulder knots for non-commissioned officers and buff belts, white cravats, and black plume, with red top.

(Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol i, p. 482)

The coats of the musicians remained red with blue facings, blue waistcoats and breeches, silk epaulettes for Chief Musician.

(G. O. War Dept. N. Y. 30 Jan. 1787.) Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 482

The Infantry Officers were now required to wear half boots, white pantaloons and white vests double breasted.

(G. O. Hdqrs. Loftus Heights, 19 January 1791.)

During the period of the confederation the troops retained substantially the revolutionary uniform. The cavalry had brass helmets with white horse hair (Secty. War to Q. M. Genl. Saml. Hodgden 4 Aug. 1792.) Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol I. p. 483) Their swords were "long horseman's sword, steel mounted". Officers of Artillery and Infantry had swords of sabre form respectively yellow mounted and steel mounted, two feet six inches in length for each company officer, and three feet in length for each field officer

(Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 483)

The officers being arranged to the four sub-legions it now becomes expedient to give those Legions distinctive marks, which are to be as follows, viz:

The first Sub-legion, white binding upon their caps with white plumes and black hair.

The second Sub-legion, red binding to their caps, red plumes with white hair.

The third Sub-legion, yellow binding to their caps, yellow plumes and black hair.

The fourth Sub-legion, green binding to their caps, green plumes and white hair.

(G. O. Hdqrs. Pittsburgh 11 Sept. 1792.)

The Officers will wear plain cocked hats with no other distinctive marks, but the plumes of their respective Sub-legions, except in actual service or action, when they will wear the same caps with the non-commissioned officers and privates of their respective Sub Legions.

G. O. H. Q. Pittsburgh Sept 12, 1792.

The following Select Corps shall be immediately drafted from the Legion * * * the respective paymasters will deliver to the Captains or officers commanding companies * * * Two pairs linen overalls two pairs of shoes and two shirts for each non-commissioned officer and private * * *

(G. O. H. Q. Greenville June 30. 1794)

Paymasters * * * will also furnish the commanding officers of each troop of Dragoons with two shirts and two pairs of linen overalls per man

The garrison duty men will parade for Review tomorrow * * * fresh shaved and well powdered * * *

All such as have five months and upwards to serve will be furnished with two pair of linen overalls; two shirts and two pairs of shoes per man. Those whose term of service will expire on or before the 1st of December next with one pair of shoes, one pair of overalls and one shirt per man. * *

(G. O. H. Q. Greenville, July 1, 1794.)

The Deputy Quartermaster will issue all the bearskins to the Sub Legionary Quartermasters for the use of the Battalion Companies * * *

(G. O. H. Q. Greenville, July 9, 1794.)

In 1794 the artillery received helmets, with red plumes. (Sec. War to Q. M. Genl. Sam. Hodgden 14 July, 1794.) (Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 484)

The commanding officers of the respective Sub Legions, will make out a particular return to the Adjutant General of the number of Non-commissioned officers and soldiers * * * entitled to summer clothing, and who have not already been furnished * * * that the whole of the troops may appear in the most soldierly condition. On the 4th July * * * the Commanding officers of Corps will cause the uniforms to be repaired, and the Hats and Caps properly decorated. The Acting Quartermaster will procure bearskins for covering the hats and caps.

(G. O. H. Q. Greenville, June 26, 1795.)

The following uniforms for the officers of Infantry is to be observed and adopted until otherwise regulated. Coats reaching to the knee and full trimmed, scarlet lappels, cuffs and standing capes, white buttons and trimmings, lapels and cape two inches, and cuffs three inches wide. Vests and breeches white, the former with short flaps and three buttons. Black stocks or cravats, Cocked Hats, and full boots with black tops.

(G. O. H. Q. Greenville 16th Feb. 1796.)

In 1799 the white plume was again prescribed for the Infantry * * *

(G. O. Hdqrs. Loftus Heights 2 Jan 1799; G. O. Hdqrs., Natchez 26 Feb. 1800). Mag. Amer. Hist. p. 485)

The uniform of the Commander in Chief to be a blue coat, with yellow buttons, and gold epaulettes, each having three silver stars, with lining, cape and cuffs of buff—in winter buff vest and breeches; in summer, a white vest and breeches, of nankeen.

The coat to be without lappels, and embroidered on the cape and cuffs and pockets; a white plume in the hat, to be a further distinction. The Adjutant General, the aids and secretaries of the Commander in Chief, to be likewise distinguished by a white plume.

The uniform of the other General Officers to be a blue coat, with yellow buttons, gold epaulettes, linings and facings of buff—the underclothes the same with those of the Commander in Chief.

The Major generals to be distinguished by two silver stars in each epaulet, and except the Inspector General, by a black and white plume, the black below.

The Brigadier to be distinguished, by one silver star on each epaulet, and by a red and white plume the red below.

The Aids, of all general officers, who are taken from regiments, and the officers of inspection, to wear the uniforms of the regiments, from which they are taken.

The aids to be severally distinguished by the like plumes, which are worn by the general officers, to whom they are respectively attached.

The uniform of the aids of the commander in chief when not taken from regiments, to be a blue coat with yellow button, and gold epaulet, buff lining and facings—the same under-clothes with the commander in chief.

The Inspector General, his aids, and the officers of inspection generally, to be distinguished by a blue plume. The Quartermaster General and other military officers in his department, to be distinguished by a green plume.

The uniform of the Infantry and artillery to be a blue coat with white buttons and red facings, white underclothes and cocked hats—the length of the officers coats to reach to the knees, the coats of the Infantry, to be lined with white, of the artillery with red. The uniform of the Cavalry, to be a green coat, with white buttons, linings and facings; white vest and breeches and helmet caps.

Each Colonel to be distinguished by two epaulettes; each Major, by one epaulet on the right shoulder, and a strap on the left. All the Field Officers, (except as above) and the

Regimental Staff, to wear red plumes—the Officers of companies are to wear red plumes.

Captains to be distinguished by an epaulet on the right shoulder; Lieutenants by one on the left shoulder; cadets by a strap on the right shoulder. The epaulets and straps of the regimental officers to be of silver.

Sergeant Majors and Quartermaster Sergeants, to be distinguished by two red worsted epaulets; Sergeants by a like epaulet on the right shoulder; Corporals by a like epaulet on the left shoulder; the flank companies to be distinguished by red wings on the shoulders.

The coats of the Musicians to be of the colors of the facings of the corps to which they severally belong. The Chief Musician to wear two white worsted epaulets. All the Civil staff of the Army, to wear plain blue coats, with yellow buttons, and white underclothes. No gold or silver lace, except in the epaulets and straps to be worn.

The commissioned officers, and cadets to wear swords.

All persons belonging to the Army to wear a black cockade with a small white Eagle in the centre. The cockade of non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates to be of leather, with Eagles of tin.

The regiments to be distinguished from each other, numerically.

The number of each regiment to be expressed in the buttons.

War Office—Philadelphia, 9 January 1799.

In 1800 further changes were ordered * * * the cavalry coat remained green, but with black facings, white vest and breeches, top boots, and a helmet of leather crowned with black horse hair, and having a brass front representing a mounted dragoon in the act of charging; the Officers helmets having green plumes. Black and red plumes intermingled laterally, were prescribed for the artillery; white for infantry.

Pantaloon or overalls of blue, edged with red in winter, and white in summer, were now again prescribed for all the foot troops.

Artillery soldiers to have wings on the shoulders, edged with red. Red silk sashes for commissioned officers, and worsted for non-commissioned officers.

Foot officers, instead of half gaiters, were allowed to wear half boots, edged at the top with red, peaked in front, and with black tassels. The musicians to wear scarlet coats, with blue facings, and white linings. The button holes of white worsted lace, with frogs. The chief musician to have two blue worsted epaulets. Cadets to wear a red plume, and have a gold strap with fringe on left shoulder. Sergeants to have a yellow worsted epaulette on the right shoulder, and corporals, on the left.

(G. O. Hdqrs. Fort Adams, 30 March, 1800.) Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I, p. 486

In 1802, under President Jefferson, the uniform coat of the line was a dark blue coat, reaching to the knee, revolutionary cut, with scarlet lappels, cuffs and standing collar, single breasted, white vests, having for the Infantry white linings, white buttons and white skirt facings, and for the artillery scarlet linings, scarlet facings and yellow buttons.

The enlisted men wore round hats, with brim three inches wide, and with a strip of bearskin, seven inches wide and seven inches high, across the crown (G. O. Hdqrs. Greenville, 26 June, 1795); black cockade, eagle and white plume.

Their pantaloons were of dark blue in winter and white in summer, and they wore black half gaiters seven inches long, and white cross belts.

The officers of infantry and artillery wore chapeaux bras with cockade, eagle and white plume, white breeches and boots.

Artillery officers had gold epaulets, one or two, according to rank; yellow buttons and hat trimmings and gold sword mountings. Infantry officers had, in like manner, silver epaulets, white hat trimmings and steel sword mountings. Each wore a white belt, three inches wide across the shoulder with an oval breast plate, three inches by two and a half, ornamented with an eagle, and of gold or silver to correspond with the buttons (Col. H. Burbeck 1st U. S. Arty., to Lieut

James R. Hanham, 20 March 1811). Mag. Amer. Hist. p. 486 Vol. I.)

This remained the uniform of the infantry until 1810, when single breasted coats without facings, but with silver lace extending horizontally from the button holes, came into fashion and the present shaped civilians "silk" hat also came into use.

(Regimental Order Cantonment Washington, 5 Aug. 1810.)

Uniform for the Surgeons and Mates of the Army of the United States:

— viz —

A Blue Coat,—(single breasted)—Cuffs and Collar blue; the Collar or Cape, trimmed all around with Lace or Embroidered,—with one Button-hole laced; upon the Cuffs and Pocket-flaps three Buttons each: A Chapeau Bras.—A Black Cockade with an Eagle and a Black Ostrich Feather. Vest, Breeches or Pantaloon, white; Small Sword, or Dirk. the colour of the Buttons & Lace to be same as the Officers of the Corps to which they respectively belong.

Hospital Surgeons & Mates.

A Blue Coat edged with Buff, made and trimmed as above, with yellow lace and Buttons; Vest, Breeches or Pantaloon, Buff. Small Sword, or Dirk.

(War Dept. letter March 2, 1810, to General Wade Hampton)

In 1812 many changes were made in the uniform.

All officers of the General Staff had to wear cocked hats without feathers, single-breasted coats, with ten yellow gilt bullet buttons, the buttonhole worked with blue twist in herring bone form, and embroidered.

Vests and breeches or pantaloons, white or buff, for General officers, and white for others, with permission to wear blue pantaloons in winter and nankeen in summer.

High military boots and gilt spurs, waist belts of black leather; no sashes. The rank and file were put into coatees or Jackets of the fashion worn by the light Artillery and Cavalry * * * in 1872 * * *

Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 487.

In 1812, the uniform of the first rifle regiment, organized in 1808, was gray cloth for coats, vests and pantaloons, and the three additional rifle regiments raised for the war with Great Britain were clad in the same gray uniform, * * *

Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 487.

An Act to raise an additional Military Force—Approved January 11th, 1812.

Sec. 9.—And be it further enacted. That every non-commissioned Officer, musician and private of the Artillery and Infantry shall receive annually the following articles of Uniform Clothing to-wit:—one hat, one coat, one vest, two pair of woollen and two pair of linen overalls, one coarse linen frock and trousers for fatigue clothing, four pair shoes, four shirts, two pair of socks, two pair short stockings, one blanket, one stock and clasp and one pair of half gaiters. * * *

An Act supplementary to "An Act to raise an additional Military Force." Approved March 17, 1812.

Sec. 1. That the Non-commissioned Officers, musicians and privates of the light dragoons shall receive the same Uniform clothing as is now provided by law for the Artillery and Infantry excepting one pair gaiters, and four pair of shoes, in lieu of which each person shall be annually entitled to receive one pair of boots and two pair of shoes. * * *

CHANGES IN THE UNIFORM of the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

May 1, 1813.

The coat of the infantry and artillery shall be uniformly blue. No red collars or cuffs, and no lace, shall be worn by any grade, excepting in epaulettes and sword knots.

All officers will wear coats of the length of those worn by field officers. All the rank and file will wear coatees. The buttonholes of these will be trimmed with tape on the collar only. Leather caps will be substituted for felt, and worsted or cotton pompons for feathers.

General officers, and all others of the general staff, not otherwise directed, shall wear cocked hats, without feathers; gilt bullet buttons; and buttonholes in the HERRING-BONE form.

The epaulettes of Major Generals will have, on the gold ground of each strap, two silvered stars.

The epaulettes of Brigadiers will have, on each strap, one star.

The uniform of the physician and surgeon, and apothecary generals, and hospital surgeons and mates, shall be black; the coats with standing collars, and, on each side of the collar, a star of embroidery, within half an inch of the front edge.

The rules with respect to undress, are dispensed with; excepting that cockades must always be worn.

OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

THE COAT—Single breasted, with ten buttons, and button holes worked with blue twist, in front, five inches long at the top and three at the bottom. The standing collar to rise to the tip of the ear, which will determine its width. The cuffs, not less than three and a half nor more than four inches wide. The skirts faced with blue, the bottom of each not more than seven, nor less than three and a half inches wide; the length to reach to the bend of the knee. The bottom of the breast and two hip buttons to range.

1. On the collar one blind hole, five inches long, with a button on each side.
2. The blind holes on each side of the front, in the herring-bone form, to be in the same direction with the collar, from the top to the bottom.
3. Blind holes (in the like form) to proceed from four buttons, placed lengthwise, on each skirt. A gilt star, on the center of the bottom, two inches from the edge.
4. The cuffs, to be indented within one and a half inch of the edge, with four buttons lengthwise on each sleeve, and holes to the three upper buttons, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, on the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

5. All general officers will be permitted to embroider the buttonholes. The Commissary General of Ordnance, the Adjutants, Inspectors, and Quartermasters General, and the Commissary General of Purchases, will be permitted to embroider the button holes of the collar only.

VEST, BREECHES, AND PANTALOONS—White (or buff for general officers)—blue pantaloons may be worn in the winter, and nankeen in the summer. Vests single breasted, without pocket flaps.

1. Breeches, or pantaloons, with four buttons on the knee, and gilt knee buckles.
2. High military boots and gilt spurs.

BLACK STOCK—of leather or silk.

CHAPEAUX—of the following form: the fan not less than six and a half, nor more than nine inches high in the rear, nor less than fifteen, nor more than seventeen and a half inches from point to point bound round the edge with black binding half an inch wide.

1. Button and loop, black.
2. Cockade, the same, four and a half inches diameter, with a gold eagle in the centre.

SWORDS—Yellow mounted, with a black, or yellow, gripe. For the officers of the Adjutant, Inspector, and Quartermaster General's Departments, sabres; for all others, straight swords.

WAIST BELTS—of black leather. No sashes.

EPAULETTES—of gold; according to rank.

NOTE—Officers of the corps of engineers will wear the uniform already established for that corps.

The dress of the hospital staff will conform, as to fashion, to the uniform of the staff, except that they will wear pocket flaps, and buttons placed across the cuffs, four to each, and covered buttons in all instances, of the color of the coat (black.)

Officers of the line appointed to a staff station, which confers no additional rank, will wear the uniform of their rank in the line, with high boots and spurs.

OF THE ARTILLERY.

COAT—of the same general description with that of the staff; and

1. Pocket flaps, cross indented below, not less than two and a half nor more than three inches wide, with four buttons and blind holes; two buttons at the opening of the pocket of each skirt; and a diamond of blue cloth, ornamented one and a quarter inch on each side, the centre two inches from the bottom of the coat.
2. The blind holes on either side of the front, with the coat buttoned close to the collar, accurately to form lines with the corresponding ones opposite, from the top to the bottom, i. e. not to represent HERRING BONE.
3. The cuffs, with four blind holes, extending from four buttons placed across on each.
4. Two blind holes on the collar, five inches long, with two buttons on each side.
5. Gilt buttons of the size and insignia furnished the Commissary General of Purchases, from the War Department.

VESTS, BREECHES, AND PANTALOONS—for the field and staff, the same as those described for the general staff; and **VESTS AND PANTALOONS**, for the officers of the line, the same, except the first and second particular articles.

STOCKS AND CHAPEAUX—of the same general description with those of the general staff:

1. Button and loop of the chapeau, yellow.
2. Black cockade of leather, four and a half inches diameter, with a gold eagle in the centre. A white feather to rise eight inches; that of the adjutant, white and red.

SWORDS—cut and thrust, yellow mounted; with a black or yellow gripe.

WAIST BELTS—of white leather.

SASHES—to be worn only on a tour of duty, and round the waist.

EPAULETTES—of gold (bullion and strap) according to rank. The Adjutant, Quartermaster, and Paymaster, to wear a counter strap on the opposite shoulder.

The surgeons and mates, to include garrison surgeons and mates, will wear the same uniform except the cape, which is of black velvet; the plume black.

OF THE INFANTRY.

The same as that pointed out for the officers of artillery, with the following exceptions:

The sword of the sabre form, and with mounting of silver or plated. For the medical staff, small swords.

Epaulettes, buttons, spurs, buckles and trimmings, silver or plated; and caps may be worn on duty.

AMENDMENT made to the Regulations of 1813, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *

The Uniform established during the war will be adhered to by the Officers of the Peace establishment, and fancy dresses,

resembling the military without conformity to the regulations will not be worn by Officers of the Army.

(G. O. Adj. & Insp. Genl. Office, Nov 22, 1815.)

1816.

THE UNIFORM OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

The Coat of the Infantry and Artillery shall be uniformly blue, no red collars or cuffs; and no lace shall be worn by any grade, excepting in epaulettes and sword knots.

All officers will wear Coats of the length of those worn by Field Officers. The rank and file will wear Coatees. The button holes of these will be trimmed with tape on the collar only.

Leather caps will be substituted for felt, and worsted or cotton pompons for feathers.

General Officers and all others of the general staff, not otherwise directed, shall wear cocked hats without feathers, yellow gilt bullet buttons, and buttonholes in the herring bone form.

The epaulettes of Major Generals will have on the gold ground of each strap, two silvered stars.

The epaulettes of brigadiers will have on each strap one star.

The Uniform of Hospital Surgeons and Mates, shall be black, the Coats with standing collars; and on each side of the collar, a star of embroidery, within half an inch of the front edge.

Undress uniform, and all other dresses resembling the military without conforming to regulations are prohibited, excepting that black cockades, with yellow eagles, will always be worn by all officers of the Army. Pattern buttons for all Corps, will be furnished by the Commissary General.

Cap, for the non-commissioned officers and privates of all corps, the same as that worn by the Infantry, with white pompons, black cockades, and yellow eagles; the other ornaments of the cap to correspond with the trimmings of the Corps.

Dirks will never be worn in lieu of swords by officers of the Army.

Of the General Staff.

The Coat—Single breasted with ten buttons, and button holes worked with blue twist, in front, five inches long at the top, and three at the bottom. Standing collars to be united in front to the edge of the breast of the coat, not to rise higher than the tip of the ear, and always as high in front as the chin will permit in turning the head. The cuffs not less than three and a half, nor more than four inches wide. The skirts faced with blue, the bottom of each not more than seven, nor less than three and a half inches wide; the length to reach to the bend of the knee. The bottom of the breast and two hip buttons to range.

On the collar one blind hole, five inches long, with button on each side.

The blind holes on each side of the front, in the herring bone form, to be in the same direction with the collar, from the top to the bottom.

Blind holes (in the like form) to proceed from four buttons, placed lengthwise, on each skirt. A gilt star, on the centre of the bottom, two inches from the edge.

The cuffs to be indented within one and a half inch of the edge, with four buttons lengthwise on each sleeve, and holes to the three upper buttons, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, on the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

All General Officers will be permitted to embroider the buttonholes.

The Adjutant Generals, Inspectors General, Quartermaster General and their deputies and assistants, will be permitted to embroider the buttonholes of the collar and cuffs only.

Vest, Breeches and Pantaloons—White (or buff for General Officers) Vests, single breasted, without pocket-flaps—Blue pantaloons may be worn in the winter, and nankeen in the summer.

Breeches, with four buttons on the knees, and gilt knee buckles or pantaloons.

High military boots and gilt spurs.

Black stock—of leather or silk.

Chapeaus—of the following form: the fan not less than six and a half nor more than nine inches in the rear, not less than fifteen nor more than seventeen and a half inches from point to point, bound round the edge with black binding, an half inch wide.

Button and loop, black.

Cockade, the same, four and a half inches diameter, with a gold eagle in the centre.

Swords—Yellow mounted, with a black or yellow gripe.

For the officers of the Adjutant, Inspector and Quartermaster General's Departments, sabres; for all others, straight swords.

Waist belts—of black leather. No sashes.

Epaulet—of gold; according to rank.

Officers of the Corps of Engineers will wear the Uniform already established for that corps.

The Uniform of the Ordnance Department, will be the same as that of the Artillery, except in the buttons, which will have an appropriate device.

The dress of the Hospital staff will conform, as to fashion, to the uniform of the staff, except that they will wear pocket flaps, and buttons placed across the cuffs, four to each, and covered buttons, in all instances, of the color of the coat, (black)

Chaplains, Judge Advocates, Commissaries, Storekeepers and Paymasters, are to wear cockades only.

OF THE LIGHT ARTILLERY.

Coatee, of dark blue cloth, single breasted; three rows of buttons, nine in each. Button holes worked diagonally, in blue twist:

Standing collar; the height of the collar not to extend beyond the tip of the ear; the buttonholes of blue twist. Cuffs blue; with three buttons placed vertically upon the sleeve; the button holes worked with twist. Pocket flaps, diagonal, with three buttons worked as the sleeve, two buttons at the waist, the shirts sloping from the hip. Wings, instead of epaulets, yellow bullion.

VEST, white cassimere or doe skin (for the winter) plain jean or nankeen (for summer) single breasted, with nine yellow buttons.

PANTALOONS, white cassimere or doe skin; (for parade) dark blue cloth (for service.)

BOOTS, hussar.

STOCK—black, leather, ribbed.

SPURS—shanks, one inch.

CAP AND ORNAMENTS—black, seven inches high, the crown eight and a half inches diameter, the visor two and a half inches broad, lined with stiff leather, the gold band and tassel falling from the crown of the cap on the right side, gilt plate in front, plume white; length six inches.

BUTTONS—yellow, half inch diameter.

SURGEONS AND MATES.—same uniform as described, except the cape which is of black velvet; cocked hat.

CLOAK—hussar, blue cloth, cape eight inches large.

EQUIPMENT—plain saddle.

HOUSING—scarlet cloth, extending eight inches from the saddle and brought to a point on the flank of the horse.

MEDICAL STAFF—blue housing.

HOLSTERS—bearskin, with double flaps.

BRIDLE—double bit, (yellow mounted) reins, martingal, &c. black leather.

PORTMANTEAU—black leather, two feet long, nine inches diameter.

ARMAMENT—sabres, gilt scabbards, black belt two inches broad, gilt plate in front with the eagle in relief; belt worn over the sash, which is red, and tied on the right side; the sabre suspended by a chain.

PISTOLS—caliber of the Cavalry, yellow mounted.

DRESS of NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS and PRIVATES—the same as that prescribed for the officers, with the exception of worsted being substituted for gold band and tassel, and other trimmings.

OF THE ARTILLERY.

COAT—of the same general description with that of the staff.

Pocket flaps, cross indented below, not less than two and a half nor more than three, inches wide, with four buttons and blind holes two buttons at the opening of the pocket of each skirt; and a diamond of blue cloth, ornamented one a quarter inch on each side, the centre two inches from the bottom of the coat.

The blind holes on either side of the front, with the coat buttoned close to the collar, accurately to form lines with the corresponding ones opposite, from the top to the bottom, *i. e.* not to represent herring bone.

The cuffs with four blind holes, extending from four buttons placed across on each.

One blind hole on the collar, five inches long, with one button on each side.

Gilt buttons of the size and insignia furnished the Commissary General of purchases, from the War Department.

VESTS, BREECHES and PANTALOONS—for the field and staff, the same as those described for the general staff; and VESTS and PANTALOONS, for the officers of the line, the same, except the first and second particular articles.

STOCKS and CHAPEAUS.—of the same general description with those of the general staff.

Button and loop of the chapeau yellow.

Black cockade of leather, four and a half inches diameter, with a gold eagle in the centre. A white feather to rise eight inches.

SWORDS—cut and thrust, yellow mounted with a black or yellow gripe.

WAIST BELTS—of white leather two inches wide, yellow oval plate of the same width.

SASHES—to be worn only on a tour of duty, and round the waist the knot tied a little within the left hip, the end to hang over the left thigh.

EPAULETS—of gold, (bullion and strap) according to rank.

The Adjutant, Quartermaster and Paymaster, to wear a counter-strap on the opposite shoulder.

Post Surgeons will wear the same uniform, except the cape which is of black velvet.

OF THE INFANTRY.

The same as that pointed out for the officers of artillery, with the following exceptions:

The sword of the sabre form, and with mounting silver or plated. For the Medical Staff, small swords.

Epaulets, buttons, spurs, buckles, and trimmings, silver or plated, and caps may be worn on duty.

The light Infantry companies of regiments are allowed wings.

OF THE RIFLEMEN.

The uniform of the non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians, of the rifle regiments, will, hereafter, be as follows, viz:—

A short Coat, of grey cloth, single breasted, flat yellow buttons, which shall exhibit a bugle, surrounded by stars, with the number of the regiment within the curve of the bugle; one row of ten buttons in front, three on each sleeve, and three on each skirt, lengthwise with blind button holes of black twist, or braid, in herring bone form.

A Waistcoat of grey cloth, with sleeves of the same. Pantaloons of grey cloth.

The Jefferson shoe, rising two inches above the ankle joint, and not higher.

For field or active service, the officers will wear uniforms like those of the privates, excepting as to the quality.

On other occasions they are permitted to wear the uniform of the Artillery, except as to the buttons, the position of them, &c., which shall be the same with the field coat.

Epaulets of gold.

Yellow mounted sabres for officers and non-commissioned officers.

OF THE CADETS.

A COATEE, of grey satinett, single breasted, three rows of eight yellow gilt bullet buttons in front, and button holes of black silk cord in the herring bone form, with a festoon turned at the back end, a standing collar to rise as high as the tip of the ear: the cuffs four inches wide, the bottom of the breast and the hip buttons to range. On the collar one blind hole of cord, formed like that of the breast, four inches long, with a button on each side.

Cord holes in the like form to proceed from three buttons placed lengthwise on the skirts with three buttons down the pleats.

The cuffs to be indented, with three buttons and cord holes lengthwise, on each sleeve, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, in the centre of which is inserted the lower button.

VEST—Grey cloth, for winter, single breasted, yellow gilt bullet buttons, and trimmed with black silk lace. For summer, white vest single breasted, with white buttons, but without trimmings.

PANTALOONS—Grey cloth, for winter, trimmed down the side, with black silk lace, and the Austrian knot in front; no buttons on the side or at the bottom, but made with under- straps. Russia sheeting, or white jean for summer, without trimmings, the form the same as for winter.

The Jefferson Shoe, rising above the ankle joint under the Pantaloons.

Black Silk Stock.

Common round Hat.

Cockade, black silk, with yellow eagle, to be worn at all times.

SWORD—cut and thrust, yellow mounted, with a black gripe, in a frog belt of black morocco, and worn over the coat.

No dress resembling the military, without conforming to the regulation, will be worn on any occasion, excepting that, when attached to Corps, Cadets will wear the uniform of the company officers, without epaulets.

Articles of Clothing allowed to each Non-Commissioned officer, Musician and Private soldier, for and during the periods stated, viz:

One Leather Cap, with plate,	(To last 2 years and a half, or 2, during the period of enlistment.)
------------------------------	--

Two Great Coats, and three Blankets,	(To each soldier, during the usual period of enlistment (5) years.)
--------------------------------------	---

One Pompon, one Cap Band and Tassel	Annually.
-------------------------------------	-----------

One Coat,	Ditto.
-----------	--------

One roundabout Grey Jacket, with sleeves, in lieu of Vest.	Ditto.
--	--------

Two pair of Linen Overalls.	Ditto.
-----------------------------	--------

Two pair of Woollen, do.	Ditto.
--------------------------	--------

One Fatigue Frock.	Ditto.
--------------------	--------

One pair of Fatigue Trowsers.	Ditto.
-------------------------------	--------

Three pair of Shoes (best kind.)	Ditto.
----------------------------------	--------

Two Flannel Shirts.	Ditto.
---------------------	--------

Two Cotton Shirts.	Ditto.
--------------------	--------

Two pair Socks.	Ditto.
-----------------	--------

Two pair Half Stockings.	Ditto.
--------------------------	--------

One Leather Stock.	Ditto.
--------------------	--------

One pair half Gaiters (black cloth)	Ditto.
-------------------------------------	--------

Mittens to be furnished, and woollen or list mockasins, at the rate of 8 pair for every company, annually; and two knapsacks, and two haversacks to each soldier, during the period of his enlistment (five years.)

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1816, since their promulgation to the Army.

The President has been pleased to allow wings in addition to the prescribed uniform of the Light Artillery, and to the Light Infantry companies of Regiments

G. O. Adj. & Insp. Genl. Office, March 15, 1816.

The Army regulations of September 1816, relative to uniforms are corrected by erasing the article under Light Artillery "Cap and Ornament".

Officers of Light Infantry companies of regiments will wear short coats, with wings of silver bullion, and when off duty, are allowed to wear the regimental coat with epaulettes.

Officers of light artillery, when off duty, are allowed to wear coats of the same general description with that of the staff, buttons and other trimmings corresponding with the regimental coat, and epaulettes instead of wings.

G. O. Adj. & Insp. Genl's Office, March 13, 1817

Until all the Rifle clothing now on hand and contracted for by the purchasing Department shall have been issued and worn out by the troops, the Commanding Officer of the Rifle Regiment is allowed to convert the grey short coats into Hussar jackets with black wings, without expense to the United States.

In the future supplies of purchases of clothing the uniform for the non-commissioned officers, privates and musicians of the Rifle Regiment will be as follows; commencing at a period when the whole Regiment can be supplied with the new uniform.

A Hussar jacket of green cloth, single breasted, flat yellow buttons, which shall exhibit a bugle, surrounded by stars, with the number of the Regiment within the curve of the bugle; one row of ten buttons in front; three on each sleeve, and three on each skirt, lengthwise, with blind button holes of black twist or braid, in herring-bone form and yellow wings.

A waistcoat of grey cloth with sleeves of the same.

Pantaloons of green cloth.

Two suits of this description for five years.

The Jefferson shoe, rising two inches above the ankle joint and not higher.

For field service, the Officers will wear uniforms like those of the privates excepting as to the quality, with wings and badges distinguishing grades, like those of the Light Artillery. On other occasions they are permitted to wear the uniform of the Artillery (Surgeons and mates as post Surgeons) except as to the buttons, the position of them &c, which shall be the same with the field coats. Epaulettes of gold.

Yellow mounted sabres for Officers.

(G. O. Adj. & Insp. Genl's Office, Feb 23, 1820.)

The Topographical Engineers are allowed to adopt instead of their present, a flat yellow button bearing the American Eagle displayed, surrounded by thirteen stars with the letters U. S. T. E. underneath.

G. O. Adj. & Insp. Genl's Office April 8, 1820.

1821.

ARTICLE 65.

UNIFORMS.

1. Dark blue is the National colour. When a different one is not expressly prescribed, all uniform Coats, whether for officers or enlisted men, will be of that colour.

CHAPEAUX DE BRAS AND CAPS.

2. Chapeaux de Bras, will be of the following form:—the fan not less than six and a half, nor more than nine inches deep in the rear and not less than fifteen, nor more than seventeen and a half inches from point to point; the edge

bound round with black binding an inch wide. Loop, button and cockade, black; the latter four and a half inches in diameter, with a gold eagle in the centre; the eagle one and a half inch between the tip of the wings.

CHAPEAUX &c., PLUMES &c., TASSELS &c.

3. Caps of company officers will be of leather; bell crown; gilt scales; yellow eagle in front, three inches between the tips of the wings, with the number of the regiment cut in the shield; black leather cockade, one and a half inch in diameter, having a small yellow button in the centre, with an eagle impressed on it. Those of the enlisted men will be of leather, and of the same form as those prescribed for officers; brass scales.

4. Chapeaux De Bras will be worn by all officers in uniform, whether of the line or staff, except company officers. Caps will be worn by all company officers when on duty with their companies, and by all enlisted men.

PLUMES AND POMPONS.

5. No Plumes nor Pompons will be worn with Chapeaux De Bras.

6. The company officers of Artillery will wear yellow Pompons, five inches in length; those of the light Artillery to be white with red tops. The officers of the Infantry will wear similar Pompons except in colour, which shall be white; those of the light Infantry companies to be yellow. The officers of the rifle companies will wear like Pompons, except in colour, which shall be green.

7. Yellow worsted Pompons, five inches in length, will be worn by the enlisted men of the Artillery; those of the light Artillery to be white, with red tops. The enlisted men of the Infantry will wear similar Pompons, except in colour which shall be white, those of the light Infantry companies to be yellow. The enlisted men of the rifle companies will wear like pompons, except in colour which shall be green.

8. Pompons will be worn in front of the Cap.

TASSELS EOR CAPS.

9. Those of the officers of the Artillery, and Rifle companies will be of gold cord and bullion. Those of the officers of Infantry will be of silver cord and bullion.

10. Those of the enlisted men of Artillery will be of yellow worsted; those of the enlisted men of Infantry will be of white worsted; and those of the enlisted men of the Rifle Corps will be of green worsted.

STOCKS, EPAULETTES. WINGS. CHEVRONS.

STOCKS.

11. The stock will be of black leather, or silk; and nothing white will be seen above it, round the neck, but the collar of the shirt.

EPAULETTES.

12. Major Generals and Brigadier Generals will wear two gold epaulettes. Those of the Major General will have on the gold ground of each strap, two silver stars; those of the Brigadier General will have on each strap, one star. All other officers of the general staff will wear gold epaulettes as follows:—Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels, and Majors, two; Captains, one on the right shoulder, and subalterns, one on the left.

13. Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels, and Majors of Engineers, Artillery and rifle, will wear two gold Epaulettes. Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels, and Majors of Infantry, will wear two silver Epaulettes. Captains of Engineers, one gold Epaulette on the right shoulder, and subalterns one on the left.

WINGS.

14. The wings of company officers of Artillery and Rifle will be of gold bullion. Those of company officers of Infantry of silver bullion.

15. The Wings of the enlisted men of the Artillery will be of yellow worsted; those of the enlisted men of the Infantry, of white worsted; and those of the enlisted men of Rifle companies, of black worsted.

CHEVRONS.

16. Chevrons will designate rank as follows:—Captains one on each arm, above the elbow; and subalterns, one on each arm, below the elbow. They will be of gold or silver lace, half an inch wide, conforming in colour to the buttons of their regiments or corps.

The angle of the Chevron to point upwards.

17. Adjutants will be designated by an arc of gold or silver fringe, (according to the colour of their trimmings) connecting the extreme points formed by the two diverging lines of the Chevron.

18. Sergeant Majors and Quartermaster Sergeants will wear one Chevron of worsted braid on each arm, above the elbow; Sergeants and Senior Musicians, one on each arm, below the elbow; and Corporals, one on the right arm, above the elbow. They will conform, in colour and Material, to the braid with which the collars of their Coats are trimmed.

COATS.

19. The Coat of the general staff, will be single breasted, with one row of ten buttons, and with button-holes worked with blue twist in front, extending, at the top, to the seam of the sleeve, and not more than three inches long at the bottom: Standing collar to be united in front to the edge of the breast of the Coat, not to rise higher than the tip of the ear, and always as high in front as the chin will permit in turning the head. The cuffs not less than three and a half, nor more than four inches wide. The skirts faced with cloth of the same colour as the Coat, the bottom of each not more than five, nor less than three and a half inches wide, the length to reach to the bend of the knee—the bottom of the breast and two hip buttons to range. One blind button-hole, five inches long with a button, on each side of the collar. The blind holes of the front of the Coat, in the herring-bone form, to run in the same direction with the collar from the top to the bottom. Blind holes in like form to proceed from four buttons placed lengthwise on each skirt. A gilt star on the bottom of the skirt, two inches from the lower edge. The cuffs to be indented, within one and a half inch of the edge, with four buttons lengthwise on each sleeve, and blind holes to the three upper buttons, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, on the centre of which indentation is to be inserted the lower button.

20. The Coat of the Engineers to be single breasted with one row of ten buttons in front; the button-holes of blue twist, in the herring-bone form, as those prescribed for the general staff.

Standing collar of black silk velvet, to be united in front to the edge of the breast of the Coat; not to rise higher than the tip of the ear, and always as high in front as the chin will permit, in turning the head.

The collar to be embroidered with a sprig of laurel encircling a star. The cuffs of black velvet, three and a half inches wide, to be indented, within one and a half inch of the edge, with three buttons lengthwise on each sleeve, at equal distances, the lower button to be placed on the centre of the indentation; blind holes of blue twist to proceed from the two top buttons in the herring-bone form and corresponding to the indentation of the cuff. Three buttons placed lengthwise on each skirt, with blind holes of blue twist, of the herring-bone form. The outer edge of the skirt faced with blue. Three buttons on the plait, one on a line with the hip, one within an inch of the bottom, and the other at the central point.

21. All General Officers to be permitted to embroider their button-holes. Other officers of the general staff will be permitted to embroider the button-holes of the collar only.

22. The Coat of Medical Officers shall correspond to that of the general staff, except in the collar and cuffs, which will be of black silk velvet. No embroidery is allowed them.

COATEE.

23. The Coatee of the Artillery will be single breasted, standing collar four inches wide, having two blind button-holes on each side, of yellow lace for company officers, and yellow worsted binding for enlisted men, with a button at

the termination of each hole; collar bound with yellow lace, or braid, one row of ten buttons on the breast; button-holes of blue braid, in herring-bone form, length of hole for officers as prescribed for the general staff.

Cuff three inches wide, with four buttons around the upper edge, one inch apart, and blind holes of blue braid, from the buttons of the lower edge of the cuff. Pocket flaps one and a half inch wide, running across the hip on a line with the hip buttons, with four buttons under each; plait to have four buttons, one at the top on a line with the hip, another within one inch of the bottom of the skirt and the two others within one half inch on each side of the central point between the two extremities of the plait; blue braid down the tip and back part of the skirt. A diamond of blue cloth on the tip, bound round with lace or braid like that of the collar, the centre of which to be one and a half inch from the bottom of the skirt, and on a line with the lower button of the plait.

24. The Coatee of the Infantry will conform to that of the Artillery, excepting that the former shall have white lace and braid where yellow is prescribed for the latter.

Field Officers will wear Coats in all respects conforming to the Coatee of their regiment or Corps, excepting that there will be but one blind button hole, of blue twist five inches long, and one button on each side of the collar and no lace. The skirts will extend to the bend of the knee, faced with blue like the General Staff, and a diamond in lieu of a star.

26. The Coatee of Musicians will be of scarlet cloth.

JACKETS.

27. The Jacket for Riflemen will be of green cloth, hussar fashion, collar, body, back, seams, cuffs and welts to be bound with black silk braid for officers, and black worsted for enlisted men; two blind button-holes on each side of the collar, of black braid, terminating in crows-feet; and a button at the upper end of each hole. Three rows of nine buttons on the breast; button-holes of black braid, a little circular in their form. Cuffs three and a half inches wide, to be indented within one and a half inch of the edge, with three buttons lengthwise on each sleeve and blind holes to the two upper buttons, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, on the centre of which indentation is to be inserted the lower button.

VESTS.

28. The Vests of the general staff, Medical Department, Engineer, Artillery and Rifle Officers, will be buff, white or blue. Those of Officers of the Infantry, white or blue.

29. The Waistcoats of enlisted men of all Corps, will be of white cotton drilling, with sleeves for Parade. For service, grey kersey Jackets with sleeves, will be worn instead of Vests.

30. All Vests will be single breasted, with one row of ten buttons, and without pocket flaps.

PANTALOONS.

31. The Pantaloon of the general staff, Engineers and Medical Officers, will be of buff, white or blue. The Pantaloon of all other commissioned officers, will be of white cassimere or other material for Parade, and blue cloth for service. Pantaloon of company officers, for service will correspond in colour with those of the men.

32. The enlisted men of Artillery and Infantry, for winter service, will wear grey woollen pantaloon of kersey, to be made wide and reach to the ankle joint; for Parade white woollen, or cotton drilling Pantaloon, conforming in size to the Pantaloon prescribed for service. The Pantaloon of the enlisted Riflemen will conform to these, except in colour, which shall be green.

33. All Pantaloon shall be plain, and without any show of metallic buttons, ornament or trimming; and when worn over boots or bootees, shall be made wide and reach the ankle joint.

SWORDS and BELTS.

34. The Swords of the Officers of the General Staff, Engineers Artillery and Rifle, will be yellow mounted, with a black or yellow gripe, and straight blades. Those of the Officers of

Infantry, will be of similar form, and will differ only in the colour of the mountings, which shall be white. Medical Officers will wear yellow mounted small Swords.

35. The General Staff, and Engineers, will wear black waist belts, with a yellow plate. All other Officers will wear white waist belts, one and a half inch wide. Artillery and Rifle officers will wear on the belt a yellow oval plate, in front, one and a half inch wide, with an eagle in the centre. Those of the Infantry will wear a similar plate, except in colour, which shall be white.

SASHES.

36. Red net silk sashes will be worn by all regimental and company officers on duty, to be tied with a knot in front of the right hip, so that the ends shall fall upon the right thigh.

BOOTS AND BOOTEES.

37. High Military Boots will be worn by all officers mounted with marching troops, over the Pantaloon. The officers of the Engineers, will wear Boots to reach the calf of the leg. Short Boots will be worn by all other officers, (except those of Engineers,) on all other occasions, under the Pantaloon.

38. The enlisted men of all Corps, will wear, under the Pantaloon, laced Bootees, to extend four inches above the ankle joint.

SPURS.

39. Officers of the General Staff will wear yellow Spurs, All other officers, entitled to forage, will wear yellow or white Spurs according to the colour of their buttons.

BUTTONS.

40. The General Staff and Medical officers will wear plain gilt buttons.

41. The Button of the Engineers will be flat, of yellow metal, with only the device and motto heretofore established. The Button of the Artillery, will be of yellow metal, cupped in form, three-fourths of an inch in diameter, with an eagle impressed on it, and the letter "A", in the shield thereof. The Rifle Button will be like that of the Artillery, except that it will be more cupped, be only one half inch in diameter, and shall bear the letter "R" instead of "A". The Button of the Infantry will be like that of the Artillery, except that it will be of white metal, and shall bear the letter "I", instead of "A".

GENERAL RULES.

42. Company Officers off duty, are allowed uniforms in all respects like the Field Officers of their regiments or Corps, with Epauettes instead of Wings; Captains one on the right shoulder, and Subalterns one on the left.

43. Officers doing duty of aides-de camp, are allowed to wear Staff uniform, and Epauettes according to their rank.

44. Topographical Engineers will be designated from the Corps only in the Button; which shall be three-fourths of an inch in diameter; flat; yellow metal, with an appropriate device. Chaplains, Judge Advocates, Commissaries of purchase, Store-keepers and Paymasters, have no uniform.

45. On unofficial occasions, and in private societies, all Officers of the Army, are permitted to wear, with long Coats, white Pantaloon or Breeches, with white silk stockings, and shoes.

The Breeches shall have knee buckles and buttons of the same colour with the buttons of the Corps to which the Officer belongs.

46. No undress uniform, or dresses resembling the Military, without conforming to regulations shall be worn; and all articles of uniform or equipment, more or less, than those prescribed, or in any differing from them, are prohibited. Officers shall at all times, except on occasions expressly reserved, be in the uniform here prescribed, or in a citizen's dress. All officers in uniform must wear Swords.

47. Enlisted men of Ordnance will wear Artillery uniforms.

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1821, since their promulgation to the Army.

The uniform of the General Staff will remain as at present established. Officers of Regiments and Corps on duty will wear the uniform of the rank and file of their corps, differing only in the quality of the materials, with gold bullion for wings and silver lace in lieu of worsted and cotton, with chevrons of distinction, viz: Colonels, three on each arm, Lieut Colonels, two, Majors one. Captain one on the right arm and Subalterns one on the left.

Officers off duty are allowed to wear the present uniform of their Corps, with Epauettes and Chapeaus.

G. O. Adj. & Insp. Genl's Office March 27, 1821.

1825.

ARTICLE 65.

UNIFORMS.

321. Dark Blue is the National colour. When a different one is not expressly prescribed, all uniform Coats, whether for officers or enlisted men, will be of that colour.

CHAPEAUX DE BRAS AND CAPS.

822. Chapeaux De Bras will be of the following form: the fan not less than six and a half, nor more than nine inches deep in the rear, and not less than fifteen nor more than seventeen and a half inches, from point to point; the edge bound round with black binding, an inchwide. Loop, button, and cockade, black; the latter four and a half inches diameter, with a gold eagle in the centre; the eagle one and a half inch between the tips of the wings.

823. Caps of company officers will be of leather; bell crown; gilt scales; yellow eagle, in front, three inches between the tips of the wings, with the number of the regiment cut in the shield; black leather cockade, one and a half inch in diameter, having a small yellow button in the centre, with an eagle impressed on it. Those of the enlisted men will be of leather; and of the same form as those prescribed for officers; brass scales.

824. Chapeaux De Bras will be worn by all officers in uniform, whether of the line or the staff, except company officers. Caps will be worn by all company officers when on duty with their companies, and by all enlisted men.

825. Company officers, when on duty, absent from their companies, will be allowed in uniform to wear a *chakos* (or foraging cap) of blue cloth, trimmed with lace, corresponding with that of the Coat, and of the precise pattern of that deposited in the office of the Commissary General of purchases. The enlisted men will also wear a *chakos*, of the same pattern, in lieu of foraging caps, trimmed with worsted braid, like that on their coats.

PLUMES AND POMPONS.

826. No Plumes or Pompoms will be worn with Chapeaux de Bras.

827. Pompoms shall be worsted and five inches long.

828. The Pompoms of company officers and enlisted men shall be of the following colors: light Artillery yellow with red tops Grenadiers red; light Infantry white, with red tops; Infantry white, and Rifles Green.

829. Pompoms will be worn in front of the Cap.

TASSELS FOR CAPS.

830: Those of the Officers of the Artillery and Rifle companies will be of gold cord and bullion. Those of the officers of Infantry will be of silver cord and bullion.

831. Those of the enlisted men of the Artillery will be of yellow worsted; those of the enlisted men of the Infantry will be of white worsted; and those of the enlisted men of the Rifle Corps will be of green worsted.

STOCKS.

832. The stock will be of black leather, or silk; and nothing white shall be seen above it, round the neck, but the collar of the shirt.

EPAULETTES.

833. Major-Generals and Brigadier-Generals will wear two gold Epauettes. Those of the Major-General will have on the gold ground of each strap, two silver stars; those of the Brigadier-General will have on each strap, one star. All other officers of the general staff will wear gold Epauettes, as follows:—Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels, and Majors, two: Captains, one on the right shoulder, and subalterns, one on the left.

834. Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Majors, of Engineers Artillery and Rifle, will wear two gold Epauettes, Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Majors, of Infantry, will wear two silver Epauettes. Captains of Engineers, one gold Epauette on the right shoulder, and Subalterns one on the left.

WINGS.

835. The Wings of company officers of the Artillery and Rifle will be of gold bullion.

Those of the company officers of Infantry, of silver bullion.

836. The Wings of the enlisted men of the Artillery will be of yellow worsted; those of the enlisted men of the Infantry of white worsted; and those of the enlisted men of the Rifle companies, of black worsted.

CHEVRONS.

837. Chevrons will designate rank as follows:—

Captains, one on each arm, above the elbow; and subalterns, one on each arm, below the elbow. They will be of gold or silver lace, half an inch wide, conforming in colour to the buttons of their regiments or Corps. The angle of the Chevron to point upwards.

838. Adjutants will be designated by an arc of gold or silver fringe, (according to the colour of their trimmings) connecting the extreme points formed by the two diverging lines of the Chevron.

839. Sergeant-Majors, Quartermaster-Sergeants and Principal Musicians will wear a Chevron of worsted braid on each arm above the elbow, with an arc of fringe, corresponding with that of the Adjutant;— Sergeants a Chevron on each arm above the elbow and Corporals one on each arm, below the elbow. These badges of rank will correspond in colour and material to the braid with which the collars of their Coats are trimmed.

COATS.

840. The Coat of the general staff will be single breasted, with one row of ten buttons, and with button holes worked with blue twist in front, extending at the top, to the seam of the sleeve, and not more than three inches long at the bottom. Standing collar to be united in front at the edge of the breast of the Coat, not to rise higher than the tip of the ear; and always as high in front as the chin will permit, in turning the head. The cuffs not less than three and a half nor more than four inches wide. The skirts faced with cloth of the same color as the Coat, the bottom of each not more than five, nor less than three and a half inches wide, the length to reach the bend of the knee—the bottom of the breast and the two hip buttons to range. One blind button hole, five inches long, with a button, on each side of the collar. The blind holes of the front of the Coat, in the herring bone form, to run in the same direction with the collar from the top to the bottom. Blind holes in the like form, to proceed from four buttons placed lengthwise on each skirt. A gilt star on the bottom of the skirt, two inches from the lower edge. The cuffs to be indented, within one and a half inch of the edge, with four buttons lengthwise

on each sleeve, and blind holes to the three upper buttons corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, on the centre of which indentation is to be inserted the lower button.

841. The Coat of the Engineers to be single breasted, with one row of ten buttons in front; the button-holes of blue twist, in the herring-bone form, as those prescribed for the general staff.
Standing collar of black silk velvet, to be united in front to the edge of the breast of the Coat, not to rise higher than the tip of the ear, and always as high in front as the chin will permit, in turning the head. The collar to be embroidered with a sprig of laurel encircling a star. The cuffs to be of black silk velvet, three and a half inches wide, to be indented, within one and a half inches of the edge, with three buttons lengthwise on each sleeve, at equal distances, the lower button to be placed on the centre of the indentation; blind holes of blue twist to proceed from the two top buttons, in the herring bone form, and corresponding with the indentation of the cuff. Three buttons placed lengthwise on each skirt, with blind holes of blue twist in the herring-bone form. The outer edge of the skirts faced with blue. Three buttons on the plait one on a line with the hip, one within an inch of the bottom, and the other at the central point.
842. All general officers will be permitted to have their button-holes embroidered. Other officers of the general staff will be permitted to have only the button holes of the collar embroidered.
843. The Coat of Medical officers shall correspond to that of the general staff, except in the collar and cuffs, which will be of black silk velvet. No embroidery is allowed them.

COATEE.

844. The Coatee of the Artillery will be single breasted, standing collar four inches wide, having two blind button holes on each side, of yellow lace for company officers, and yellow worsted binding for enlisted men, with a button at the termination of each hole, collar bound with yellow lace, or braid, three fourths of an inch wide; one row of ten buttons on the breast button-holes of blue braid, in the herring-bone form, length of the hole for officers, as prescribed for general staff. Cuff three inches wide, with four buttons round the upper edge, one inch apart; and blind holes of blue braid, from the buttons to the lower edge of the cuff. Pocket flaps one and a half inch wide, running across the hip on a line with the hip buttons, with four buttons under each; plait to have four buttons, one at the top on a line with the hip, another within one inch of the bottom of the skirt, and the two others one half inch on each side of the central point between the two extremities of the plait; blue braid down the tip and back part of the skirt. A diamond of blue cloth on the tip, bound round with lace or braid like that of the collar, the centre of which to be one and a half inch from the bottom of the skirt, and on a line with the lower button of the plait.
845. The Coatee of the Infantry will conform to that of the Artillery, excepting that the former shall have white lace and braid where yellow is prescribed for the latter.
846. Field officers will wear long Coats, in all other respects conforming to the Coatee of their company officers, excepting also, that there will be no blind button-holes or buttons on the collar. The skirts will extend to the bend of the knee.
847. The Coatee of Musicians will be of scarlet cloth.

JACKETS.

848. The Jacket for the Riflemen will be of green cloth, huzzar fashion, body, back, seems, cuffs and welts, to be bound round with black silk braid for officers, and black worsted for the enlisted men; two blind button-holes on each side of the collar, of black braid, terminating in crows-feet; and a button at the upper end of each

hole. Three rows of nine buttons on the breast; button-holes of black braid, a little circular in their form. Cuffs three and a half inches wide, to be indented within one and a half inch of the edge, with three buttons lengthwise on each sleeve, and blind holes to the two upper buttons, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, on the centre of which indentation is to be inserted the lower button.

VESTS.

849. The Vests of the general staff, Medical Department, Engineers, Artillery and Rifle officers, will be buff, white, or blue. Those of the officers of the Infantry, white or blue.
850. The Waistcoats of the enlisted men of all corps, will be of white cotton drilling, with sleeves for Parade. For service, grey kersey jackets with sleeves will be worn instead of Vests.
851. All Vests shall be single breasted, with one row of ten buttons, and without pocket flaps.

PANTALOONS.

852. The Pantaloon of the general staff, Engineers and Medical officers, will be of buff, white or blue. The Pantaloon of all other commissioned officers will be of white cassimere or other material for Parade, and blue cloth for service. Pantaloon of company officers, for service, will correspond in colour with those of the men.
853. The enlisted men of Artillery and Infantry, for winter service, will wear grey woollen Pantaloon, of kersey, to be made wide, and reach to the ankle joint; for Parade, white woollen, or cotton drilling. Pantaloon, conforming in size to the Pantaloon prescribed for service. The Pantaloon of the enlisted Riflemen will conform to these, except in colour which shall be green.
854. All Pantaloon shall be plain, and without any show of metallic buttons, ornament, or trimming; and when worn over boots or bootees, shall be made wide and reach the ankle joint.

SWORDS, and BELTS.

855. The Swords of the officers of the general staff, Engineers, Artillery and Rifle, will be yellow mounted, with a black or yellow gripe, and straight blades. Those of the officers of Infantry, will be of similar form, and will differ only in the color of the mountings, which shall be white. Medical officers will wear yellow mounted small Swords.
856. The general staff and Engineers, will wear black waist belts, with a yellow plate. All other officers will wear white waist belts, one and a half inch wide. Artillery and Rifle officers, will wear on the belt a yellow oval plate, in front, one and a half inch wide, with an eagle in the centre. Those of the Infantry, will wear a similar plate, except in colour which shall be white.

SASHES.

857. Red net silk sashes will be worn by all regimental and company officers, on duty, to be tied with a knot in front of the right hip, so that the ends shall fall upon the right thigh.

BOOTS AND BOOTEES.

858. High Military Boots will be worn by all officers, mounted with marching troops, over the Pantaloon. The officers of Engineers will wear Boots to reach the calf of the leg. Short Boots will be worn by all other officers (except those of Engineers,) on all other occasions under the Pantaloon.
859. The enlisted men of all Corps will wear, under the Pantaloon, laced Bootees, to extend four inches above the ankle joint.

SPURS.

860. Officers of the general staff will wear yellow Spurs. All other officers, entitled to forage, will wear yellow or white Spurs, according to the colour of their Buttons.

BUTTONS.

861. The general staff and Medical officers, will wear plain gilt bullet Buttons.
862. The Buttons of the Engineers will be flat, of yellow metal, with only the device and motto heretofore established. The Button of the Artillery, will be of yellow metal, cupped in form, three-fourths of an inch diameter, with an eagle impressed on it, and the letter "A" in the shield thereof. The Rifle Button will be like that of the Artillery, except that it will be more cupped, be only one half inch in diameter, and shall bear the letter "R" instead of "A". The Button of the Infantry will be like that of the Artillery, except that it will be of white metal, and shall bear the letter "I" instead of "A".

GENERAL RULES.

863. Company officers, off duty are allowed uniforms in all respects like the field officers of their regiments or Corps, with Epauettes instead of Wings, Captains, one on the right shoulder, and subalterns one on the left.
864. The Paymaster-General and Paymasters will wear staff uniforms with Wings. Aides-de Camp will be permitted to wear staff uniform with Epauettes according to rank.
865. Topographical Engineers will be designated from the Corps, only in the Button, which shall be three-fourths of an inch in diameter; flat; of yellow metal, with an appropriate device. Chaplains, Judge-Advocates, Commissaries of purchases, and Store-keepers, have no uniform.
866. On unofficial occasions, and in private societies, all officers of the Army, are permitted to wear, with long Coats, white pantaloons or breeches, white silk stockings, shoes and buckles.
867. No undress uniform, or dresses resembling the Military, without conforming to regulations, shall be worn and all articles of uniform or equipment, more or less, than those prescribed, or in any manner differing from them, are prohibited. Officers shall at all times, except on occasions expressly reserved, be in the uniform here prescribed, or in a citizen's dress. All officers in Uniform must wear Swords.
868. Enlisted men of Ordnance will wear Artillery uniform.

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1825, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *

1. With a view to economy, comfort and uniformity, it is directed that a frock coat be established for the Officers of the Army, which shall be worn on such occasions, and on such duties, as the regulations or usages of the service do not require an Officer to be in full dress.

The "frock coat" shall be of the following pattern, viz: A blue cloth frock coat to extend to the bend of the knee; standing collar to meet under the chin. All Field Officers to have a gold or gilt eagle of the size and pattern usually worn on cockades, one each side the collar. Captains and Subaltern Officers to wear one, on the right or left accordingly as the epaulette is entitled to be worn. Single breasted with one row of ten buttons, the cuff from 2½ to 3 inches wide. Plaits to have four buttons, one at the top on a line with the hips; another at the bottom, and two others one half of an inch on each side of the central point between the two extremities of the plait. The buttons to be the same as prescribed by General Regulations.

* * * * *

After the 1st day of January 1830 citizens dress shall not be worn by any officer when in Camp, garrison or on a march.

* * * * *

G. O. 36. A. G. O., May 23, 1829.

Colonels are authorized to establish the uniforms of the band of their respective Regiments.

* * * * *

Order 54 A. G. O., Sept 29, 1831.

ORDER)
NO. 50.)

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, 11th June, 1832.

The President having directed that the facings worn by the Revolutionary Army be restored, * * * * * commands that all General Officers, and Colonels of Regiments and Corps be held responsible that the uniform, as hereinafter established, be scrupulously observed.

In order to avoid subjecting officers to unnecessary expense, * * * * * they are hereby allowed to postpone the adoption of any change specified in this regulation, until the expiration of twelve months, computing from the 4th of July next ensuing.

By command of

Major General Alexander Macomb

Commanding in Chief.

R. Jones,

Adjutant General.

A MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING IN CHIEF.

DRESS.

COAT—dark blue, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows, four inches at top, and three at bottom; stand up collar, to meet in front, and no higher than the chin; cuffs three and a half inches deep, to go round the sleeve, parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pointed cross flaps to the skirts, with four buttons equally distributed; the skirts to reach to the bend of the knee, with buff kersimere turnbacks; the bottom of the skirts, not less than three and a half, nor more than five inches broad, with a gold embroidered star at the connecting point of the buff on each skirt; two hip buttons, to range with the lower buttons on the breast: collar, cuffs and facings, of buff cloth or kersimere; lining buff.

EPAULETTES—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver stars, one inch in diameter, embroidered, and placed on the strap; in a row longitudinally and equi-distant; the strap confined by a narrow gold lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

HAT—cocked without binding; fan or back part eleven inches; the front or cock, nine inches; each corner, six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

LOOP AND COCKADE—black silk cockade, six inches diameter; loop gold 11 inches long, ornamented with a silver spread eagle; gold rays emanating from the eagle 2½ inches computing from the centre, terminating in 24 silver stars, plain or set with brilliants.

TASSELS—gold, with worked hangers.

PLUME—yellow swan feathers, drooping from an upright stem, feathered to the length of eight inches.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April dark blue cloth, with a buff stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inches wide and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.

SWORD-KNOT—gold cord, with acorn end.

SWORD-BELT—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

PLATE—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

SASH—buff silk, net, with bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie on the left hip.

GLOVES—white or buff.

UNDRESS.

COAT—the same as prescribed for dress: but without the buff; the collar, cuffs, facings and linings, blue; skirt plain of the fashion of the citizens coat, with the buttons at the flaps; two buttons in the folds of each skirt, one in the middle and the other at the end, ranging with the hip button.

EPAULETTES

BUTTONS

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSELS

PLUME

CRAVAT OR STOCK

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND SCABBORD

SWORD KNOT

BELT (black patent leather)

PLATE

SASH

GLOVES

THE SAME AS IN
DRESS UNIFORM.

TROUSERS—the same as in Dress Uniform; but without the stripe.

ALL OTHER MAJOR GENERALS.

DRESS AND UNDRRESS.

The same as for a *Major General Commanding in Chief*, excepting that the buttons on the breast of the coat are to be placed by three's in each row.

EPAULETTES—the same, excepting that there shall be two stars on the straps, instead of three.

PLUME—the same shape and materials, except that it will be black and white equally divided, the black below.

A BRIGADIER GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRRESS.

The same as for a *Major General*, excepting that the coat is to have ten buttons placed by two's in each row on the breast.

EPAULETTES—the same, excepting that there shall be one star on the straps, instead of two.

PLUME—the same as to materials and form, excepting that the colors will be red and white: the white below.

FROCK COAT FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—blue cloth: two rows of buttons, placed according to rank, as on the dress coat: stand up collar of dark blue velvet; cuffs also of blue velvet.

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

DRESS.

Officers of the General Staff, having rank as such, and below the rank of Generals, will wear a uniform coat corresponding with that of the Generals, excepting that it will

be single-breasted, with a row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; the collar to be part buff; the buff to extend four inches on each side from the front; the rest of the collar blue; the cuffs also blue.

EPAULETTES—according to rank as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, frosted, the edge encircled with burnished laurel.

HAT—cocked, the same as that for the General officers.

LOOP AND COCKADE—same as that for Generals, excepting the rays and stars. The eagle to be gilt instead of silver.

TASSELS—gold.

PLUME—swan feathers, the same as the General officers, with the distinction of colors to designate the Departments of the Staff, as below.

SWORD-KNOT—gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel.

CRAVAT OR STOCK

TROUSERS

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND STEEL
SCABBARD

The same as for General officers.

PLATE

GLOVES

SASH (red silk net work,
bullion fringe
ends)

SWORD-BELT—Russian leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery: carriages embroidered on one side only.

UNDRRESS

COAT—as prescribed for Dress; but without the buff.

TROUSERS—as prescribed for Dress; but without the stripe.

EPAULETTES

BUTTONS

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSEL

PLUME

CRAVAT OR STOCK

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

SWORD KNOT

BELT (black patent
leather)

PLATE

GLOVES

The same as in Dress uniform.

FROCK COAT FOR STAFF OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with stand up cloth collar; cloth cuffs; regulation button; one row of nine buttons on the breast.

CLOAK FOR GENERAL AND GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—blue cloth lined with buff.

PLUMES FOR THE DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS OF THE STAFF; THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, INSPECTORS GENERAL, AIDES DE CAMP, AND

OFFICERS ATTACHED TO THE GENERAL IN CHIEF—yellow plume like that prescribed for a Major General Commanding an army.

—Aides de Camp and officers attached to a Major General—the same plume as for a Major General.

—Aides de Camp and officers attached to a Brigadier General—the same plume as for a Brigadier General.

—Officers of the Quartermaster's Department, including the Quartermaster General—a light blue plume of the same materials and form as that prescribed for General officers.

Officers of the Subsistence Department, including the Commissary General of Subsistence—a plume of the same form and materials as that of the Quartermaster's department; half blue and half white; the blue at top.

PAY DEPARTMENT.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double breasted; two rows of buttons, ten buttons in each row; the rows to commence at the collar and to run in right lines to the bottoms of the lapels; four inches apart at the top, and two and a half inches at the bottom; the buttons in each row to be equi-distant; standing collar of blue cloth; skirts to be made after the fashion of the citizen's coat, and lined with blue cloth, with a button at each hip; one at the end of each fold, and one intermediate in each fold; the Paymaster General to have two gold embroidered button holes on each side of the collar; Paymasters, one on each side.

BUTTONS—same as for other officers of the General Staff.

HAT—cocked, plain, of the same form and dimensions as prescribed for General officers; black button and black silk loop; no tassel, or other ornament except the cockade and gilt eagle.

SWORD—small sword, gilt hilt and mountings; black scabbard and belt; plate same as for General Staff.

SWORD-KNOT—gold.

STOCK OR CRAVAT—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

SPURS—gilt.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth; from the 1st of May to the 30th September, white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—same as for other officers of the General Staff, except the lining which will be blue.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

COAT—same as for the Pay Department, except that the collar will be of black velvet. Surgeon General to have two gold embroidered button holes on each side of the collar; Surgeons, one on each side; the collar of the Assistant Surgeons to be without ornament.

BUTTONS

HAT

SWORD BELT AND PLATE

SWORD KNOT

STOCK OR CRAVAT

GLOVES

SPURS

BOOTS

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK

Same as for the Pay Department.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April dark blue cloth, with a black stripe down the outer seam, two and a half inches wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September white linen or cotton.

COMMISSARY GENERAL OF PURCHASES.

COAT—same as the Paymaster General, except that the lining of the coat will be of buff instead of blue.

BUTTONS

HAT

SWORD BELT AND PLATE

SWORD KNOT

PLATE

STOCK OR CRAVAT

Same as the Pay Department.

GLOVES

SPURS

BOOTS

TROUSERS

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue, single breasted, one row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; stand up collar of black velvet, gold embroidered wreath on each side near the front, of laurel and palm crossing each other at the bottom, encircling a star of gold embroidery; cuffs of black velvet indented as now worn; three small buttons at the opening of the cuff; the skirt plain; one button at each hip, one at the end of the skirt, and one intermediate, between the hip and the skirt buttons.

EPAULETTES—gold, according to rank, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—the same as now established.

HAT—same as that described for the General officers.

LOOP AND COCKADE—same as for General Staff.

TASSELS—gold.

PLUME—three black ostrich feathers.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue, with a black velvet stripe down the outer seam one and a half inches wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton.

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD KNOT

SWORD BELT

Same as for officers of the General Staff.

SWORD—gilt hilt, black scabbard with gilt mountings.

PLATE—gilt, elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter, bearing the device of the button.

PROFESSORS, TEACHERS, AND THEIR ASSISTANTS, NOT OF THE LINE OF THE ARMY, INCLUDING THE SWORD MASTER—Citizen's dress with buttons of the Corps of Engineers, round hat and black cockade with gold Eagle. CHAPLAIN—black, button of the Corps, round hat and cockade and eagle.

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—the same as for the General Staff, excepting the button which will be that of the Corps; the cloak lined with blue.

CADETS—as now established.

TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with one row of ten buttons; stand up collar united in front at the lower edge, and so high that the chin may pass freely over it; cuffs oblique, three and a half inches wide on the upper, and two inches on the lower seam of the sleeve; the skirt to come to the bend of the knee; outer edge of the skirt faced with cloth of the same color as the coat; one button at the top, and one within an inch and a half of the bottom of each plait, which will be composed of a single fold; the collar, cuffs, turnbacks and the top of

the plaits, between the hip buttons, ornamented with oak leaf and acorn embroidery in gold.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, seven eighths of an inch in diameter, slightly convex; device, the shield of the United States, occupying one half of the diameter; letters T. E. in old English characters, occupying the other half, small buttons one half inch diameter; device the same.

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSELS

CRAVAT OR STOCK

Same as for officers of the General Staff.

SWORD KNOT

BOOTS

SPURS

TROUSERS—the same as the Engineers, except the black stripe.

PLUME—black, of the form and materials for the General staff.

SWORD—small sword, three cornered; gilt hilt and mountings; black scabbard.

SWORD-BELT—black waist belt, two inches wide, worn under the coat; with a sliding frog.

PLATE—gilt, elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter, bearing the device of the button.

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—same as for the General Staff, except the button, which will be as above described; cloak lining blue.

ARTILLERY.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows four inches at top, and two inches at bottom, measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet in front with hooks and eyes, and rise no higher than to permit the free turning of the chin over it; two loops, four and a half inches long, on each side of the collar, with small uniform buttons at each end of the loops; the collar edged all round with red; plain round cuff, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, six and a half inches long, and two and two-eighths of an inch wide at the points, and one and one-eighth of an inch wide at the narrowest part of the curve; loops and small buttons on the slashed flap on the sleeve, four for field officers, three for captains, and two for subalterns, to be placed at equal distances; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; the slashed flaps on the sleeves and skirt to be edged with red on the ends and indented edge; two large buttons at the waist; skirt to extend to within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; red kersemere turnbacks and skirt lining; gold embroidered shell and flame at the bottom of the skirt; loops on the collar and flaps to be of gold lace, half an inch wide, and the entire loop not to exceed one and a quarter inches in breadth; the coat to be lined with red serge.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

BUTTON—gilt, convex, seven eighths of an inch diameter; device, a spread eagle with shield, as at present worn.

CAP—black beaver, six inches deep, with lacquered sunk tip, eleven inches in diameter, communicating by black leather stitched side straps, with a band of the same, which is to encircle the bottom of the cap; black patent leather peak; gilt eagle, number, and scales as at present worn.

PLUME—red cock-feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, white and light blue mixture cloth, producing the effect

of a sky blue, to come well down over the boots, and made perfectly plain, except a red stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inches wide, and welted at the edges, from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, without the stripe.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—according to pattern furnished by the Ordnance Department.

WAIST-BELT—white leather, two inches wide, with sliding frog, to be worn over the coat, and clasped in front with an oval clasp, according to pattern to be furnished by the Ordnance Department.

SASH—crimson silk net, with bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice round the waist and to be tied on the left hip; the pendant part to be uniformly one foot in length from the tie.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

FROCK COAT—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with ten large regimental buttons down the front at equal distances, and two small regimental buttons at the fastening of the cuff; plain stand-up collar; lining of the coat, blue.

CLOAK—blue, lined with scarlet shaloon; walking length; clasp ornaments at bottom of collar, gilt eagle with chain.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern.

SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS—yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD-KNOT—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

COAT—of the same pattern as the Artillery; to be of dark blue cloth throughout; no red; buttons and lace the same as the Artillery.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

HAT—cocked, the same as the General Staff.

PLUME—the same as the Artillery.

TROUSERS—the same as the Artillery, except that the stripe on the cloth trousers, will be dark blue instead of red.

BOOTS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

WAIST-BELT (black patent LEATHER)

PLATE

SWORD KNOT

SASH

STOCK

GLOVES

FROCK-COAT

CLOAK

SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS.

SAME AS FOR THE ARTILLERY.

INFANTRY.

COAT—the same pattern as that of the Artillery; to be of dark blue cloth, lined with white serge; edged with white kerseymere where the Artillery coat is edged with red; turnbacks and skirt lining of white kerseymere; skirt ornament silver embroidered bugle; the lace to be silver; buttons of the same device, size, shape and color as at present worn.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern as hereafter described.

CAP—same as the Artillery.

PLUME—white cock-feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

TROUSERS—the same as the Artillery, except that the stripe on the mixture trousers to be of white kerseymere.

BOOTS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

WAIST BELT AND PLATE

SWORD KNOT

SASH

STOCK

GLOVES

SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS

SAME AS FOR THE ARTILLERY.

FROCK COAT—same as for the Artillery, except the button, which will be the regimental button.

CLOAK—same as for the Artillery, except the lining which will be white shaloon.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern.

BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

OF GENERAL OFFICERS—as described above.

OF A COLONEL—bright bullion, half an inch diameter, three inches and a half long; plain lace strap, ornamented with an embroidered spread eagle; the number of the Regiment to be embroidered within the crescent; crescent solid; eagle and number to be silver where the bullion is gold, and gold where the bullion is silver.

OF A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as the Colonel, omitting the eagle.

OF A MAJOR—the same as a Lieutenant Colonel as to shape and size; the strap to be of silver lace, where the bullion is gold, and of gold lace where the bullion is silver; the number on the strap to correspond in color with the bullion.

OF A CAPTAIN—plain lace straps and solid crescent; bullion smaller than that of a Major's, and two and a half inches deep; regimental number on the strap to be gold embroidered where the bullion is silver, and to be silver embroidered where the bullion is gold.

OF A LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, except that the bullion is smaller.

The bullion of all epaulettes to correspond in color with the button of the coat.

All officers having military rank, to wear one epaulette on each shoulder.

The number on the strap of the epaulette being intended to denote the Regiment, it will be worn by Regimental officers only.

Epaulettes may be worn either with pads or boxes.

AIGUILLETES.

Staff officers, General as well as Regimental, except the Topographical Engineers, will be distinguished by Aiguillettes.

AIGUILLETES OF GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, worn on the right shoulder, under the epaulette.

The General Staff is to include—

The Adjutant General,
The Inspectors General,
The Aides de Camp,
The officers of the Quartermaster's Department,
The officers of the Subsistence Department,
The officers of the Pay Department,
The officers of the Medical Department,
The Commissary General of Purchases.

AIGUILLETES OF REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold and silver cord, with gilt tags, worn under the epaulettes of the right shoulder.

THE DRESS UNIFORM OF GENERALS AND GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS, is to be worn at dress reviews, and on extraordinary occasions.

The undress is for general use, and may be worn on all occasions not specified above.

The blue frock coat may be worn by General officers on common occasions off parade, and when the troops are ordered to wear their great coats, upon a march.

Officers of the Staff may wear, under the same circumstances, the blue frock coat prescribed for them.

The sword belt to be worn over the frock coat.

The sash to be worn by General and Staff officers, when in full dress, and on all occasions when serving with the troops, whether in undress or frock coat.

Colonels of Regiments or Corps, having the brevet rank of Generals, may wear the uniform of their respective Regiments or Corps, or that of General officers according to their brevet rank, with the exception of the plume, which is to be worn only when commanding, according to their brevets. They will wear the plume of their respective Corps.

All other brevet officers will wear the epaulettes distinctive of their highest rank according to their arm.

Officers of Regiments and Posts will be provided with Shell Jackets, to be worn in summer, during the extreme heat of the season; the Shell Jacket to be of the following pattern—white cotton or linen, with standing collar; cuffs three and a half inches deep round the wrist, to open at the lower seam, where they will be buttoned with two small uniform buttons. A row of ten small uniform buttons down the front at equal distances; the front and rear of the Jacket to come down in a peak.

The Commanding officer will determine in orders, when the Jacket is to be worn by the officers and men, according to the state of the weather. On duty, the sash will be worn with the Shell Jacket.

OFFICERS OF REGIMENTS OF ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY.

There is no distinction of dress and undress for officers of Artillery and Infantry.

The sash is to be worn on all occasions where the officer is in full dress.

The frock coat, as here established, may be worn as a common morning dress in quarters and on certain duties off parade; to wit: inspections of barracks and hospitals—courts of inquiry and boards—inspections of articles and necessities—working parties and fatigue duties—orderly duty and upon the march.

The waist belt is to be worn over the frock coat, and when the officer is engaged on duty of any description the sash is to be worn.

The swords of mounted officers will be suspended from the belt by slings of the same materials as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt, to suspend the sword more conveniently when on foot.

HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

HOUSING FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide; the inner row two inches and a quarter; to be worn over the saddle; made full so as to cover the horses haunches, and fore hands, and to bear certain embroidered ornaments, to denote the rank of the officer.

THE HOUSING OF A MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING AN ARMY to be denoted by a gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.

—of all other Major Generals, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

—of a Brigadier General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

SURCINGLE—of blue web, to be attached to the housing. The same as the above for all Staff officers holding the rank of General Officers, according to their grade; if under that rank, they are to use the saddle cloth prescribed for Staff officers, to wit:

SADDLE CLOTH FOR STAFF OFFICERS—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch; to be worn under the saddle.

BRIDLE—of black leather; bent branch-bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

COLLAR—yellow.

HOLSTERS—covered with leopard skin, or leather painted to resemble it, the leather suiting the warmer climates best.

STIRRUPS—gilt.

Officers of Engineers and Topographical Engineers, the same as above, according to rank.

HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, ORDNANCE AND INFANTRY.

SADDLE CLOTH—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with lace five-eighths of an inch in width; for the Artillery and Ordnance, gold lace; scarlet edging for the Artillery, black for the Ordnance; for the Infantry, silver lace and white edging.

BRIDLE—of black leather; gilt bits, stirrups and mountings for the Artillery and Ordnance, and plated for the Infantry; front and roses for the Artillery, red; for the Ordnance, blue; for the Infantry, white.

COLLAR—for the Artillery, red; for the Ordnance, blue; for the Infantry, white.

HOLSTERS—to be covered with black bear-skin.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Mustachios, long whiskers or beards, are not to be worn. The hair to be short, or what is generally termed cropped—the whiskers not to extend below the tip of the ear.

Vests are not described, as they form no part of the military dress. When worn, however, by General or General Staff officers, they may be of buff, blue or white, to suit season and climate, with the small uniform button; for Regimental officers, the same, with the exception of the buff.

The Forage Cap may be worn off duty with the Frock Coat and with the Shell Jacket—in winter, the Forage Cap, in cold climates, will have a temporary band of black fur, two and a half inches wide, attached to the bottom, to unite in front by a tie of black ribbon.

Regimental officers, not serving with their Regiments, nor doing duty in the line, may wear cocked hats of the same description as those prescribed for General Staff officers, except that the loop will be of black silk; the eagle yellow, the tassels to conform to the color of the button.

Cocked hats may be either open or formed so as to shut like the hat which has heretofore been designated chapeau de bras.

UNIFORM. OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, ARTIFICERS AND PRIVATES OF THE ARTILLERY.

SERGEANT MAJOR—the same as that established for the field officers, excepting that Prussia binding will be substituted for gold lace; the epaulettes to be of the same pattern as that of the subalterns, excepting that fringe of gold will be substituted for bullion; plume, red upright hackle, twelve inches long; aiguillette on the left shoulder, of yellow silk, with gilt tags.

Quartermaster Sergeant—the same as the Sergeant Major, excepting that the plume will be of light blue.

CHIEF MUSICIAN—the same as Quartermaster Sergeant, excepting that the coat to be of red cloth, with white linings and turnbacks; plume white.

Sergeants—coat to be dark blue, single breasted, with one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; the skirts to extend within seven inches of the bend of the knee; the coat to conform to the pattern of the officers' coats in other respects, excepting that the cuff shall have three buttons and loops on the slash sleeve, to conform to that designated for a Captain; the lace to be of worsted; two worsted epaulettes corresponding in pattern with those of a Captain; First Sergeant of companies to wear a red worsted sash; all Sergeants to wear the red stripe on the blue mixture trousers as designated for officers; same for the non-commissioned staff.

CORPORALS—same as Sergeants, excepting that there will be but two buttons on the slash sleeve, conforming to the pattern of the sleeve for the subalterns; trousers same as Sergeants, without the stripe; two epaulettes of the pattern for the subalterns, of the same materials as those of the Sergeants.

PRIVATES—the same as the Corporals, excepting that instead of epaulettes, a strap will be worn on each shoulder, composed of the same materials and form of the epaulettes of the Corporals, with pad, but no fringe.

MUSICIANS—the same as the privates, excepting that the coat to be of red cloth, lined with white, turnbacks white; white plume, upright hackle, ten inches long.

The cap of the non-commissioned officers, Musicians and Privates to be of the same pattern as that designated for the officers.

The plumes of the Sergeants, Corporals and Privates, red, upright hackle, eight inches long.

UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS AND PRIVATES OF THE INFANTRY—the same as that for the Artillery, excepting the facings and trimmings, which will be white; plume white—quartermaster Sergeant, light blue plume.

Non-Commissioned officers and Privates, as well as Musicians, who shall have served faithfully for the term of five years, shall be permitted, as a mark of distinction, to wear a chevron on the sleeves of their coats above the elbow, points up; and an additional chevron on each arm for every additional five years of faithful services.

AMENDMENTS to the Regulations of 1832, since their promulgation to the Army.

Rules and Regulations for the government of the Mounted Rangers.

11. The uniform of the Rangers, until otherwise directed will be the Hunting Dress of the West; the Captains to designate the colour of their respective companies.

Order. A. G. O., July 23, 1832.

The following description of the dress of the band of the corps of cadets, has been approved by the Secretary of War.

COAT—White cloth, single breasted, with one row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; the skirt to extend within seven inches of the bend of the knee; standing collar, to meet in front with hooks and eyes, and rise no higher than to permit the free turning of the chin over it; two loops, four and a half inches long, on each side of the collar, with small uniform buttons at each end of the loops; the collar edged all round with red; plain round cuff, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, three and a half inches long and two and a fourth inches wide at the points, and one and seven eights inches at the narrowest part of the curve; two loops and small buttons on the slashed flap on the sleeve, to be placed at equal distances; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; the slashed flaps on the sleeves and skirts to be edged with red on the ends and indented edge; two large buttons at the waist; red cloth turnbacks and skirt linings; red (embroidered, worked) bugle

at the bottom of the skirt; loops on the collar and flaps to be red worsted lace, half an inch wide, and the entire loop not to exceed, one and a quarter inches in breadth; the coat to be lined with red serge.

PADS—To be worn, one on each shoulder of the same form as a corporals, without the fringe.

MATERIAL—for strap and pad to be of red worsted.

PLUME—Red upright hackle, eight inches in length.

TROUSERS—From the 1st of October to the 30th of April, white cloth to come well down over the boots, and made perfectly plain, except a red stripe down the centre seam, one and a half inches wide and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September the same as for Musicians of Artillery.

Buttons
Cap and trimmings
Sword and scabbard
Waist belt
Forage Cap
Great Coat
Stock
Boots
Fatigue Jacket and
Overalls &c

Same as prescribed for
Musicians of Artillery.

* * * * *
Order 89. A. G. O., Oct 13, 1832.
* * * * *
III— * * * * * Pompons are for the present
substituted for plumes.
(Order No. 10. A. G. O. Feb 9, 1833.)
* * * * *

DRESS OF THE DRAGOONS.

COAT—Dark blue cloth double breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances, after the fashion of the coat described for the Infantry, except that the buttons are to be gilt, the lace gold, the collar, cuffs, and turnback, yellow, the skirt to be ornamented with a star, instead of a bugle, and the length of the skirt to be what is called THREE QUARTERS.

The slash flap in the skirt and sleeve to correspond with that of the Infantry; the slash on the sleeve to designate rank in the same manner. The collar to be framed with lace, two loops on each side the collar, with small uniform buttons at the back end of the loops.

EPAULETTES—According to the established rule where the button is yellow and according to rank; the strap to have no number on it.

BUTTON—Gilt, convex, device a spread eagle, with the letter "D" on the shield.

TROUSERS—For the company Officers, blue grey mixture of the same color as that for the Infantry, with two stripes of yellow cloth, three fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light between. Field Officers and Adjutant, dark blue cloth, with two stripes of gold lace up each outward seam, three fourths of an inch wide, leaving a light between. For the summer, all officers to wear plain white drilling.

CAP—Of the same material as that for the Infantry, but according to a button furnished; to be ornamented with a gilt star, silver eagle and gold cord; the star to be worn in front, with a drooping white horse hair pompon; the Field Officer to have a SMALL strip of red hair, to show in front of their pompons.

AIGUILLETTE—Of twisted gold cord, with gilt tags, to be worn under the epaulettes of the right shoulder, will distinguish the Field Officers and Commissioned Staff.

BOOTS—Ankle.

SPURS—Yellow metal.

SABRE—Steel scabbard half basket hilt, gilt with two fluted bars on the outside; fish skin gripe bound with silver wire, and of the pattern deposited with the Ordnance Department.

KNOT—Gold cord, with acorn end.

SASH.—Silk net, deep orange color, and like that of the Infantry, as to shape and size, to be tied on the right hip, to be worn only when in full dress, or when directed by the Commanding Officer.

Waist Belt.—Black patent leather, one and a half inch wide, with slings, hooks and plate, like those of the general staff, omitting on the plate the letters U. S., and inserting the letter "D" within the wreath.

STOCK.—Black silk.

GLOVES.—White.

UNDRESS.

COAT.—Dark blue cloth, cut after the fashion of citizens coat, with nine buttons on each breast, one on each side of the collar four on the cuff, four along the flaps, two on the hips, one on the bottom of each skirt, and two, one and a half inches apart, about midway of each skirt. Epaulette strap on each shoulder. This coat will habitually be worn when not in full dress, and may be worn (without epaulettes according to orders) upon all duty done by detail, where the Officer is not required to be in full dress.

Officers upon ordinary stable duty, marches, or active service, will be permitted to wear a shell or stable jacket, corresponding with that of the men.

GREAT COAT.—Blue grey mixture like that furnished the men, double breasted, with sleeves, stand up collar, cape to meet and button all the way in front, and reach down to the upper edge of the cuff of the coat.

TROUSERS.—Same as the full dress with the exception of the stripes.

Forage Cap.—Black Leather, same as those furnished to the men.

HORSE FURNITURE.

HOUSING.—Blue cloth with gold lace border for the Field Officers and commissioned Staff, one and a half inches wide and yellow cloth border of the same width for Company Officers.

Bridle.—Black leather.

Mounting.—All metallic mountings, stirrups, bits, &c, of saddle and bridle, to be of yellow metal.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, BUGLERS AND PRIVATES OF DRAGOONS.

COAT.—Dark blue cloth short coat, double breasted, with yellow collar, cuffs, turnbacks, and brass shoulder knots of the exact cut and fashion, of the one furnished the clothing bureau. Sergeants to wear chevrons of three-bars, points towards the cuff on each sleeve, above the elbow; Corporals, two bars. The collar of the chief musicians and sergeant's coats, to be trimmed with yellow worsted binding, after the style of the officers. Musicians coats to be of red cloth, yellow turnbacks and cuffs, yellow buttons.

TROUSERS.—Same material as for other corps, but cut and made after the style and fashion of a pair furnished the clothing Bureau. Sergeants to have two yellow stripes, three fourths of an inch wide up each outward seam, leaving a light between. Corporals and Privates, one yellow stripe up each outward seam. The stripes to be in advance of the seam.

JACKET.—Blue cloth for winter, white cotton for summer; stand up collar trimmed with yellow worsted binding like Sergeants coat; single breasted, one row of buttons in front. These jackets are to be made of cloth of the quality used for the old uniform coats.

Cap.—Same material as for other Corps, but the pattern, ornaments and trimmings, like the one furnished the Clothing Bureau. Drooping white horse hair pompon.

GREAT COAT.—Same material as for other Corps. Stand up collar, double breasted, cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat, and to button all the way up.

BOOTS.—Ankle.

The Non-commissioned Staff to wear Aiguillettes on the left shoulder, like those for the Artillery.

Non-commissioned Staff and First Sergeants of Companies, wear yellow worsted sashes.

FORAGE CAP.—Black leather, like pattern furnished Clothing Bureau.
(Order 38, A. G. O., May 2, 1833.)

1836

ARTICLE 52.

UNIFORM, OR DRESS OF THE ARMY.

1.—A MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING IN CHIEF.

DRESS.

COAT.—Dark blue, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows, four inches at top, and three at bottom; stand up collar, to meet and hook in front, and no higher than the chin; cuffs 2 1/2 inches deep, to go round the sleeve, parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pointed cross flaps to the skirts, with four buttons equally distributed; the skirts to reach to the bend of the knee, with buff kersimere turnbacks; to the bottom of the skirts, not less than three and a half nor more than five inches broad, with a gold embroidered star on buff cloth three and a half inches diameter by three inches, the longest point perpendicular at the connecting point of the buff on each skirt; two hip buttons, to range with the lower buttons on the breast; collar, cuffs, and facings, of buff cloth or kersimere; lining, buff.

EPAULETTES—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver embroidered stars, one 1 1/2 inch in diameter, one 1 1/4 inch, and one 1 1/8 inch, placed on the strap, in a row longitudinally, and equi-distant; dead and bright gold bullion.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

HAT—cocked, without binding; fan or back part not more than eleven inches, nor less than nine inches; the front or cock, not more than nine inches, nor less than eight inches; each corner, six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

LOOP and COCKADE—black silk cockade; loop, gold, eleven inches long, ornamented with a silver spread eagle; gold rays emanating from the eagle 2 1/2 inches, computing from the centre, terminating in 24 silver stars, plain or set with brilliants.

TASSELS—gold, with worked hangers.

PLUME—yellow swan feathers, drooping from an upright stem, feathered to the length of eight inches.

CRAVAT or STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the first of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a buff stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide and welted at the edges; from the first of May to the 30th of September, plain white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD and SCABBARD—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.

SWORD-KNOT—gold cord with acorn end.

SWORD-BELT—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

PLATE—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

SASH—buff, silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie on the left hip.

GLOVES—buff or white.

UNDRESS.

COAT.—Citizen's coat, dark blue, standing collar, buttons same as full dress, with two in the centre and one at the termination of each fold.

EPAULETTES

BUTTONS

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSELS

PLUME

CRAVAT OR STOCK

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

SWORD-KNOT

BELT (Black patent leather)

PLATE

SASH

GLOVES

The same as in Dress Uniform.

TROUSERS—the same as in dress uniform, but without the stripe.

2.—ALL OTHER MAJOR GENERALS.

DRESS AND UNDRESS.

The same as for a MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING IN CHIEF, excepting that the buttons on the breast of the coat are to be placed by threes.

EPAULETTES—the same, excepting that there shall be two stars on the straps, instead of three.

PLUME—the same shape and materials, except that it will be black and white, equally divided, the black tip half the length.

3.—A BRIGADIER GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRESS.

The same as for a MAJOR GENERAL, excepting that the coat is to have ten buttons placed on the breast, in pairs.

EPAULETTES—the same, excepting that there shall be one star on the straps, instead of two.

PLUME—the same, as to materials and form, excepting that the colors will be red and white, the white tip half the length.

FROCK COAT FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—blue cloth, two rows of buttons, placed according to rank, as on the dress coat; stand up collar of dark blue velvet; cuffs, also of blue velvet; lining, black silk or blue cloth; pockets in the folds of the skirt, with one button at the hip and one at the end of each pocket, making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the coat.

4.—OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

DRESS.

Officers of the general staff, with the exception of the Engineers, Topographical Engineers, and ordnance, having rank as such, and below the rank of generals, will wear a uniform coat corresponding with that of the generals, excepting that it will be single breasted, with a row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; the collar to be part buff; the buff to extend four inches on each side from the front; the rest of the collar blue; the cuffs also blue.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, same as general officers.

HAT—cocked, the same as that for general officers.

LOOP and COCKADE—same as that for generals, excepting the rays and stars. The eagle to be gilt instead of silver.

TASSELS—gold.

PLUME—swan feathers, the same as the general officers, with the distinction of colors to designate the departments of the staff, as below.

SWORD-KNOTS—gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel.

CRAVAT OR STOCK

TROUSERS:

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD & STEEL
SCABBARD

PLATE

GLOVES

SASH (red silk net work,
(silk bullion
(fringe ends.)

The same as for general officers.

SWORD-BELT—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriage embroidered on one side only.

UNDRESS.

COAT—as prescribed for dress, but without the buff.

TROUSERS—as prescribed for dress, but without the stripe.

EPAULETTES

BUTTONS

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSELS

PLUME

CRAVAT OR STOCK

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

SWORD-KNOT

BELT (BLACK PATENT
LEATHER)

PLATE

GLOVES

THE SAME AS IN
DRESS UNIFORM.

FROCK COAT FOR STAFF OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with stand up cloth collar; cloth cuffs; regulation button; one row of nine buttons on the breast; lining and buttons on skirt same as general officers.

CLOAK for general and general staff officers—blue cloth, lined with buff.

Plumes for the different departments of the staff; the Adjutant General, Inspector General, Aides-de-Camp, and officers attached to the General in Chief—yellow plume, like that prescribed for a Major General commanding an army.

—Aides-de-Camp and officers attached to a Major General—the same as for a Major General.

—Aides-de-Camp and officers attached to a Brigadier General—the same plume as for a Brigadier General.

—officers of the Quarter Master's Department, including the Quartermaster General—a light blue plume, of the same materials and form as that prescribed for general officers.

Officers of the Subsistence Department, including the Commissary General of Subsistence—a plume of the same form and materials as that of the Quarter Master's Department; half blue and half white; tip, white half the length.

5.—PAY DEPARTMENT.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double breasted; two rows of buttons, ten buttons in each row; the rows to commence at the collar, and to run in right lines to the bottoms of the lapels; four inches apart at the top, and two and a half inches at the bottom; the buttons in each row to be equi-distant; standing collar of blue cloth; skirts to be made after the fashion of the citizen's coat, and lined with blue cloth, with a button at each hip; one at the end of each fold, and one intermediate in each fold; the Paymaster General to have two gold embroidered button holes on each end of the collar; Paymasters one on each end.

BUTTONS—same as for other officers of the general staff.

HAT—cocked, plain, of the same form and dimensions as prescribed for general officers; black button and black silk gimp loop, like that of the general officers; no tassel or other ornament, except the cockade and gilt eagle.

SWORD—small sword, gilt hilt and mountings; black scabbard and belt, plate same as for general staff.

SWORD-KNOT—gold.

STOCK or CRAVAT—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

SPURS—gilt.

TROUSERS—from the first of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth; from the 1st of May to the 30th September, white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—same as for other officers of the general staff, except the lining of the cloak, which will be blue

6.—MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

COAT—same as for the Pay Department, except that the collar will be of black velvet. Surgeon General to have two gold embroidered button holes on each side of the collar; Surgeons, one on each end; the collar of the Assistant Surgeons to be without ornament.

BUTTONS

HAT

SWORD BELT AND PLATE

SWORD-KNOT

STOCK OR CRAVAT

GLOVES

SPURS

BOOTS

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK

SAME AS FOR
THE PAY DE-
PARTMENT.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a black stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inches wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

7.—CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue, single breasted, one row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; stand up collar of black velvet, gold embroidered wreath on each side, near the

front, of laurel and palm, crossing each other at the bottom, encircling a star of gold embroidery; cuffs of black velvet, indented as now worn; three small buttons at the vent of the cuff; the skirt plain; one button at each hip; one at the end of the skirt, and one intermediate, between the hip and skirt buttons.

EPAULETTES—gold, according to rank as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—the same as now established.

HAT—the same as that described for the general officers.

LOOP AND COCKADE—same as for general staff.

TASSELS—gold.

PLUME—three black ostrich feathers.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the first of October to the 30th of April, dark blue, with a black velvet stripe down the outer seam one and a half inch wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD-KNOT

SWORD-BELT

SAME AS FOR OFFICERS OF
THE GENERAL STAFF.

SWORD—gilt hilt, black scabbard with gilt mountings.

PLATE—gilt, elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter, bearing the device of the button.

Professors, teachers, and their assistants, not in the line of the army, including the sword master. Citizen's dress, with buttons of the corps of engineers, and round hat and black cockade, with gold eagle.

CHAPLAIN—black, button of the corps, round hat and cockade and eagle.

FROCK COAT and CLOAK—the same as for the general staff, excepting the button, which will be that of the corps; the cloak lined with blue.

8.—CADETS OF THE MILITARY ACADEMY.

COATEE—gray cloth, single breasted, three rows of eight gilt bullet buttons in front, and button holes of black silk cord in the herring bone form, with a festoon turned at the back end; a standing collar, trimmed with black silk lace, to fit the neck, and hook in front; the cuffs four inches wide, the bottom of the breast and the hip buttons to range, on the collar; one blind button hole of cord, formed like that of the breast, four inches long, with a button on each side, cord holes in the like form, to proceed from three buttons placed lengthwise on the skirts, with three buttons down the plaits, the cuffs to be indented with three buttons, and cord holes likewise on each sleeve, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, in the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

SURTOUT—of gray cloth, single breasted, to reach to within four inches of the ankle joint, with a stand and fall collar rising to the tip of the ear, and hooked in front. Buttons gilt, cupped, threequarters of an inch in diameter, and stamped across the face with the word "Cadet;" one button on each side of the collar, with a blind button hole of black silk braid, four inches long, five buttons down the front, and three in each plait behind. A cape of the same material as the coat, to descend two-thirds of the length of the waist. The coat to have cross flaps at the hips two and a half inches wide.

VEST—of gray cloth for winter, single breasted, gilt buttons, trimmed with black silk lace. White vests for summer.

TROUSERS—of gray cloth for winter, with black velvet stripe down the outer seam—of Russia drilling for summer, without the stripe; the form same as for winter.

FATIGUE DRESS—of unbleached Russia drilling. The pantaloons to be cut full and to be without trimmings.

The jacket to be made single breasted, with a stand and fall collar; one gilt button half an inch in diameter on each side of the collar, and ten buttons of the same pattern down the breast.

DRESS CAPS—according to pattern deposited with the store-keeper.

FORAGE CAP—according to a pattern deposited with the store-keeper.

STOCK—black.

SHOES—ankle boots.

GLOVES—of white leather.

9.—TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with one row of ten buttons; stand up collar united in front at the lower edge, and so high that the chin may pass freely over it; cuffs oblique, three and a half inches wide on the upper, and two inches on the lower seam of the sleeve; the skirt to come to the bend of the knee; outer edge of the skirt faced with cloth of the same color as the coat; one button at the top, and one within an inch and a half of the bottom of each plait, which will be composed of a single fold; the collar, cuffs, turnbacks, and the top of the plaits, between the hip buttons, ornamented with oak leaf and acorn embroidery in gold.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, seven-eighths of an inch diameter, slightly convex: device the shield of the United States, occupying one half of the diameter: the letters T. E. in old English characters, occupying the other half; small buttons, one half inch diameter; device the same.

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSELS

CRAVAT OR STOCK

SWORD-KNOT

BOOTS

SPURS

SAME AS FOR OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

TROUSERS—the same as the engineers, except the black stripe.

PLUME—black, of the form and materials for the general staff.

SWORD—small sword, three cornered; gilt hilt and mountings; black scabbard.

SWORD-BELT—black waist belt, two inches wide, worn under the coat, with a sliding frog.

PLATE—gilt, elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter, bearing the device of the button.

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—same as for the general staff, except the button, which will be as above described: cloak lining blue.

10.—ARTILLERY.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distance: the distance between the rows four inches at top, and two inches at bottom, measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet in front with hooks and eyes, and rise no higher than to permit the free turning of the chin over it; two loops, four and a half inches long, on each side of the collar, with one small uniform button, at the end of each loop; the collar edged all round with red; plain round cuff, three inches deep, slashed flap on the sleeve, six and a half inches long, and two and two eighths of an inch wide at the points, and two inches wide at the narrowest part of the curve; four loops and four small buttons on the slashed flap

on the sleeve, for field officers; for Captains, a sleeve of the same fashion, but the slash only four and a half inches long, with three loops and three small buttons; and for subalterns, a slash sleeve of three and a half inches long, with two loops and two small buttons; loops to be placed at equal distances; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; the slashed flaps on the sleeves and skirts to be edged with red on the ends and indented edge; two large buttons at the waist; skirt to extend to within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; red kerseymere turnbacks and skirt linings; gold embroidered shell and flame at the bottom of the skirt; loops on the collar and flaps to be of gold lace, half an inch wide, and the entire loop not to exceed one and a quarter inches in breadth, the coat to be lined with red.

EPAULETTES—according to the rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, seven-eighths of an inch diameter: device, a spread eagle with shield.

CAPS—black beaver, seven and a half inches deep, with lackered sunk tip seven and a half inches diameter, with a band of black patent leather to encircle the bottom of the cap; black patent leather peak, gilt eagle, and cross cannons and number of regiment; a strap of black patent leather, fastened to each side of the cap, to be worn under the chin.

PLUME—red cock feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, white and light blue mixture cloth, producing the effect of a sky-blue, to come well down over the boots, and made perfectly plain, except a red stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inches wide, and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, without the stripe.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—according to pattern furnished by the Ordnance Department.

WAIST-BELT—white leather, two inches wide, with sliding frog, to be worn over the coat, and clasped in front with a round clasp, according to pattern to be furnished by the Ordnance Department.

SASH—crimson silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice round the waist and to be tied on the left hip: the pendent part to be uniformly one foot in length from the tie.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

FROCK COAT—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with ten large regimental buttons down the front at equal distances, and two small regimental buttons at the fastening of the cuffs; plain stand up collar; two large buttons at each pocket in the skirt, one of which at the hip and the other at the bottom of the fold of the pocket, making four buttons behind; lining of the coat, blue.

CLOAK—blue, lined with scarlet shalloon; walking length; clasp ornament at bottom of collar, gilt eagle, with chain.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern.

SPURS for mounted officers—yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD-KNOT—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

11.—ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

COAT—of the same pattern as the artillery; to be of dark blue cloth throughout; no red; button convex, plain border, cross cannon and bomb-shell; lace, the same as the artillery.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

HAT—cocked, the same as the general staff.

PLUME—the same as the artillery.

TROUSERS—the same as the artillery, except that the stripe on the cloth trousers will be dark blue instead of red.

BOOTS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

WAIST-BELT

SWORD-BELT

PLATE

SWORD-KNOT

SASH

STOCK

GLOVES

FROCK COAT

CLOAK

SPURS for mounted officers.

Same as for the artillery, except that the waist-belt is of black patent leather.

Same as for the artillery, except that the waist-belt is of black patent leather.

ORDNANCE SERGEANTS to wear the uniform of the non-commissioned staff of the artillery, with red plume.

12.—INFANTRY.

COAT—the same as that of the artillery;—to be of dark blue cloth, lined with white serge; edged with white kerseymere where the artillery coat is edged with red; turnbacks and skirt lining of white kerseymere; skirt ornament, silver embroidered bugle; the lace to be silver; buttons, silver plated, of the same device, size, and shape, as those of the artillery.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

CAP—same as the artillery, except the ornaments, which are a silver bugle, number of regiment, surmounted by a gilt eagle.

PLUME—white cock-feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

TROUSERS—the same as the artillery, except that the stripe on the mixture trousers to be of white kerseymere.

BOOTS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

WAIST-BELT AND PLATE

SWORD-KNOT

SASH

STOCK

GLOVES

SPURS for mounted officers

FROCK COAT—same as for the artillery, except the button, which will be the regimental button.

CLOAK—same as for the artillery, except the lining, which will be white shalloon.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern.

Same as for the artillery.

13. DRAGOONS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances, after the fashion of the coat described for the infantry, except that the buttons are to be gilt, the lace gold, the collar, cuffs, and turnbacks, yellow, the skirt to be ornamented with a star, instead of a bugle, and the length of the skirt to be what is called three-quarters. The slashflap on the skirt and sleeve to correspond with that of the Infantry; the slash on the sleeve to designate rank in the same manner; the collar to be framed with lace, two loops on each side of the collar, with small uniform buttons at the back end of the loops.

EPAULETTES—according to the established rule, where the button is yellow, and according to rank; the strap to have no number on it.

BUTTON—gilt, convex, device, a spread eagle, with the letter D on the shield.

TROUSERS—for the company officers, blue grey mixture, of the same color as that for the infantry, with two stripes of yellow cloth, three-fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light between.

FIELD officers and Adjutant, dark blue cloth, with two stripes of gold lace up each outward seam, three-fourths of an inch wide, leaving a light between. For the summer, all officers to wear plain white drilling.

CAP—of the same material as that of the infantry, but according to a pattern furnished; to be ornamented with a gilt star, silver eagle, and gold cord; the star to be worn in front, with a drooping white horse-hair pompon; the field officers to have a small strip of red hair, to show in front of their pompons.

AIGUILLETTE—of twisted gold cord, with gilt tags, to be worn under the epaulette of the right shoulder, will distinguish the field officers and commissioned staff.

BOOTS—ankle.

SPURS—yellow metal.

SABRE—steel scabbard, half basket hilt, gilt with two fluted bars on the outside, fish skin grip, bound with silver wire, and of the pattern deposited with the Ordnance Department.

KNOT—gold cord with acorn end.

SASH—silk net, deep orange color, and like that of the infantry, as to shape and size; to be tied on the right hip; to be worn only when in full dress, or when directed by the commanding officer.

WAIST-BELT—black patent leather, one and a half inch wide, with slings, hooks, and plate, like those of the general staff, omitting on the plate the letters U. S. and inserting the letter D within the wreath.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

UNDRESS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, cut after the fashion of citizen's coat, with nine buttons on each breast, one on each side of the collar, four on the cuffs, four along the flaps, two on the hips, one on the bottom of each skirt, and two, one and a half inches apart, about midway of each skirt. Epaulette strap on each shoulder. This coat will habitually be worn when not in full dress and may be worn (with or without epaulettes, according to orders) upon all duty done by detail, where the officer is not required to be in full uniform, and upon all drills where the troops are not in full dress. Officers upon ordinary stable duty, marches or active service, will be permitted to wear a shell or stable jacket, corresponding with that of the men.

GREAT COAT—blue grey mixture, like that furnished the men, double breasted with sleeves, stand up collar, cape to meet, and to button all the way in front, and reach down to the upper edge of the cuff of the coat.

TROUSERS—same as the full dress, with the exception of the stripes.

FORAGE CAP—black leather, same as those furnished to the men.

HORSE FURNITURE.

HOUSING—blue cloth, with gold lace border, for the field officers and commissioned staff, one and a half inches wide, and yellow cloth border of the same width, for company officers.

BRIDLE—black leather.

MOUNTINGS—all metallic mountings, stirrups, bits, &c., of saddle and bridle, to be of yellow metal.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, BUGLERS, AND PRIVATES OF DRAGOONS.

COAT—dark blue cloth short coat, double breasted, with yellow collar, cuffs, turnbacks, and brass shoulder knots, of the exact cut and fashion of the one furnished the

Clothing Bureau. Sergeants to wear chevrons of three bars, points towards the cuff, on each sleeve, above the elbow; Corporals, two bars. The collar of the Chief Musician's and Sergeant's coats to be trimmed with yellow worsted binding, after the style of the officers. Musician's coats to be of red cloth, yellow turnbacks and cuffs.

TROUSERS—same material as for other corps, but cut and made after the style and fashion of a pair furnished the Clothing Bureau. Sergeants to have two yellow stripes three fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light between. Corporals and privates, one yellow stripe up each outward seam. The stripes to be in advance of the seam.

JACKET—blue cloth for winter, white cotton for summer; stand up collar; trimmed with yellow worsted binding, like Sergeant's coat; single breasted, one row of buttons in front. These jackets are to be made of cloth of the quality used for the old uniform coats.

CAP—same materials as for other corps, but the pattern, ornaments, and trimming, like the one furnished the Clothing Bureau. Drooping white horse hair pompon.

GREAT COAT—same materials as for other corps. Stand up collar, double breasted, cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat, and to button all the way up.

BOOTS—ankle.

The non-commissioned staff to wear aiguillettes on the left shoulder, like those for the artillery.

Non-commissioned staff and First Sergeants of Companies wear yellow worsted sashes.

FORAGE CAP—black leather, like pattern furnished Clothing Bureau.

14.—BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

OF GENERAL OFFICERS—as above described.

OF A COLONEL—bright bullion, half an inch diameter, three inches and a half long; plain lace strap, ornamented with an embroidered spread eagle, the number of the regiment to be embroidered within the crescent; crescent solid; eagle and number to be silver where the bullion is gold, and gold where the bullion is silver.

OF A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as the Colonel, omitting the eagle.

OF A MAJOR—the same as a Lieutenant Colonel as to shape and size, the strap to be of silver lace where the bullion is gold, and of gold lace where the bullion is silver; the number on the strap to correspond in color with the bullion; the border of the strap the same color of the bullion.

OF A CAPTAIN—plain lace straps and solid crescent bullion one-fourth inch diameter and two and a half inches deep; regimental number on the strap to be gold embroidered where the bullion is silver, and to be silver embroidered where the bullion is gold.

OF A LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, except that the bullion is one-eighth inch in diameter.

The bullion of all epaulettes to correspond in color with the button of the coat.

All officers having military rank, to wear one epaulette on each shoulder.

The number on the epaulette being intended to denote the regiment, it will be worn by regimental officers only. Epaulettes may be worn either with pads or boxes.

15. AIGUILLETES.

Staff officers, general, as well as regimental, except the Engineers, Topographical Engineers, and ordnance, will be distinguished by aiguillettes.

AIGUILLETES OF GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, worn on the right shoulder, under the epaulette. The officers of

the general staff, to be distinguished by aiguillettes, are:—

The Adjutant General,
The Inspector General,
The Aides-de-Camp,
The officers of the Quarter Master's Department,
The officers of the Subsistence Department,
The officers of the Pay Department,
The officers of the Medical Department,
The Commissary General of Purchases.

Aiguillettes of Regimental staff officers—twisted gold and silver cord, with gilt tags, worn under the epaulette of the right shoulder.

The dress uniform of Generals, and general staff officers, is to be worn at dress reviews, and on extraordinary occasions. The undress is for general use, and may be worn on all occasions not specified above.

The blue frock coat may be worn by General officers on common occasions off parade, and when the troops are ordered to wear their great coats upon a march.

Officers of the staff may wear, under the same circumstances, the blue frock coat prescribed for them.

The sword-belt to be worn over the frock coat.

The sash to be worn by general and staff officers, when in full dress, and on all occasions when serving with the troops, whether in undress or frock coat.

Colonels of regiments or corps, having the brevet rank of Generals, may, at their option, wear the uniform of their respective regiments or corps, or that of general officers according to their brevet rank, with the exception of the plume, which is to be worn only when commanding, according to their brevets. They will wear the plume of of their respective regiments or corps. All other brevet officers will wear the epaulettes distinctive of their highest rank according to their arm.

Officers of regiments and posts will be provided with shell jackets, to be worn in summer, during the extreme heat of the season; the shell jacket to be of the following pattern—white cotton or linen, with standing collar; cuffs three inches deep round the wrist, to open at the lower seam, where they will be buttoned with two small uniform buttons. A row of ten small uniform buttons down the front at equal distance; the front and rear of the jacket to come down in a peak.

The commanding officer will determine in orders, when the jacket is to be worn by the officers and men, according to the state of the weather. On duty, the sash will be worn with the shell jacket.

16. SHOULDER STRAPS TO BE WORN ON THE FROCK COAT TO DESIGNATE RANK.

A MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING IN CHIEF—strap of blue cloth, one inch in breadth, and not less than three and a half inches nor more than four inches in length; bordered with an embroidery of gold a quarter of an inch wide; three silver embroidered stars of five rays, the points of which shall be in the circumference of a circle, whose radius is three-tenths of an inch; one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side, equi-distant between the centre and outer edge of the strap; where the stars would come in contact with the embroidery of the strap, there must be described an arc of a circle, (having the centre of the star for its centre, and the radius of the star for its radius) taking out a sufficient quantity of the embroidery to admit them.

A MAJOR GENERAL—the same as a Major General commanding in chief, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap.

A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as a Major General except that there shall be but one star in the centre of the strap.

A COLONEL—Strap of the same size as above; the embroidery on the border to be one half the width (i. e. one eighth of an inch) an embroidered spread eagle on

the centre of the strap two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast as represented in the arms of the United States; the embroidery of the eagle to be of silver where the border is gold, and of gold where the border is silver.

A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, omitting the eagle, and introducing a leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap; the embroidered leaf of the same color with the border.

A MAJOR—the same as that for a Lieutenant Colonel, except that the leaves will be of silver where the border is of gold, and of gold where the border is of silver.

A CAPTAIN—the same as that for a Major, except that two embroidered bars will be substituted for each leaf, of the same width and color as the border; to be placed parallel to the ends of the straps; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, excepting that there will be one bar at each end instead of two.

A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a First Lieutenant, omitting the bars.

NOTE—The embroidery of the borders of the straps is, in every instance, to correspond in color to the button of the coat.

17. OFFICERS OF REGIMENTS OF ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY.

The sash is to be worn on all occasions where the officer is in full dress.

The frock coat, as here established, may be worn as a common morning dress in quarters, and on certain duties off parade; to wit: inspection of barracks and hospitals—courts of inquiry and boards—inspection of articles and necessities—working parties and fatigue duties—and upon the march.

The waist belt is to be worn over the frock coat, and when the officer is engaged on duty of any description, the sash is to be worn.

The swords of mounted officers will be suspended from the belt, by slings of the same materials as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt, to suspend the sword more conveniently when on foot.

18. HORSE FURNITURE FOR GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICER.

HOUSING FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer one inch and five-eighths wide, the inner row two inches and a quarter; to be worn over the saddle; made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and fore-hands, and to bear certain embroidered ornaments, to denote the rank of the officer.

The housing of a Major General commanding in chief to be denoted by a gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars. — of all other Majors General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

— of a Brigadier General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

Surcingle—of blue web, to be attached to the housing.

The same as the above for all staff officers holding the rank of general officers, according to their grade; if under that rank, they are to use the saddle-cloth prescribed for staff officers, to wit:

SADDLE-CLOTH FOR STAFF OFFICERS—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch, to be worn under the saddle.

BRIDLE—of black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

COLLAR—yellow.

HOLSTERS—covered with leopard skin, or leather painted to resemble it; the leather suiting the warmer climates best.

STIRRUPS—gilt.

Officers of engineers and topographical engineers, the same as above, according to rank.

19. HORSE FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, ORDNANCE AND INFANTRY.

SADDLE CLOTH—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with lace five-eighths of an inch in width; for the artillery and ordnance, gold lace; scarlet edging for the artillery, black for the ordnance; for the infantry, silver lace and white edging.

BRIDLE—of black leather, gilt bits, stirrups, and mountings, for the artillery and ordnance, and plated for the infantry; front and roses for the artillery, red; for the ordnance, blue; for the infantry, white.

COLLAR—for the artillery, red; for the ordnance, blue; for the infantry, white.

HOLSTERS—to be covered with black bear-skin, or black leather.

20. GENERAL REMARKS.

The hair to be short or what is generally termed cropped; the whiskers not to extend below the lower tip of the ear, and in a line thence with the curve of the mouth.

Vests are not described, as they form no part of the military dress. When worn, however, by general or general staff officers, they may be of buff, blue, or white, to suit season and climate, with the small uniform button; for regimental officers, the same, with the exception of the buff.

The forage cap may be worn off duty, with the frock coat and with the shell jacket—in winter, the forage cap, in cold climates will have a temporary band of black fur, two and a half inches wide, attached to the bottom, to unite in front by a tie of black ribbon.

Regimental officers not serving with their regiments, nor doing duty in the line, may wear cocked hats of the same description as those prescribed for general staff officers, except that the loop will be of black silk; the eagle yellow, the tassels to conform to the color of the button.

Cocked hats may be either open or formed so as to shut like the hat which has heretofore been designated chapeau de bras.

All officers are permitted to wear a citizen's blue coat, with the button designating their respective corps or stations, without any other mark on them; such a coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose whatever.

21. UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, ARTIFICERS, AND PRIVATES, OF THE ARTILLERY.

SERGEANT MAJOR—the same as that established for the field officers, excepting that binding will be substituted for gold lace; the epaulettes to be of the same pattern as that of the subalterns, excepting that worsted bullion will be substituted for gold bullion; plume, red upright hackle, twelve inches long; aiguillette on the left shoulder, of yellow worsted, with gilt tags.

QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT—the same as the Sergeant Major, excepting that the plume will be of light blue.

CHIEF MUSICIAN—the same as Quarter Master Sergeant, excepting the coat to be of red cloth, with white linings and turnbacks; plume white.

Sergeants—coats to be dark blue, single breasted, with one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; the skirts to extend within seven inches of the bend of the knee; the coat to conform to the pattern of the officers' coats in other respects, excepting that the cuff shall have three buttons and loops on the slash sleeve, to

conform to that designed for a Captain; the lace to be of worsted; two worsted epaulettes corresponding in pattern with those of a Captain; First Sergeant of companies to wear a red worsted sash; all Sergeants to wear the *red stripe* on the blue mixture trousers, as designated for officers; same for the non-commissioned staff.

CORPORALS—Same as Sergeants, excepting that there will be but two buttons on the slash sleeve, conforming to the pattern of the sleeve for the subalterns; *trousers* same as Sergeants, *without the stripe*; two epaulettes of the pattern for the subalterns, of the same materials as those of the Sergeants.

PRIVATES—the same as the Corporals, excepting that instead of epaulettes, a strap will be worn on each shoulder, composed of the same materials and form of the epaulettes of the Corporals, with pad, and half fringe.

MUSICIANS—the same as the privates, excepting that the coat be of red cloth, lined with white, turnbacks white; white plume, upright hackle, ten inches long.

The cap of the non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, to be of the same pattern as that designated for the officers.

The plumes of the Sergeants, Corporals, and privates, red worsted, eight inches long.

UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, AND PRIVATES OF THE INFANTRY—the same as that for the artillery, excepting the facings and trimmings, which will be white; plume white—Quarter Master Sergeant, light blue plume.

Non-commissioned officers and privates, as well as musicians, who shall have served faithfully for the term of five years, shall be permitted, as a mark of distinction, to wear a chevron on the sleeves of their coats, above the elbow, points up; and an additional chevron on each arm for every additional five years of faithful service. And those who served in the war, shall have the addition of a red stripe on each side of the chevron.

UNIFORM, AND DRESS OF THE ARMY

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

GENERAL ORDER NO. 36.

1839.

I. THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY.

DRESS.

COAT—dark blue, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, eight in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows, four inches at top, and three at bottom; stand-up collar, to meet and hook in front, and no higher than the chin; cuffs two and a half inches deep, to go round the sleeve, parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pointed cross flaps to the skirts, with four buttons equally distributed; the skirts to reach to the bend of the knee, with buff kersimere turnbacks; the bottom of the skirts, not less than three and a half, nor more than five inches broad, with a gold embroidered star on buff cloth three and a half inches diameter by three inches, the longest point perpendicular at the connecting point of the buff on each skirt; two hip buttons, to range with the lower buttons on the breast; collar, cuffs, and facings, of buff cloth or kersimere; lining buff. The cuffs, collar, and cross flaps may, at the option of the General, be embroidered with the oak leaf in gold, in which case the collar and cuffs will be of blue cloth instead of buff.

EPAULETTES—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver embroidered stars, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, one $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and one $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch, placed on the strap, in a row longitudinally, and equi-distant; the largest star in the centre of the crescent, the smallest at the top; dead and bright gold bullion.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

HAT—cocked without binding; fan or back part not more than eleven inches, nor less than nine inches; the front or cock not more than nine inches, nor less than eight inches; each corner, six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

LOOP AND COCKADE—black silk cockade; loop gold, eleven inches long, ornamented with a silver spread eagle; gold rays emanating from the eagle $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, computing from the centre, terminating in 24 silver stars, plain or set with brilliants.

TASSELS—gold, with worked hangers.

PLUME—yellow swan feathers, drooping from an upright stem, feathered to the length of eight inches.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a buff or gold lace stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, plain white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.

SWORD-KNOT—gold cord with acorn end.

SWORD-BELT—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

PLATE—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

SASH—buff, silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie on the left hip. The sash may be made of silk and gold mixed, at the option of the General.

GLOVES—buff or white.

UNDRESS.

COAT—plain, dark blue, standing collar, buttons same as full dress, with two in the centre and one at the termination of each fold; without the buff and turnbacks.

EPAULETTES

BUTTONS

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSEL

PLUME

CRAVAT OR STOCK

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

SWORD KNOT

BELT (black patent leather

PLATE

SASH

GLOVES

TROUSERS—the same as in Dress uniform, but without the stripe.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

2. ALL OTHER MAJORS GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRESS.

The same as for the MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY, excepting that the nine buttons on the breast of the coat are to be placed by threes.

EPAULETTES—the same, excepting that there shall be two stars on the straps, instead of three.

PLUME—the same form and materials, excepting that it will be black and white, the black tip half the length.

3. A BRIGADIER GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRESS.

The same as for a MAJOR GENERAL, excepting that the coat is to have ten buttons placed on the breast, in pairs.

EPAULETTES—the same, excepting that there shall be one star on the straps, instead of two.

PLUME—the same as to materials and form, excepting that it will be white and red, the white tip half the length.

FROCK COAT FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—blue cloth; two rows of buttons, placed according to rank, as on the dress coat; stand-up collar of dark blue velvet; cuffs also of blue velvet; lining, black silk, or blue cloth; pockets in the folds of the skirt, with one button at the hip and one at the end of each pocket; making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the coat.

4. OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

DRESS.

Officers of the general staff, having rank as such, and below the rank of generals, will wear a uniform coat corresponding with that of the generals, excepting that it will be single breasted, with a row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; the collar to be part buff; the buff to extend four inches on each side from the front; the rest of the collar blue; the cuffs also blue.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, same as general officers.

HAT—cocked, the same as that for general officers.

LOOP AND COCKADE—same as that for generals, omitting the rays and stars; the eagle to be gilt instead of silver.

TASSELS—gold.

PLUME—swan feathers, the same as the general officers, with the distinction of colors to designate the departments of the staff, as hereafter described.

SWORD-KNOT—gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel.

CRAVAT OR STOCK

TROUSERS

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND STEEL
SCABBARD

PLATE

GLOVES

SASH (red silk net work, silk
bullion fringe ends)

SWORD-BELT—Russian leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

UNDRESS.

COAT as prescribed for DRESS; but without the buff, and turnbacks.

TROUSERS—as prescribed for DRESS; but without the stripe.

EPAULETTES

BUTTONS

HAT

LOOP AND COCKADE

TASSELS

PLUME

CRAVAT OR STOCK

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

SWORD-KNOT

BELT (black patent leather

PLATE

GLOVES

The same as in Dress uniform.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

FROCK COAT FOR STAFF OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with stand-up cloth collar; cloth cuffs; regulation button; one row of eight buttons on the breast; lining and buttons on the skirt same as general officers.

CLOAK FOR GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS—blue cloth, lined with buff, or blue.

Plumes for the different departments of the staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S—white.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S—green.

QUARTERMASTER'S—light blue.

SUBSISTENCE—light blue and white, blue tip half the length.

AIDES-DE-CAMP, and officers attached to generals, the same plume as worn by their generals, only an inch shorter. These plumes to be of the same material and form as prescribed for the general-commanding-the-army.

AIDES-DE-CAMP—May wear the uniform of the general staff, according to rank, or that of their corps, at their option, the plume being the distinctive mark.

5. PAY DEPARTMENT.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double breasted; two rows of buttons, ten buttons in each row; the rows to commence at the collar and to run in right lines to the bottoms of the lapels; four inches apart at the top, and two and a half inches at the bottom; the buttons in each row to be equi-distant; standing collar of blue cloth; skirts to be made after the fashion of a plain coat, and lined with blue cloth, with a button at each hip; one at the end of each fold, and one intermediate in each fold; the paymaster-general to have two gold embroidered button holes on each end of the collar; paymasters, one at each end.

BUTTONS—same as for other officers of the general staff.

HAT—cocked, plain, of the same form and dimensions as prescribed for general officers; black button and black silk gimp loop formed like that of the general officers; no tassel or other ornament except the cockade and gilt eagle.

SWORD—small sword, gilt hilt and mountings; black scabbard and belt; plate same as for general staff.

SWORD-KNOT—gold.

STOCK OR CRAVAT—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—gilt.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth; from the 1st of May to the 30th September, white linen or cotton.
 FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—same as for other officers of the general staff, except the lining of the cloak, which will be blue.
 FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

6. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

COAT—same as for the Pay department, except that the collar will be of black velvet. Surgeon-general to have two gold embroidered button holes on each side of the collar; surgeons, one on each end; the collar of assistant-surgeons to be without ornament.

BUTTONS

HAT, &c.

SWORD, BELT AND PLATE

SWORD-KNOT

STOCK OR CRAVAT

GLOVES

SPURS

BOOTS

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK

Same as for the Pay department.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.
 TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a black cloth stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

7. CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue, single breasted, one row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; stand up collar of black velvet, gold embroidered wreath on each side, near the front, of laurel and palm, crossing each other at the bottom, encircling a star of gold embroidery; cuffs, according to design in Engineer department; the skirt plain; one button at each hip; one at the end of the skirt, and one intermediate, between the hip and skirt buttons.

EPAULETTES—gold, according to rank, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—the same as now established.

HAT—the same as that described for the general officers.

LOOP AND COCKADE—same as for general staff.

TASSELS—gold.

PLUME—three black ostrich feathers.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue, with a black velvet stripe down the outer seam one and a half inch wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

BOOTS

SPURS

SWORD-KNOT

SWORD-BELT

Same as for general staff.

SWORD—gilt hilt, black scabbard with gilt mountings.
 PLATE—gilt, according to pattern in Engineer department.
 FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—the same as for the general staff, excepting the button, which will be that of the corps; the cloak lined with blue.
 FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

8. MILITARY ACADEMY.

PROFESSORS, TEACHERS, AND THEIR ASSISTANTS, NOT IN THE LINE OF THE ARMY, INCLUDING THE SWORD-MASTER.

COAT—plain, blue cloth, with buttons of the corps of engineers.

HAT—round, with black cockade, and yellow eagle.

SWORD AND BELT—like that prescribed for the Pay department.

FROCK COAT, CLOAK, AND FORAGE CAP—same as for engineers.

CHAPLAIN.

COAT—plain, black cloth, with buttons of the corps of engineers.

HAT, SWORD AND BELT—same as above.

FROCK COAT, CLOAK, AND FORAGE CAP—same as for engineers.

CADETS.

According to patterns in the Engineer department.

9. CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two parallel rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows four inches throughout, measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet with hooks and eyes, and to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; square cuff, three and one-fourth inches deep; slashed flap on the skirt, of dark blue cloth, seven and one-fourth inches long, and three and one-tenth inches wide at the upper and lower edges, with three large buttons, one at each point; two large buttons at the waist; the skirt to extend within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; the collar, cuffs, and skirt facings or turn-backs, to be of dark blue velvet; the collar, cuffs, and slashed skirt-flaps to be embroidered in gold, with oak leaves and acorns, according to the designs in the Topographical Bureau. Rank to be designated by galloons of gold lace, half an inch wide, placed diagonally and entirely across the upper side of the sleeve just above the cuff, and below the elbow, as follows, viz: For a second lieutenant, one galloon on each sleeve; for a first lieutenant, two galloons on each sleeve; for a captain, three galloons on each sleeve; for a field officer, four galloons on each sleeve.

Graduates of the Military Academy, attached to the corps, with the rank of second lieutenant by brevet, will not wear galloons, but in all other respects they will dress as the second lieutenants.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as described hereafter; within the crescent, which will be solid and bright, a shield embroidered in gold, and below it the letters T. E. in old English characters; the letters to be of silver for all grades, except the majors, who will wear yellow letters, to form the contrast with their epaulette straps of silver lace. The spread eagle, of silver, to be worn by the colonel only, is to be placed upon the epaulette strap above the shield.

BUTTONS—gilt, seven-eighths of an inch diameter in the extreme, convex, and solid; device, the shield of the United States, occupying one-half the diameter, and the letters T. E. in old English characters, occupying the other half; small buttons one-half inch diameter, device and form the same.

HAT, LOOP AND COCKADE, TASSELS, STOCK OR CRAVAT, SWORD-KNOT, BOOTS, GLOVES—the same as for officers of the general staff, except that the button in front of the hat will be that of the corps.

PLUME—black, of the same form and materials as for the general staff.

SASH—crimson silk-net, with silk bullion fringe ends, to go twice round the waist, and to be tied on the right hip; the pendant part to extend uniformly one foot two inches below the tie.

SPURS—yellow metal, straight shank, to correspond with the design in the Topographical Bureau.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a gold stripe down the outer seam for full dress, one and three-fourths inch wide, to correspond with the pattern in the Topographical Bureau, from the 1st of May until the 30th September, white linen or cotton, plain.

SABRE—of same form as that prescribed for the dragoons; fish-skin gripe, bound with yellow wire; gilt hilt, of half basket form; bright steel scabbard, to correspond with the pattern to be deposited in the Topographical Bureau.

WAIST-BELT—black, one and a half inches wide, like that of the dragoons.

PLATE—gilt elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter; device, the eagle and shield of the United States, and the letters U. S. in old English characters underneath, with the words CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, in small Roman capitals, around the edge of the plate.

FROCK COAT—same as for the general staff, except that the buttons will be those of the corps, and ten in front. With the frock coat, or for undress, the stripes on the trousers will be of black silk and worsted lace, with oak leaf and acorn figure, and one and three-fourths inch wide.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

CLOAK—same as for the general staff, except the button; lining blue.

10. ARTILLERY.

COAT—dark blue, cloth, double breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows four inches at top, and two inches at bottom, measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet in front with hooks and eyes, and rise no higher than to permit the free turning of the chin over it; two loops, four and a half inches long, on each side of the collar, with one small uniform button at the end of each loop; the collar edged all round with red; plain round cuff, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, six and a half inches long, and two and two-eighths of an inch wide at the points, and two inches wide at the narrowest part of the curve; four loops and four small buttons on the slashed flap on the sleeve for field officers; for captains, a sleeve of the same pattern, but the slash only four and a half inches long, with three loops, and three small buttons; and for subalterns, a slash sleeve of three and a half inches long, with two loops, and two small buttons; loops to be placed at equal distances; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; the slashed flaps on the sleeves and skirt to be edged with red on the ends and indented edge; two large buttons at the waist; skirt to extend to within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; red kerseymere turnbacks and skirt linings; gold embroidered shell and flame at the bottom of the skirt; loops on the collar and flaps to be of gold lace, half an inch wide, and the entire loop not to exceed one and a quarter inch in breadth; the coat to be lined with red.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex; seven-eighths of an inch in diameter; device, a spread eagle with shield, bearing the letter A.

CAP—black beaver, seven and a half inches deep, with lackered sunk tip seven and a half inches diameter, with a band of black patent leather to encircle the bottom of the cap; black patent leather peak, gilt eagle, and cross cannons and number of regiment; a strap of black patent leather, fastened to each side of the cap, to be worn under the chin.

PLUME—red cock feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket. Officers of the horse artillery will be allowed to wear a red horse-hair plume, instead of a cock feather.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, white and light blue mixture cloth, producing the effect of a sky-blue, to come well down over the boots, and made perfectly plain, except a red stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide, and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, without the stripe.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—(for mounted officers) yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—according to pattern furnished by the Ordnance department.

SWORD-KNOT—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

SHOULDER-BELT—white leather, two and a half inches wide, with frog; to be worn over the coat, with a breast plate, according to pattern to be furnished by the Ordnance department. The colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, and adjutant of a regiment will wear a waist belt of the pattern now used.

SASH—crimson silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice round the waist and to be tied on the left hip; the pendant part to be uniformly one foot in length from the tie.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

FROCK COAT—dark blue cloth, single breasted; with not less than eight nor more than ten (depending on the size of the officer) large regimental buttons down the front at equal distances, and two small regimental buttons at the fastening of the cuff; plain stand up collar; two large buttons at each pocket in the skirt, one of which at the hip, and the other at the bottom of the fold of the pocket, making four buttons behind; lining of the coat blue.

CLOAK—blue, lined with scarlet shalloon; walking length; clasp ornaments at bottom of collar, gilt eagle, with chain.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

11.—ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

COAT—of the same pattern as the artillery; to be of dark blue cloth through-out; no red; lace, the same as the artillery.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannon and bomb-shell.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

HAT—cocked, and ornaments the same as the general staff.

PLUME—the same as the artillery.

TROUSERS—of dark blue cloth, with stripe one and a half inch wide of the same material and color, welted at the edges; plain white linen or cotton for summer.

BOOTS

SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

WAIST-BELT

PLATE

SWORD-KNOT

SASH

STOCK

GLOVES

FROCK COAT

CLOAK

FORAGE-CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau
Ordnance sergeants to wear the uniform of the sergeant-major of artillery, except the aiguillette, and stripe of the cloth pantaloons, which will be dark blue instead of red. Ordnance men the same as the artillery, except the shoulder straps, which will be red.

12. INFANTRY.

COAT—the same pattern as that of the artillery; to be of dark blue cloth, lined with white serge; edged with white kerseymere where the artillery coat is edged with red; turnbacks and skirt lining of white kerseymere; skirt ornament silver embroidered bugle; the lace to be silver.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—same as at present worn.

CAP—same as the artillery, except the ornaments, which are a silver bugle, number of regiment, surmounted by a gilt eagle, as at present worn.

PLUME—white cock-feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

TROUSERS—the same as the artillery, except the stripe on the mixture trousers to be of white kerseymere.

BOOTS

SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS

SWORD AND SCABBARD

SWORD-KNOT

SHOULDER belt and plate

SASH

STOCK

GLOVES

FROCK COAT—same as for the artillery, except the button, which will be the regimental button.

CLOAK—same as for the artillery, except the lining, which will be white shalloon.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

13. DRAGOONS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances, after the fashion of the coat described for the infantry; the lace gold; the collar, cuffs, and turnbacks, yellow; the skirt to be ornamented with a star instead of a bugle, and the length of the skirt to be what is called three-quarters; the slash flap on the skirt and sleeve to correspond with that of the infantry; the slash on the sleeve to designate rank in the same manner; the collar to be framed with lace, two loops on each side of the collar, with small uniform buttons at the back end of the loops.

EPAULETTES—according to the established rule, where the button is yellow, and according to rank.

BUTTON—gilt, convex, device, a spread eagle, with the letter D. on the shield.

TROUSERS—for the company officers, blue grey mixture, of the same color as that for the infantry, with two stripes of yellow cloth, three-fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light of a 1/4 inch between. For the colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, and adjutant, dark blue cloth, with two stripes of gold lace up each outward seam, three-fourths of an inch wide, leaving a light between. For the summer, all officers to wear plain white drilling.

CAP—of the same material as that for the infantry, but according to a pattern furnished; to be ornamented with a gilt star, silver eagle, and gold cord; the star to be worn in front, with a drooping white horse hair pompon; the field officers to have a small strip of red hair, to show in front of their pompons.

BOOTS—ankle.

SPURS—yellow metal.

SABRE—browned steel scabbard, half basket hilt, gilt, with two fluted bars on the outside, fish-skin gripe, bound with silver wire, and of the pattern deposited with the Ordnance department.

SWORD-KNOT—gold cord, with acorn end.

WAIST-BELT—black patent leather, one and a half inch wide, with slings, hooks and plate, like those of the general staff, omitting on the plate the letters U. S. and inserting the letter D within the wreath.

SASH—silk net, deep orange color, and like that of the infantry, as to shape and size; to be tied on the right hip; to be worn only when in full dress, and with the frock coat.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

FROCK COAT—dark blue cloth, cut after the fashion of that described for the artillery. Officers upon ordinary stable duty, marches, or active service, will be permitted to wear a shell or stable jacket, corresponding with that of the men, with gold lace trimmings.

GREAT COAT—blue grey mixture, like that furnished the men, double-breasted, with sleeves, stand-up collar, cape to meet, and button all the way in front, and reach down to the upper edge of the cuff of the coat.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

HORSE FURNITURE, FOR DRAGOONS.

HOUSING—blue cloth, with gold lace border, for the field officers and commissioned staff, one and a half inch wide, and yellow cloth border of the same width, for company officers.

BRIDLE—black leather.

MOUNTINGS—all metallic mountings, stirrups, bit, &c., of saddle and bridle, to be of yellow metal.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, BUGLERS, AND PRIVATES OF DRAGOONS.

COAT—dark blue cloth short coat, double-breasted, with yellow collar, cuffs, turnbacks, and brass shoulder-knots, of the exact cut and fashion of the one furnished the clothing bureau. Sergeants to wear chevrons of three bars, points towards the cuff, on each sleeve, above the elbow; corporals, two bars. The collar of the chief musicians' and sergeants' coats to be trimmed with yellow worsted binding, after the style of the officers. Musicians' coats to be of red cloth, yellow turnbacks and cuffs, yellow buttons.

TROUSERS—same material as for other corps, but cut and made after the style and fashion of a pair furnished the clothing bureau. Sergeants to have two yellow stripes three-fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light of 1/4 inch between. Corporals and privates one yellow stripe up each outward seam. The stripes to be in advance of the seam.

JACKET—blue cloth for winter, white cotton for summer; stand-up collar, trimmed with yellow worsted binding, like a sergeant's coat; single-breasted, one row of buttons in front. These Jackets are to be made of cloth of the quality used for the old uniform coats.

CAP—same materials as for other corps; but the pattern, ornaments, and trimming, like the one furnished the clothing bureau; drooping white horse hair pompon.

GREAT COAT—same materials as for other corps. Stand-up collar, double-breasted, cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat, and to button all the way up.

BOOTS—ankle.

SPURS—yellow metal.

The non-commissioned staff to wear aiguillettes on the left shoulder, like those for the artillery. Non-commissioned staff and first sergeants of companies wear yellow worsted sashes.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau.

14. CIVIL STAFF.

COMMISSARY GENERAL OF PURCHASES, MILITARY STOREKEEPERS, ORDNANCE STORE-KEEPERS.

COAT—plain, of blue cloth.

BUTTON—of the department to which the officers respectively belong; if to no particular arm, the general staff button.

TROUSERS—plain blue cloth for winter, and plain white linen or cotton for summer.

ROUND HAT, BLACK COCKADE, AND YELLOW EAGLE.

SWORD AND BELT—same as for Pay department.

FORAGE CAP—same as worn by officers of the department.

FROCK COAT—same as the general staff; single breasted; button of department; without straps.

15. BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

OF GENERAL OFFICERS—as above described.

OF A COLONEL—bright bullion, half an inch diameter, three inches and a half long; plain lace strap, ornamented with an embroidered spread eagle; the number of the regiment to be embroidered within the crescent; crescent solid; eagle and number to be silver where the bullion is gold, and gold where the bullion is silver.

OF A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as the colonel, omitting the eagle.

OF A MAJOR—the same as a lieutenant colonel as to shape and size; the strap to be of silver lace where the bullion is gold, and of gold lace where the bullion is silver; the number on the strap to correspond in color with the bullion, the border of the strap the same color of the bullion.

OF A CAPTAIN—plain lace straps and solid crescent; bullion one-fourth inch diameter and two and a half inches deep; regimental number on the strap to be gold embroidered where the bullion is silver, and to be silver embroidered where the bullion is gold.

OF A LIEUTENANT—the same as for a captain, except that the bullion is one-eighth inch in diameter. The bullion of all epaulettes to correspond in color with the button of the coat.

All officers having military rank, to wear one epaulette on each shoulder.

The number on the strap of the epaulette being intended to denote the regiment, will be worn by regimental officers only. Epaulettes may be worn either with pads or boxes.

AIGUILLETES.

Staff officers, general as well as regimental, except the engineers, topographical engineers, and ordnance, will be distinguished by aiguillettes.

AIGUILLETES OF GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, worn on the right shoulder, under the epaulette.

The general staff is to include—

The officers of the Adjutant-general's department.

The Inspectors-general.

The Aides-de-camp.

The officers of the Quartermaster's department.

The officers of the Subsistence department.

The officers of the Pay department.

The officers of the Medical department.

AIGUILLETES OF REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold and silver cord, with gilt tags, worn under the epaulettes of the right shoulder.

SHOULDER STRAPS.

To be worn on the frock coats of general, general staff, artillery and infantry officers.

THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY—strap of blue cloth, one inch in breadth, and not less than three and a half inches nor more than four inches in length; bordered with an embroidery of gold a quarter of an inch wide; three silver embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side, equi-distant between the centre and outer edge of the strap. The centre star to be the largest; where these stars would come in contact with the embroidery of the strap, there must be described an arc of a circle, (having the centre of the star for its centre, and the radius of the star for its radius,) taking out a sufficient quantity of the embroidery to admit them.

A MAJOR GENERAL—the same as the major general commanding the army, except that there will be two

stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as a major general, except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equi-distant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.

A COLONEL—strap of the same size as above; the embroidery on the border to be one half the width (i. e. one eighth of an inch;) an embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast as represented in the arms of the United States; the embroidery of the eagle to be of silver where the border is gold, and of gold where the border is silver.

A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a colonel, omitting the eagle, and introducing a leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap; the embroidered leaf of the same color as the border.

A MAJOR—the same as that for a lieutenant colonel, except that the leaves will be of silver where the border is of gold, and of gold where the border is of silver.

A CAPTAIN—the same as that for a major, except that two embroidered bars will be substituted for each leaf, of the same width and color as the border; to be placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a captain, excepting that there will be one bar at each end instead of two.

A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a first lieutenant, omitting the bars.

NOTE.—The embroidery of the borders of the straps is, in every instance, to correspond in color to the button of the coat.

SHOULDER STRAPS FOR DRAGOONS.

Formed like the strap of the epaulette, and made of blue cloth, edged with gold lace like an epaulette; solid gilt crescent, with the number of regiment embroidered within. The strap of the colonel to have on it a silver embroidered eagle; that of the lieutenant colonel two gold leaves at the points, where the crescent joins it; that of the major two silver leaves; that of the captain two gold bars; that of the first lieutenant one bar; that of the second lieutenant plain.

16. HORSE FURNITURE FOR GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

HOUSING FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide; the inner row two inches and a quarter; to be worn over the saddle; made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches, and fore-hands, and to bear certain embroidered ornaments, to denote the rank of the officer.

The housing of the MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY to be denoted by a gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.

—of all other major generals, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

—of a brigadier general, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

SURCINGLE—of blue web, to be attached to the housing. The same as the above for all staff officers holding the rank of general officers, according to their grade; if under that rank, they are to use the saddle-cloth prescribed for staff officers, to wit:

SADDLE CLOTH FOR STAFF OFFICERS—dark blue, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch.

BRIDLE—of black leather; bent branch-bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

COLLAR—yellow.

HOLSTERS—black leather, with gilt mountings.

STIRRUPS—gilt.

Officers of engineers and topographical engineers, the same as above, according to rank.

17. HORSE FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY.

ORDNANCE AND INFANTRY.

SADDLE CLOTH—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with lace five-eighths of an inch in width; for the artillery and ordnance, gold lace; scarlet edging for the artillery; dark blue for the ordnance, for the infantry, silver lace and white edging.

BRIDLE—of black leather; gilt bits, stirrups, and mountings, for the artillery and ordnance, and plated for the infantry; front and roses for the artillery, red; for the ordnance, blue; for the infantry, white.

COLLAR—for the artillery, red; for the ordnance, blue; for the infantry, white.

HOLSTERS—to be covered with black bear skin, or leather.

18. GENERAL, AND GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS.

The DRESS uniform of generals and general staff officers is to be worn at dress reviews, and on extraordinary occasions.

The Undress is for general use, and may be worn on all occasions not specified above.

The blue frock coat may be worn by general officers on common occasions off parade, and when the troops are ordered to wear their great coats upon a march; to be worn buttoned, and hooked at the collar.

Officers of the staff may wear, under the same circumstances, the blue frock coat prescribed for them.

The sword belt to be worn over the frock coat.

The sash to be worn by general and staff officers, when in full dress, and on all occasions when serving with the troops, whether in undress or frock coat.

Colonels of regiments or corps, having the brevet rank of generals, may wear the uniform of their respective corps, or that of general officers according to their brevet rank, with the exception of the plume, which is to be worn only when commanding, according to their brevets. They will wear the plume of their respective corps.

ALL other brevet officers will wear the epaulettes distinctive of their highest rank according to their arm.

19. OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, AND DRAGOONS.

The sash is to be worn on all occasions where the officer is in full dress. The frock coat may be worn as a common morning dress in quarters and on certain duties off parade; to wit: at drills—inspection of barracks and hospitals—courts of inquiry and boards—inspections of articles and necessities—working parties and fatigue duties—and upon the march; on all such occasions to be buttoned, and hooked at the collar.

The sword-belt is to be worn over the frock coat, and when the officer is engaged on duty of any description, except that of the stable, the sash is to be worn.

The swords of mounted officers will be suspended from the belt, by slings of the same materials as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt, to suspend the sword more conveniently when on foot.

Officers of regiments and posts will be provided with Shell Jackets, to be worn in summer, during the extreme heat of the season, the Shell Jacket to be of the following pattern: white cotton or linen, with standing collar; cuffs two and a half inches deep round the wrist, to

open at the lower seam; where they will be buttoned with two small uniform buttons. A row of nine small uniform buttons down the front at equal distances; the front and rear of the jacket to come down in a peak. A similar jacket of light blue cloth may be worn in campaign, or on fatigue duty.

The commanding officer will determine in orders, when the Shell Jacket is to be worn by the officers and men, according to the state of the weather. On duty, the sash will be worn with the Shell Jacket.

20. GENERAL REMARKS.

The hair to be short, or what is generally termed cropped; the whiskers not to extend below the lower tip of the ear, and a line thence with the curve of the mouth; moustaches will not be worn by officers or men on any pretence whatever.

Vests are not described, as they form no part of the military dress. When worn, however, by general or general staff officers, they may be of buff, blue, or white, to suit season and climate, with the small uniform button, and made with standing military collar; for regimental officers, the same, with the exception of the buff.

The forage cap may be worn with the frock coat and with the shell jacket; in winter, the forage cap, in cold climates, will have a temporary band of black fur, two and a half inches wide, attached to the bottom, to unite in front by a tie of black ribbon.

Regimental officers, not serving with their regiments, nor doing duty in the line, may wear cocked hats of the same description as those prescribed for the general staff officers, except that the loop will be of black silk gimp, the eagle yellow, the tassels to conform to the color of the button.

Cocked hats may be either open or formed so as to shut like the hat, which has heretofore been designated chapeau de bras.

All officers are permitted to wear a blue plain coat, with the button designating their respective corps or stations, without any other mark upon them; such a coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose whatever.

When not on military duty, black scabbards with gilt mountings may be worn by officers whose service scabbards are of metal.

21. UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, ARTIFICERS, AND PRIVATES, OF THE ARTILLERY.

SERGEANT MAJOR—the same as that established for the field officers, excepting that binding will be substituted for gold lace; the epaulettes to be of the same pattern as that of the subalterns, excepting that worsted bullion will be substituted for gold bullion; *plume*, red upright hackle, twelve inches long; *aiguillette* on the left shoulder, of yellow worsted, with gilt tags.

QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT—the same as the Sergeant Major, excepting that the plume will be of light blue.

CHIEF MUSICIAN—the same as Quartermaster Sergeant, excepting that the coat will be of red cloth, with white linings and turnbacks; plume white.

SERGEANTS—coat to be of dark blue, single breasted, with one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; the skirts to extend to within seven inches of the bend of the knee; the coat to conform to the pattern of the officers' coats in other respects, excepting that the cuff shall have three buttons and loops on the slash sleeve, to conform to that designated for a captain; the lace to be of worsted; two worsted epaulettes corresponding in pattern with those of a captain; the first sergeant of companies to wear a red worsted sash; all sergeants to wear the red stripe on the blue mixture trousers, as designated for officers; same for the non-commissioned staff.

CORPORALS—same as sergeants, excepting that there will be but two buttons on the slash sleeve, conforming to the pattern of the sleeve for the subalterns; trousers same as sergeants, *without the stripe*; two epaulettes of the pattern for subalterns, of the same materials as those of the sergeants.

PRIVATES—the same as the corporals, excepting that instead of epaulettes, a strap will be worn on each shoulder, composed of the same materials and form of the epaulettes of the corporals, with pad, and half fringe.

MUSICIANS—the same as the privates, excepting that the coat will be of red cloth, lined with white, turnbacks white; white plume, upright hackle, ten inches long.

The cap of the non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, to be of the same pattern as that designated for the officers.

The plumes of the sergeants, corporals, and privates, red worsted, eight inches long.

22. UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, AND PRIVATES OF THE INFANTRY.

The same as that for the artillery, excepting the facings and trimmings, which will be white; plume white.

23. BANDS.

A band will wear the uniform of the regiment or corps to which it belongs. The commanding officer may, at the expense of the corps, sanctioned by the council of administration, make such additions in ornaments as he may judge proper.

Note.—Non-commissioned officers and privates, as well as musicians, who shall have served faithfully for the term of five years, shall be permitted, as a mark of distinction, to wear a chevron on the sleeves of their coats, above the elbow, points up; and an additional chevron on each arm for every additional five years of faithful service. And those who served in the war, shall have the addition of a red stripe on each side of the chevron.

Amendments made to the Regulations of 1839, since their promulgation to the Army.

The following description of the uniform of the Corps of Engineers * * * * * will supersede so much of "General Orders NO. 36" of 1839, as relates to the subject * * * * *

UNIFORM OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue, single breasted, one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances: standing Prussian collar of black velvet, meeting in front; gold embroidered wreath on each side near the front, of laurel and palm crossing each other at the bottom, encircling a star of gold embroidery: cuffs of black velvet without indentation, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve of black velvet embroidered with gold; for a Field officer, the flap to be six inches long with four coat buttons; for a Captain, four and a half inches long with three buttons; for a Subaltern, three inches long with two buttons; the width of the flap in each case to be two and three-fourths inches at the points, and two and one-eighths inches at the narrowest part of the curve; against each button, united gold embroidered sprigs of palm and laurel; the opening of the sleeve to be closed with hooks and eyes; skirt to extend to within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; bottom of the skirts not less than three nor more than five inches broad; turn backs of the same cloth as the coat; at the bottom of the skirt, a gold embroidered wreath of palm and laurel encircling

a star, on a diamond shaped piece of black velvet, whose diagonals are two and three-fifths inches, and one and four-fifths inches, with embroidered edging: two large buttons at the hip.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th April, dark blue cloth, with a black velvet stripe down the outer seam one and a half inches wide; from the 1st May to the 30th September, white linen or cotton, plain.

EPAULETTES—gold, according to rank, as described in General Order, NO. 36, of 1839; within the crescent, a turreted castle of silver.

BUTTONS—gilt, nine-tenths of an inch exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one thirtieth of an inch wide; device, an eagle holding in his beak a scroll with the word "Essayons," a bastion with embrasures in the distance, surrounded by water, and a rising Sun; the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. To be made after the design in the Engineer office. Small buttons of the same form and device, and fifty-five hundredths of an inch exterior diameter.

HAT—same as for General Officers, except that the corners are to be four and a half inches long, instead of six.

LOOP—plain gold strap, two inches wide, raised embroidered edge; ornamented with gilt spread eagle and scroll.

COCKADE—same as for General Staff.

TASSELS—same as for General Staff.

PLUME—three black ostrich feathers.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk or bombazine.

BOOTS—same as for General Staff.

SPURS—yellow metal or gilt, straight shank made to unscrew; to be fastened with straps and buckles; to be made after the design in the Engineer office.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—light rapier, with shell and guard; hilt gilt; no sword knot; scabbard, metal covered with black leather; gilt mounting, according to patterns in Engineer office.

SWORD BELT—plain frog belt of black, smooth, glossy leather, (patent) one and seven-eighths inches wide for service; for dress occasions, black velvet with gold embroidered sprigs of laurel and palm, may be used.

BELT-PLATE—rectangular, dead gold field with a bright gold double rim; a wreath of laurel and palm, enveloping a turreted castle, raised in silver; according to design in Engineer office.

FROCK COAT AND CLOAK—same as for General Staff; buttons of the Corps; cloak lined with blue.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in clothing bureau; black velvet band with a gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm, encircling a silver turreted castle, in front.

N. B. All the embroidery is to be according to designs in the Engineer office.

MILITARY ACADEMY.

The uniform of the Professors, Teachers, and their assistants, not in the line of the Army, including the Sword Master, shall be a citizen's blue cloth dress coat, with buttons of the Corps of Engineers; round black hat; pantaloons and vest, plain, of same color and material as for officers of Engineers; stock, black. The uniform of the Chaplain shall be the dress usually worn by the clergy.

UNIFORM OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

One gray cloth coat, single breasted; three rows of eight gilt bullet buttons in front, and button holes of black silk cord in the herring-bone form, with a festoon turned at the back end; a standing collar, trimmed with black silk lace; to fit the neck, and hook in front; the cuffs four inches wide; the bottom of the breast and the hip buttons to range; on the collar, one blind button hole of cord, formed like that of the breast, four inches long with a button on each side; cord holes in the like form, to proceed from three buttons placed lengthwise on the skirts, with three buttons down the plaits; the cuffs to be indented, with three buttons, and cord holes likewise

on each sleeve, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, in the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

One surtout coat of gray cloth, single breasted, to reach to within four inches of the ankle joint, with a stand and fall collar rising to the tip of the ear, and hooked in front; buttons gilt, cupped, three quarters of an inch in diameter, and stamped across the face with the word "Cadet," one button on each side of the collar, with a blind button hole of black silk braid, four inches long; five buttons down the front, and three in each plait behind; a cape of the same material as the coat, to descend two-thirds of the length of the waist; the coat to have cross flaps at the hips, two and a half inches wide, and to be lined, cape, skirts, and sleeves, with black rattinet.

One gray cloth vest for winter; single breasted; gilt buttons; trimmed with black silk lace.

Two white vests for summer. The vest is not an indispensable part of the uniform; it may be worn or not at the option of the Cadet, but when worn, must be of the prescribed uniform, and when not worn, the coat must be buttoned whenever out of quarters or tent.

Two pairs of gray cloth trousers for winter, with a black stripe an inch wide down the outer seam.

Six pairs of plain white drilling trousers for summer.

One fatigue jacket; to be made of unbleached drilling; single-breasted with a stand and fall collar, one gilt button, half an inch in diameter, on each side of the collar and ten buttons of the same pattern down the breast.

One black cap, round crown, seven inches high, or more, in proportion to the size of the Cadet, with a circular visor in front; black worsted pompon, eight inches long, set in a yellow metal socket; cap-plate worn on front of the cap; the whole according to pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

One forage cap, according to pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

(G. O. No. 7. A. G. O. February 18, 1840.)

GENERAL ORDERS. }
NO. 45. }

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY,
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Washington, Oct. 3, 1840.

The following description of the "Uniform and Dress of the Medical Staff of the Army of the United States," has been approved by the Secretary of War, and is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

By order of Alexander Macomb,

Major-General-Commanding-in-Chief.

E. Schriver,

Assistant Adjutant General.

UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE MEDICAL STAFF OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

COAT—Dark blue cloth, double breasted; two rows of buttons, ten buttons in each row; the rows to commence at the collar and to run in right lines to the bottom of the lapels, four inches apart at the top, and two and a half inches at the bottom; the buttons in each row to be equi-distant; standing collar, and cuffs of black velvet; the collar to meet with hooks and eyes, and to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; to be embroidered at each end with a gold laurel branch five inches long; the outer edges to be embroidered with a gold vine of laurel leaves. The cuffs to be three inches deep, and to have a laurel branch and vine similar to that on the collar. The skirts to be made after the fashion of a citizen's coat lined with blue cloth, with a button at each hip, one at the end of each fold, and one intermediate in each fold.

EPAULETTES—Gold, with solid bright crescent. The bullion of the Surgeon General will be half an inch in

diameter, and three and a half inches long; that of the Surgeons, half an inch in diameter and three and a half inches long; that of Assistant Surgeons over five years one-fourth inch diameter and two and a half inches long; and of Assistant Surgeons under five years one-eighth inch diameter and two and a half inches long. Within the crescent, a laurel wreath embroidered in gold, and the letters M. S. in old English characters within the wreath. The straps to be gold lace for all grades except the Surgeons which will be silver lace; the letters to be silver where the lace is gold, and gold where the lace is silver. A spread eagle of solid silver metal to be worn by the Surgeon General only, is to be placed upon the Epaulette strap above the wreath.

BUTTONS—Gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

HAT—Cocked, with black silk binding; fan on back part not more than eleven inches nor less than nine inches; the front or cock not more than nine inches nor less than eight; each corner, six inches; black button and black silk gimp loop, ornamented with a cockade and gilt spread eagle, tassels gold.

PLUME—black feathers.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—Black silk.

TROUSERS—From the first of October to the thirtieth of April dark blue cloth, with a black stripe down the outer seam one and a half inches wide; from the first of May to the thirtieth of September, plain white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—Ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—Yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD—Small sword and scabbard according to pattern.

SWORD-KNOT—Gold lace strap with gold bullion tassel.

WAIST-BELT—Black patent leather, one and a half inches wide with slings and hooks.

PLATE—Gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

GLOVES—White.

UNDRESS.

FROCK COAT—Dark blue cloth, single breasted with stand-up collar; cloth cuffs; regulation buttons; one row of eight buttons on the breast; lining black silk or blue cloth; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with one button at the hip and one at the end of each pocket, making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the coat; shoulder-straps according to grade.

CLOAK—Blue cloth, lined with blue.

FORAGE CAP—According to pattern.

1841.

ARTICLE 83.

UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE ARMY.

1268. The Major-General Commanding the Army.

Dress.

Coat—dark blue, double-breasted, two rows of buttons eight in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows, four inches at top, and three at bottom; stand up collar, to meet and hook in front and no higher than the chin; cuffs two and a half inches deep, to go round the sleeve, parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pointed cross flaps to the skirts, with four buttons equally distributed; the skirts to reach to the bend of the knee, with buff kersimere turnbacks; the bottom of the skirts, not less than three and a half, nor more than five inches broad, with a gold embroidered star on buff cloth three and a half inches diameter by three inches, the longest point, perpendicular at the connecting point of the buff on each skirt; two hip buttons, to range with the lower buttons of the breast; collar, cuffs and facings, of blue kersimere; lining buff. The collar, cuffs and cross flaps

may, at the option of the General be embroidered with the oak leaf in gold, in which case, the collar and cuffs will be of blue cloth instead of buff.

Epaulettes—gold, with solid crescent, device, three silver embroidered stars, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, one $1\frac{1}{4}$, inch and one $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch, placed on the strap, in a row longitudinally, and equi distant; the largest star in the centre of the crescent, the smallest at the top; dead and bright gold bullion.

Buttons—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

Hat—cocked without binding; fan or back part not more than eleven inches, nor less than nine inches; the front or cock not more than nine inches, nor less than eight inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Loop and Cockade—black silk cockade; loop gold, eleven inches long, ornamented with a silver spread eagle; gold rays emanating from the eagle $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches computing from the centre, terminating in 24 silver stars, plain or set with brilliants.

Tassels—gold, with worked hangers.

Plume—yellow swan feathers, drooping from an upright stem, feathered to the length of eight inches.

Cravat or Stock—black silk.

Trousers—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a buff or gold lace stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide, and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, plain white linen or cotton.

Boots—ankle or Jefferson.

Spurs—yellow metal or gilt.

Sword and Scabbard—straight sword, hilt gilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.

Sword knot—gold cord with acorn end.

Sword-belt—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the Coat.

Plate—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

Sash—buff, silk net, with silk bullion fringe, ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie on the left hip. The sash may be made of silk and gold mixed, at the option of the General.

Gloves—buff or white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—plain, dark blue, standing collar, buttons same as full dress, with two in the centre and one at the termination of each fold, without the buff and turnbacks.

Epaulettes

Buttons

Hat

Loop and Cockade

Tassels

Plume

Cravat or Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword and Scabbard

Sword knot

Belt (black patent leather.)

Plate

Gloves

Trousers—the same as in dress uniform, but without the stripe.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

Same as in Dress Uniform.

1269. All other Majors-General.

DRESS AND UNDRRESS.

The same as for the Major General commanding the Army, excepting that the nine buttons in each row on the breast of the Coat are to be placed by threes.

Epaulettes—the same, excepting that there shall be two stars on the straps, instead of three.

Plume—the same form and materials, excepting that it will be black and white, the black at top half the length of the plume.

1270. A BRIGADIER-GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRRESS.

The same as for a Major-General, excepting that the Coat is to have eight buttons in each row on the breast, in pairs.

Epaulettes—the same, excepting that there shall be one star on the straps, instead of two.

Plume—the same as to materials and form, excepting that it will be white and red, the white tip half the length.

Frock Coat for General Officers—blue cloth; two rows of buttons, placed according to rank, as on the dress Coat; stand-up collar of dark blue velvet; cuffs also of blue velvet; lining black silk, or blue cloth; pockets in the folds of the skirt, with one button at the hip, and one at the end of each pocket; making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the Coat.

1271. OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

DRESS.

Officers of the general staff, having rank as such, and below the rank of Generals, will wear a uniform Coat corresponding with that of the Generals, Excepting that it shall be single-breasted, with a row of eight to ten buttons placed at equal distances, according to the length of the waist; the collar to be part buff; the buff to extend four inches on each side from the front; the rest of the collar blue; the cuffs also blue.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as hereafter described.

Buttons—Gilt, convex, same as General officers.

Hat—cocked, the same as that for General officers.

Loop and Cockade—same as that for Generals, omitting the rays and stars: the eagle to be gilt instead of silver.

Tassels—gold.

Plume—swan feathers, the same as the General officers, with the distinction of colors to designate the departments of the staff, as hereafter described.

Sword knct—gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel

Cravat or stock

Trousers

Boots

Spurs

Sword and Scabbard

Plate

Gloves

Sash (red silk net work silk bullion fringe ends.)

Sword belt—black leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

UNDRRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for Dress; but without the buff, and turnbacks.

Trousers—as prescribed for DRESS; but without the stripe.

Epaulettes—

Buttons

Hat—

Loop and Cockade—

Tassels—

Plume—

Cravat or Stock—

Boots—

Spurs—

Sword and Scabbard—

Sword knot—

Belt, (black patent leather.)

Plate

Gloves

The same as in DRESS uniform.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in the Clothing Bureau.

Frock-coat for Staff officers under the rank of General officers—dark blue cloth, single-breasted, with standup collar, cloth cuffs, regulation-button, one row of eight buttons on the breast, lining and buttons on the skirt same as General officers. Cloak for General and Staff officers—blue cloth, lined with buff or blue.

PLUMES FOR THE DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS OF THE STAFF.

Adjutant-General's—white.

Inspector-General's—green.

Quartermaster's—light blue.

Subsistence—light blue and white, blue at top, half the length of the plume.

Aides-de Camp—and officers attached to Generals, the same plume as worn by their Generals, only an inch shorter. These plumes to be of the same material and form as prescribed for the General commanding the Army.

AIDES-DE-CAMP.

May wear the uniform of the General Staff, according to rank, or that of their Corps, at their option, the plume being the distinctive mark.

1272. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Coat—Dark blue cloth, double breasted; two rows of buttons, ten buttons in each row; the rows to commence at the collar and to run in right lines to the bottom of the lapels, four inches apart at the top, and two and a half inches at the bottom; the buttons in each row to be equi-distant; standing collar, and cuffs of black velvet; the collar to meet with hooks and eyes, and to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; to be embroidered at each end with a gold laurel branch five inches long; the outer edges to be embroidered with a gold vine of laurel leaves. The cuffs to be three inches deep, and to have a laurel branch and vine similar to that on the collar. The skirts to be made after the fashion of a citizen's coat lined with blue cloth with a button at each hip, one at the end of each fold, and one intermediate in each fold.

Epaulettes—Gold, with solid bright crescent. The bullion of the Surgeon General to be half an inch in diameter, and three and a half inches long; that of the Surgeons half an inch in diameter, and three and a half inches long; that of Assistant Surgeon over five years one-fourth of an inch diameter, and two and a half inches long; and that of Assistant Surgeons under five years one-eighth inch diameter, and two and a half inches long. Within the crescent, a laurel wreath embroidered in gold, and the letters M. S. in old English characters within the wreath. The straps to be gold lace for all grades except the Surgeons, which will be silver lace; the letters to be silver where the lace is gold and gold where the lace is silver. A spread eagle of solid silver metal to be worn by the Surgeon-General only, is to be placed upon the Epaulette strap above the wreath.

Buttons—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

Hat—cocked, with black silk binding; fan on back part not more than eleven inches, nor less than nine inches; the front or cock not more than nine inches nor less than eight; each corner six inches; black button and black silk gimp loop, ornamented with a cockade and gilt spread eagle; tassels gold.

Cravat or Stock—black silk.

Trousers from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with black mohair lace down the outer seam one and a half inch wide, having a laurel vine with satin face.

From the 1st of May to the 30th of September, plain white linen or cotton.

Boots—ankle or Jefferson.

Spurs—yellow metal or gilt.

Sword—small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in Surgeon-General's Office.

Sword-knot—Gold lace strap with gold bullion tassel.

Waist-belt—black patent leather, one and a half inch wide with slings and hooks.

Plate—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

Gloves—white.

UNDRRESS.

Frock Coat—dark blue cloth, single breasted with stand-up collar; cloth cuffs; regulation buttons; one row of eight buttons on the breast; lining black silk or blue cloth; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with one button at the hip and one at the end of each pocket, making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the coat; shoulder-straps according to grade.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with blue.

Forage Cap—according to pattern.

1273. PAY DEPARTMENT.

The uniform of the Paymaster-General will be the same as that of the Surgeon-General; and the uniforms of Paymasters the same as that of Surgeons, except that the collar and cuffs of the Pay Department will be of the same material as that of the Coat; the letters P. D. (in old English characters) will be placed within the crescent of the Epaulettes.

1274. CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Coat—dark blue, single-breasted, one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; standing Prussian collar of black velvet, meeting in front, gold embroidered wreath on each side near the front, of laurel and palm, crossing each other at the bottom, encircling a star of gold embroidery; cuffs of black velvet, without indentations, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, of black velvet embroidered with gold; for a Field Officer the flap to be six inches long with four coat buttons; for a Captain four and a half inches long, with three buttons; for a subaltern, three inches long, with two buttons; the width of the flap, in each case, to be two and three-fourths inches at the points, and two and one-eighth inches at the narrowest part of the curve; against each button, united gold embroidered sprig of palm and laurel; the opening of the sleeve to be closed with hooks and eyes; skirts to extend to within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; bottom of the skirts not less than three and not more than five inches broad; turn-backs of the same cloth as the coat; at the bottom of the skirt, a gold embroidered wreath of palm and laurel encircling a star, on a diamond shaped piece of black velvet, whose diagonals are two and three-fifths inches, and one and four-fifths inch, with embroidered edging; two large buttons at the hip.

Trousers—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a black velvet stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inches wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

Epaulettes—gold, according to rank, as hereafter described: within the crescent, a turreted castle of silver.

Buttons—gilt, nine-tenths of an inch exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirtieth of an inch wide; device an eagle holding in the beak a scroll with the word "Essayons", a bastion with embrasures in the distance, surrounded by water, and a rising sun; the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. To be made after the design in the Engineer Office. Small buttons of the same form and device; and fifty-five hundredths of an inch exterior diameter.

Hat—same as for General officers, except that the corners are to be four and a half inches long, instead of six.

Loop—plain gold strap, two inches wide, raised embroidered edge; ornamented with gilt spread eagle and scroll.

Cockade—same as for General Staff.

Tassels—same as for General Staff.

Plume—three black Ostrich feathers.

Cravat or Stock—black silk or bombazine.

Boots—same as for General Staff.

Spurs—yellow metal or gilt, straight shank, made to unscrew; to be fastened with straps and buckles; to be made after the design in the Engineer Office.

Sword and Scabbard—light rapier, with shell and guard; hilt gilt; no sword knot; scabbard, metal covered with black leather; gilt mounting; according to patterns in Engineer Office.

Sword-belt—plain frog belt of black, smooth, glossy leather, (patent) one and seven-eighths inch wide for service; for dress occasions, black velvet, with gold embroidered sprigs of laurel and palm, may be used.

Belt-plate—rectangular, dead gold field with a bright gold double rim; a wreath of laurel and palm, enveloping a turreted castle, raised in silver; according to design in Engineer's Office.

Frock Coat and Cloak—same as for General Staff; buttons of the Corps; Cloak lined with blue.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau; black velvet band with a gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm, encircling a silver turreted castle, in front.

N. B. All the embroidery to be according to designs in the Engineer Office.

1275. MILITARY ACADEMY.

The Uniforms of the Professors, Teachers, and their Assistants not in the line of the Army, including the Sword-master, shall be a citizen's blue cloth dress coat, with buttons of the Corps of Engineers; round black hat; pantaloons and vest plain, of same color and material as for officers of Engineers; stock, black. The uniform of the Chaplain shall be the dress usually worn by the clergy.

UNIFORM OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

One grey cloth Coatee, single-breasted; three rows of eight gilt bullet buttons in front, and button holes of black silk cord in the herring bone form, with a festoon at the back end; a standing collar trimmed with black silk lace to fit the neck, and hook in front; the cuffs four inches wide; the bottom of the breast and hip buttons to range; on the collar one blind button hole of cord, formed like that of the breast; four inches long, with a button on each side; cord holes in the like form to proceed from three buttons placed lengthwise on the skirts, with three buttons down the plaits; the cuffs to be indented with three buttons, and cord holes likewise on each sleeve, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, in the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

One surtout of grey cloth, single-breasted to reach to within four inches of the ankle joint, with a stand and fall collar, rising to the tip of the ear, and hooked in front; buttons gilt, cupped, three quarters of an inch in diameter, and stamped across the face with the word "Cadet", one button on each side of the collar, with a blind button hole of black silk braid, four inches long; five buttons

down the front, and three in each plait behind, a cape of the same material as the Coat, to descend two-thirds of the length of the waist; the Coat to have cross flaps at the hips, two and a half inches wide, and to be lined, cape, skirts, and sleeves, with black rattinet.

One gray cloth vest for winter; single-breasted; gilt buttons; trimmed with black silk lace.

Two white Vests for summer. The Vest is not an indispensable part of the uniform; it may be worn or not at the option of the Cadet, but when worn, must be of the prescribed form, and when not worn, the Coat must be buttoned whenever out of quarters or tent.

Two pair of gray cloth Trousers for winter, with a black stripe an inch wide down the outer seam.

Six pairs of plain white drilling Trousers for summer.

One Fatigue Jacket; to be made of unbleached drilling; single-breasted, with a stand and fall collar, one gilt button half an inch in diameter on each side of the collar, and ten buttons of the same pattern down the breast.

One black Cap, round crown, seven inches high, or more; in proportion to the size of the Cadet, with a circular visor in front; black worsted pompon, eight inches long, set in a yellow metal socket; cap-plate worn on front of the Cap; the whole according to the pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

One Forage Cap, according to the pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

1276. CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

Coat—dark blue cloth, double breasted; two parallel rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distance; the distances between the rows four inches throughout measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar to meet with hooks and eyes, and to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; square cuffs, three and one-fourth inches deep; slashed flap on the skirt, of dark blue cloth, seven and one-fourth inches long, and three and one-tenth inches wide at the upper and lower edges, with three large buttons, one at each point, two large buttons at the waist; the skirt to extend within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; the collar, cuffs, and skirt-facings, or turn-backs to be of dark blue velvet; the collar, cuffs and slashed skirt-flaps to be embroidered in gold, with oak-leaves and acorns, according to the design in the Topographical Bureau.

Epaulettes—according to rank, as described hereafter. Within the crescent, which will be solid and bright, a shield embroidered in gold, and below it the letters T. E. in old English characters, the letters to be of silver for all grades, except the Majors, who will wear yellow letters, to form the contrast with their Epaulette-straps of silver lace.

The spread eagle of silver, to be worn by the Colonel only, is to be placed upon the Epaulette strap above the shield.

Buttons—gilt, seven-eighths of an inch diameter in the extreme, convex, and solid; device, the shield of the United States, occupying one-half the diameter and the letters T. E. in old English characters, occupying the other half; small buttons one-half inch diameter, device and form the same.

Hat, Loop and Cockade, Tassels, Stock or Cravat, Sword knot, Boots, Gloves—the same as for officers of the General Staff, except that the button in front of the hat will be that of the Corps.

Plume—black, of the same form and materials for the General Staff.

Sash—crimson silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; to go twice around the waist, and to be tied on the right hips; the pendant part to extend uniformly one foot two inches below the tie.

Spurs—yellow metal, straight shank, to correspond with the design in the Topographical Bureau.

Trousers—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a gold stripe down the outer seam

for full dress, one and three-fourths inch wide, to correspond with the pattern in the Topographical Bureau; from the 1st of May until the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

Sabre—of same form as that prescribed for the dragoons; fish-skin gripe, bound with yellow wire; gilt hilt, of half basket form; bright steel scabbard, to correspond with the pattern to be deposited in the Topographical Bureau.

Waist-belt—black, one and a half inch wide, like that of the dragoons.

Plate—gilt, elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter; device the eagle and shield of the United States, and the letters T. E. in old English characters underneath, with the words CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, in small Roman capitals, around the edge of the plate.

Frock coat—same as for the General Staff, except that the buttons will be those of the Corps, and ten in front. With the frock coat or for undress, the stripes on the Trousers will be of black silk or worsted lace, with oak leaf and acorn figure, and one and three-fourths inch wide.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

Cloak—same as for the General Staff, except the button; lining blue.

1277 Artillery. 1841

Coat—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows four inches at the top, and two inches at bottom, measuring from the centres of eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet in front with hooks and eyes, and rise no higher than to permit the free turning of the chin over it; two loops, four and a half inches long, on each side of the collar, with one small uniform button at the end of each loop; the collar edged all round with red; plain round cuff, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, six and a half inches long, and two and two-eighths of an inch wide at the points, and two inches wide at the narrowest part of the curve; four loops and four small buttons on the slashed flap on the sleeve for field officers; for Captains, a sleeve of the same pattern, but the slash only four and a half inches long, with three loops and three small buttons; and for subalterns, a slash sleeve of three and a half inches long, with two loops and two small buttons; loops to be placed at equal distances; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; the slashed flaps on the sleeves and skirt to be edged with red on the ends and indented edge; two large buttons at the waist; skirt to extend within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; red kerseymere turnbacks and skirt linings, gold embroidered shell and flame at the bottom of the skirt; loops on the collar and flaps to be of gold lace, half an inch wide, and the entire loop not to exceed one and a quarter inch in breadth; the Coat to be lined with red.

Epaulettes—according to the rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

Buttons—gilt, convex, seven-eighths of an inch in diameter; device, a spread eagle with shield, bearing the letter "A".

Cap—black beaver, seven and a half inches deep, with lathered sunk tip seven and a half inches diameter, with a band of black patent leather to encircle the bottom of the Cap; black patent leather peak; gilt eagle, and cross cannons and number of regiment; a strap of black patent leather, fastened to each side of the Cap, to be worn under the chin.

Plume—red cock feathers, falling from an upright stem; eight inches long, with a gilt socket. Officers of the horse Artillery will be allowed to wear a red horse-hair plume, instead of cock-feather.

Trousers—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, white and light blue mixture cloth, producing the effect of a sky-blue, to come well down over the boots, and made perfectly plain, except a red stripe down the centre of the outside seam, one and a half inch wide, and welted

at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton without the stripe.

Boots—ankle or Jefferson.

Spurs—for mounted Officers) yellow metal or gilt.

Sword and Scabbard—according to the pattern furnished by the Ordnance Department.

Sword-knot—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

Shoulder-belt—white leather, two and a half inches wide, with frog; to be worn over the Coat, with a breast-plate, according to pattern furnished by the Ordnance Department. The Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel Major and Adjutant of a regiment, will wear a waist-belt of the pattern now used.

Sash—crimson silk net, with bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice round the waist and to be tied on the left hip; the pendant part to be uniformly one foot in length from the tie.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Frock Coat—dark blue cloth, single-breasted; with not less than eight nor more than ten (depending on the size of the officer) large regimental buttons down the front at equal distances, and two small regimental buttons at the fastening of the cuff; plain stand-up collar; two large buttons at each pocket in the skirt, one of which at the hip, and the other at the bottom of the fold of the pocket, making four buttons behind; lining of the Coat, blue.

Cloak—blue, lined with scarlet shalloon; walking length; clasp ornaments at bottom of collar, gilt eagle, with chain.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

1278. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

Coat—of the same pattern as the Artillery; to be of dark blue cloth throughout, no red; lace the same as the Artillery.

Buttons—gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannons and bomb-shell.

Epaulettes—according to the rank and pattern as hereafter described.

Hat—cocked, and ornaments the same as the General Staff. Plume—the same as the Artillery.

Trousers—of dark blue cloth, with stripe one and a half inch wide of the same material and color, welted at the edges, plain white linen, or cotton for summer.

Boots

Spurs for Mounted Officers

Sword and Scabbard

Waist-belt

Plate

Sword-knot

Sash

Stock

Gloves

Frock-Coat

Cloak

Same as for the Artillery, except that the Sword-belt will be of black patent leather, and worn round the waist.

Forage Cap—according to the Pattern in Clothing Bureau. Ordnance Sergeants to wear the uniform of the Sergeant-Major of Artillery, except the aiguillette; the stripe of the cloth Pantaloon will be dark blue instead of red. Ordnance men the same as the Artillery, except the shoulder straps, which will be red.

1279. INFANTRY.

Coat—the same pattern as that of the Artillery; to be of dark blue cloth, lined with white serge; edged with white kerseymer where the Artillery is edged with red; turnbacks

and skirt lining of white kerseymer; skirt ornament silver embroidered bugle; the lace to be silver.

Epaulettes—according to the rank and pattern hereafter described.

Buttons—same as at present worn.

Cap—same as the Artillery, except the ornaments, which are a silver bugle, number of regiment, surmounted by a gilt eagle, as at present worn.

Plume—white cock-feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

Trousers—the same as the Artillery, except that the stripe on the mixture Trousers to be of white kerseymer.

Boots

Spurs for mounted officers

Sword and Scabbard

Sword-knot

Shoulder-belt and Plate

Sash

Stock

Gloves

Same as for the Artillery.

Frock Coat—same as for the Artillery, except the button, which will be the regimental button.

Cloak—same as for the Artillery, except the lining which will be white shalloon.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau

1280 DRAGOONS.

Coat—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances, after the fashion of the Coat described for the Infantry, the lace gold, the collar, cuffs and turnbacks, yellow: the skirt to be ornamented with a star, instead of a bugle, and the length of the skirt to be what is called three-quarters; the slash flap on the skirt and sleeve to correspond with that of the Infantry, the slash on the sleeve to designate the rank in the same manner; the collar to be framed with lace, two loops on each side of the collar, with small uniform buttons at the back end of the loops.

Epaulettes—according to the established rule, where the button is yellow, and according to rank.

Button—gilt, convex, device a spread-eagle, with the letter "D" on the shield.

Trousers—for the company officers, blue grey mixture of the same color as that for the Infantry, with two stripes of yellow cloth, three-fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light one-fourth inch between.

For the Colonel, Lieutenant-Colonel, Major and Adjutant, dark blue cloth, with two stripes of gold lace up each outward seam, three-fourths of an inch wide, leaving a light between. For the summer, all officers to wear plain white drilling.

Cap—of the same material as that for the Infantry, but according to a pattern furnished; to be ornamented with a gilt star, silver eagle, and gold cord, the star to be worn in front, with a drooping white horsehair pompon; the field officers to have a small strip of red hair, to show in front of their pompons.

Boots—ankle

Spurs—yellow metal.

Sabre—browned steel scabbard, half basket hilt, gilt with two fluted bars on the outside, fishskin gripe, bound with silver wire, and of the pattern deposited with the Ordnance Department.

Sword-knot—gold cord, with acorn end.

Waist-belt—black patent leather, one and a half inch wide, with slings and hooks, and plate, like those of the General Staff, omitting on the plate the letters U. S. and inserting the letter D. within the wreath.

Sash—silk net, deep orange color, and like that of the Infantry, as to shape and size; to be tied on the right hip, to be worn only when in full dress, and with the frock Coat.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Frock-Coat—dark blue cloth, cut after the fashion of that described for the Artillery. Officers upon ordinary stable duty, marches, or active service will be permitted to wear a shell, or stable-jacket corresponding with that of the men, with gold lace trimmings.

Great Coat—blue grey mixture, like that furnished the men, double-breasted, with sleeves, stand-up collar, cape to meet, and button all the way down the front and reach down to the upper edge of the cuff of the Coat.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

1281. HORSE-FURNITURE FOR DRAGOONS.

Housing—blue cloth, with gold lace border, for the Field Officers, and Commissioned Staff, one and a half inch wide, and yellow cloth border of the same width for Company Officers.

Bridle—black leather.

Mountings—all metallic mountings, stirrups, bits &c of saddle and bridle to be of yellow metal.

1282. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, BUGLERS, AND PRIVATES OF DRAGOONS.

Coat—dark blue cloth, short coat double-breasted, with yellow collar, cuffs, turnbacks and brass shoulder knots of the exact cut and fashion of the one furnished the Clothing Bureau. Sergeants to wear Chevrons of three bars, points towards the cuff, on each sleeve above the elbow; Corporals, two bars. The collar of the Chief Musicians and Sergeant's Coats, to be trimmed with yellow worsted binding, after the style of the Officers, Musicians' Coats to be of red cloth, yellow turnbacks and cuffs, yellow buttons.

Trousers—of the same material as for other Corps but cut and made after the style and fashion of a pair furnished the Clothing Bureau.

Sergeants to have two yellow stripes, three-fourths of an inch wide, up each outward seam, leaving a light of one-fourth of an inch between. Corporals and Privates one yellow stripe up each outward seam. The stripes to be in advance of the seam.

Jacket—blue cloth for winter, white cotton for summer; stand-up collar, trimmed with yellow worsted binding, like a Sergeant's coat; single-breasted, with one row of buttons in front. These Jackets are to be made of cloth of the quality used for the old uniform Coats.

Cap—same materials as for other Corps; but the pattern, ornaments and trimming, like the one furnished the Clothing Bureau; drooping white horse-hair pompon.

Great-Coat—same materials as for other Corps; stand-up collar, double-breasted, cape to reach down to the cuff of the Coat, and to button all the way up.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—yellow metal.

The non-commissioned Staff to wear aiguillettes on the left shoulder, like those of the Artillery.

Non-commissioned Staff and first Sergeants of companies wear yellow worsted sashes.

Forage-Cap—according to the pattern in Clothing Bureau.

1283. CIVIL STAFF.

COMMISSARY GENERAL OF PURCHASES, MILITARY STOREKEEPERS, ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS.

Coat—plain of blue cloth.

Button—of the Department to which the Officers respectively belong; if to no particular arm, the General Staff button.

Trousers—plain blue cloth for winter, and plain white linen, or cotton for summer.

Round Hat, black cockade and yellow eagle.
Sword and Belt—same as for Pay Department.
Forage-Cap—same as worn by officers of the Department.
Frock Coat—same as the General Staff; single breasted; button of Department; without straps.

1284. BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

Of General Officers—as above described.
Of a Colonel—bright bullion, half an inch diameter three inches and a half long; plain lace strap, ornamented with an embroidered spread eagle; the number of the Regiment to be embroidered within the crescent; crescent solid; eagle and number to be silver where the bullion is gold, and gold where the bullion is silver.
Of a Lieutenant-Colonel—the same as the Colonel; omitting the eagle.
Of a Major—the same as a Lieutenant-Colonel as to shape and size; the strap to be of silver lace where the bullion is gold, and of gold lace where the bullion is silver; the number on the strap to correspond in color with the bullion, the border of the strap the same color of the bullion.
Of a Captain—plain lace straps and solid crescent bullion one-fourth inch diameter and two and a half inches deep; regimental number on the strap to be gold embroidered where the bullion is silver, and to be silver embroidered where the bullion is gold.
Of a Lieutenant—the same as for a Captain, except that the bullion is one-eighth inch in diameter.
The bullion of all Epaulettes to correspond in color with the button of the Coat.
All officers having Military rank, to wear one Epaulette on each shoulder.
The number on the strap of the Epaulette being intended to denote the regiment, will be worn by regimental officers only.
Epaulettes may be worn either with pads or boxes.

AIGUILLETES.

Staff Officers, general as well as regimental, except the Engineers, Topographical Engineers and Ordnance, will be distinguished by Aiguillettes.
Aiguillettes of General Staff Officers—twisted gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, worn on the right shoulder under the Epaulette.
The General Staff is to include—
The Officers of the Adjutant-General's Department.
The Inspectors-General.
The Aides-de Camp.
The officers of the Quartermaster's Department.
The Officers of the Subsistence Department.
The Officers of the Pay Department.
The Officers of the Medical Department.
Aiguillettes of Regimental Staff Officers—twisted gold and silver cord, with gilt tags, worn under the Epaulettes of the right shoulder.

SHOULDER-STRAPS.

To be worn on the Frock-Coats of General, General-Staff, Artillery and Infantry Officers.
The Major General Commanding the Army—strap of blue cloth, one inch in breadth, and not less than three and a half inches, nor more than four inches in length; bordered with an embroidery of gold a quarter of an inch wide; three silver stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side, equi-distant between the centre and outer edge of the strap. The centre star to be the largest; where these stars would come in contact with the embroidery of the strap, there must be described an arc of a circle, (having the centre of the star for its centre, and the radius of the star for its radius) taking out a sufficient quantity of the embroidery to admit them.

A Major-General—the same as the Major-General Commanding the Army, except there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of the star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.
A Brigadier-General—the same as a Major-General except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equi-distant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.
A Colonel—strap of the same size as above; the embroidery on the border to be one half the width (i.e. one-eighth of an inch;) an embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast as represented in the arms of the United States; the embroidery of the eagle to be silver where the border is gold, and of gold where the border is silver.
A Lieutenant-Colonel—the same as for a Colonel, omitting the eagle, and introducing a leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap; the embroidered leaf of the same color with the border.
A Major—the same as for a Lieutenant-Colonel, except that the leaves will be of silver where the border is gold, and of gold where the border is of silver.
A Captain—the same as that for a Major, except that two embroidered bars will be substituted for each leaf, of the same width and color as the border; to be placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.
A First Lieutenant—the same as for a Captain, excepting that there will be one bar at each end, instead of two.
A Second Lieutenant—the same as for a First Lieutenant, omitting the bars.
Note—The embroidery of the borders of the straps is in every instance, to correspond in color with the button of the Coat.

SHOULDER STRAPS FOR DRAGOONS.

Formed like the strap of the Epaulette, and made of blue cloth, edged with gold lace like an Epaulette; solid gilt crescent, with the number of regiment embroidered within. The strap of the Colonel to have on it a silver embroidered eagle; that of the Lieutenant-Colonel two gold leaves at the points; where the crescent joins it; that of the Major, two silver leaves; that of the Captain, two gold bars; that of the First Lieutenant one bar; that of the Second Lieutenant, plain.

1285. HORSE-FURNITURE FOR GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

Housing for General Officers—of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row of one inch and five-eighths wide; the inner row two inches and a quarter; to be worn over the saddle; made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and fore-hands, and to bear certain embroidered ornaments, to denote the rank of the officer.
The housing of the Major-General Commanding the Army to be denoted by a gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.
The housing of all other Majors-General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle, and two stars.
The housing of a Brigadier-General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.
Surcingle—of blue web, to be attached to the housing. The same as above for all Staff Officers holding the rank of General officers, according to their grade; if under that rank, they are to use the saddle cloth prescribed for Staff officers, to-wit:
Saddle-cloth for Staff officers—dark-blue, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot and ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch.
Bridle—of black leather; bent branch-bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

Collar—yellow.
Holsters—black leather, with gilt mountings.
Stirrups—gilt.
Officers of Engineers and Topographical Engineers the same as the above, according to rank.

1286. HORSE-FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, ORDNANCE AND INFANTRY.

Saddle-cloth—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with lace five-eighths of an inch in width; for the Artillery and Ordnance, gold lace, scarlet edging for the Artillery; dark blue for the Ordnance; for the Infantry, silver lace, with white edging.
Bridle—of black leather; gilt bits, stirrups, and mountings, for the Artillery and Ordnance, and plated for the Infantry; front and roses for the Artillery, red; for the Ordnance, blue; for the Infantry, white.
Collar—for the Artillery, red; for the Ordnance, blue, for the Infantry, white.
Holsters—to be covered with black bear-skin, or leather.

1287. GENERAL, AND GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS.

The DRESS uniform of General and General Staff Officers is to be worn at dress reviews, and on extraordinary occasions.
The UNDRRESS is for general use, and may be worn on all occasions, not specified above.
The blue frock Coat may be worn by General officers on common occasions off Parade, and when the troops are ordered to wear their great-coats upon a march; to be worn buttoned and hooked at the collar.
Officers of the Staff may wear, under the same circumstances, the blue frock Coat prescribed for them.
The Sword-belt to be worn over the Frock-Coat.
The sash to be worn by General and Staff officers, when in full dress, and on all occasions when serving with troops, whether in undress or Frock-coat.
Colonels of regiments of Corps, having the brevet rank of General may wear the uniform of their respective regiments or Corps, or that of General officers according to their brevet rank, with the exception of the Plume, which is to be worn only when commanding, according to their brevets. They will wear the Plume of their respective Corps.
All other brevet officers will wear the Epaulettes distinctive of their highest rank according to their arm.

1288. OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, and DRAGOONS.

The sash is to be worn on all occasions where the officer is in full dress.
The frock-Coat may be worn as common morning dress in quarters and on certain duties off Parade, to-wit, at drills—inspections of barracks and hospitals—courts of inquiry and boards—inspections of articles and necessities—working parties and fatigue duties—and upon the march; on all such occasions to be buttoned, and hooked at the collar.
The sword-belt is to be worn over the frock-coat, and when the officer is engaged on duty of any description, except that of the stable, the sash is to be worn.
The sword of the mounted officers will be suspended from the belt, by slings of the same materials as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt, to suspend the sword more conveniently when on foot.
Officers of regiments and posts will be provided with Shell Jackets to be worn in the summer, during the extreme heat of the season; the Shell Jackets to be of the following pattern—white cotton or linen; with standing collar; cuffs two and half inches deep round the wrist, to open at the lower seam; where they will be buttoned with two small uniform buttons; a row of nine small uniform

buttons down the front at equal distances; the front and rear of the Jacket to come down in a peak. A similar Jacket of light blue cloth may be worn in campaign, or on fatigue duty.

The Commanding Officer will determine in orders, when the Shell Jacket is to be worn by the Officers and men, according to the state of the weather. On duty, the Sash will be worn with the Shell Jacket.

1289. UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, ARTIFICERS, AND PRIVATES OF THE ARTILLERY.

Sergeant-Major—the same as that established for the Field Officers, except that binding will be substituted for gold lace; the Epauettes to be of the same pattern as that of the Subalterns, except that worsted bullion will be substituted for gold bullion; Plume, red upright hackle, twelve inches long; Aiguillettes on the left shoulder, of yellow worsted with gilt tags.

Quartermaster-Sergeant—the same as the Sergeant-Major, excepting that the blue will be light blue.

Chief Musician—the same as Quartermaster-Sergeant excepting that the Coat will be of red cloth, with white linings and turnbacks; Plume white.

Sergeants—coat to be of dark blue cloth, single-breasted, with one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; the skirts to extend within seven inches of the bend of the knee; the Coat to conform to the pattern of the Officer's Coats in other respects, excepting that the cuff shall have three buttons and loops on the slash sleeve, to conform to that designated for a Captain; the lace to be worsted; two worsted Epauettes, corresponding in pattern with those of a Captain; First Sergeants of Companies to wear a red worsted sash; all Sergeants to wear the red stripe on the blue mixture Trousers, as designated for officers; same for Non-commissioned staff.

Corporals—same as Sergeants, excepting that their will be but two buttons on the slash sleeve, conforming to the pattern of the sleeve for the Subalterns. Trowsers, same as Sergeants, without the stripe, two Epauettes of the pattern of the Subalterns, of the same materials as those of the Sergeants.

Privates—the same as the Corporals, excepting that instead of Epauettes a strap be worn on each shoulder composed of the same materials and form of the Epauettes of the Corporals, with pad and half fringe.

Musicians—the same as the Privates, excepting that the Coat will be of red cloth, lined with white, turnbacks white; white Plume, upright hackle, ten inches long.

The Cap of the Non-commissioned officers, Musicians, and Privates, to be of the same pattern as that designated for the officers.

The Plumes of the Sergeants, Corporals, and Privates red worsted, eight inches long.

1290. UNIFORM OF THE NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, AND PRIVATES OF THE INFANTRY.

The same as that for the Artillery, excepting the facings and trimmings, which will be white; Plume, white.

1291. BANDS.

A Band will wear the uniform of the regiment or Corps to which it belongs. The Commanding officer may, at the expense of the Corps, sanctioned by the Council of Administration, make such additions in ornaments as he may judge proper.

Note—Non-commissioned officers and Privates, as well as Musicians, who shall have served faithfully for the term of five years, shall be permitted, as a mark of distinction, to wear a Chevron on the sleeves of their Coats, above the elbow, points up; and an additional Chevron on each arm for every additional five years of faithful service. And those who have served in war, shall have the addition of a red stripe on each side of the Chevron.

1292. GENERAL REMARKS.

The hair to be short, or what is generally termed cropped; the whiskers not to extend below the lower tip of the ear, and a line thence with the curve of the mouth; moustaches will not be worn, (except by Cavalry regiments) by officers or men on any pretence whatever.

Vests are not described, as they form no part of the Military dress. When worn, however, by General or General Staff officers, they may be of buff, blue or white, to suit season and climate, with the small uniform button, and made with standing Military collar; for regimental officers, the same, with the exception of the buff.

The Forage-Cap may be worn with the Frock-Coat and with the Shell-Jacket; in winter, the Forage-Cap, in cold climates, will have a temporary band of black fur, two and a half inches wide, attached to the bottom, to unite in front by a tie of black ribbon.

Regimental officers, not serving with their Regiments nor doing duty in the line, may wear cocked hats of the same description as those prescribed for the General Staff officers, except that the loop will be of black silk gimp, the eagle yellow, the tassels to conform to the color of the button.

Cocked hats may be either open, or formed so as to shut like the hat, which has heretofore been designated Chapeaux De Bras.

All Officers are permitted to wear a blue plain Coat with the buttons designating their respective Corps, or stations, without any other mark on them; such a Coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any Military purpose whatever.

When not on Military duty, black scabbards with gilt mountings may be worn by officers whose service-scabbards are of metal.

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1841, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *
In the meantime and until the new one can be supplied the Regiment (riflemen) will continue to wear the dress of the late 2nd Dragoons.

G. O. 21. A. G. O., March 8, 1843.

* * * * *

UNIFORMS.

VI. The "undress" of the United States "REGIMENT OF MOUNTED RIFLEMEN" shall for the present, be the same as that for the Dragoons—except:

1st. That the BUTTONS and waist belt plate, shall bear the letter R. instead of the letter D.

2nd. The TROUSERS of dark blue cloth, with a stripe of black cloth down the outer seam, edged with yellow cord.

3rd. The FORAGE CAP to be ornamented with a gold embroidered spread eagle with the letter R. in silver on the shield.

4th. The sash to be crimson silk.

5th. Wings for coat according to pattern (to be provided.)

The "Undress" will be the only uniform required to be worn by the regiment until further orders.

"ENGINEER SOLDIERS"

VII. Sergeant's coat: dark blue, single breasted, one row of nine buttons at equal distances; a small pocket covered by a flap on the right side, for carrying percussion caps; the collar of black cotton velvet, with a single button and loop on each side, three and one eighth inches long, of one and three eighths each yellow worsted lace allowing the black facing to show through; cuff of black cotton velvet; to have three buttons or loops on the slash sleeves, conforming in pattern to that of the Captain; lace, yellow worsted; in all other respects the coat to be after the pattern of Artillery Sergeants. Two worsted epauettes corresponding in pattern with those of a Captain.

TROUSERS.—light blue mixture like those of Artillery and Infantry, with black cotton velvet stripe one and one half inches wide on the outer seam.

First Sergeants to wear a red sash.

CORPORALS.—Same as a sergeants, except that there will be two buttons and loops on the slash sleeve conforming to the pattern of sleeve for the subalterns.

TROUSERS.—blue mixture with a black welt in the outer seam. Two epauettes of the pattern of subalterns, and same material as sergeants.

PRIVATES.—Same as Corporals, except that instead of epauettes a shoulder strap of the pattern of the artillery, will be worn on each shoulder.

MUSICIANS.—Same as privates, excepting that the coat will be of red cloth lined with white.

POMPON.—black worsted, spherical, three inches diameter, tulip, like that of the artillery.

SHAKO.—same pattern as that of the Artillery, bearing a yellow eagle over a castle, like that worn by the cadets.

SHELL JACKET.—dark blue, with collar and buttons like those of the uniform coat; a pocket for percussion caps, covered by a flap, on the right side; in other respects to conform to the artillery pattern.

WHITE COTTON SHELL JACKET—like that of the Artillery, with the button of the Engineer soldiers and with a percussion cap pocket as in the woolen shell jacket.

WOOLEN TROUSERS.—light blue mixture with black welt in outer seam.

WHITE TROUSERS—for summer, like those of the other Corps.

Canvas Overalls, to be drawn over the other trousers for working in.

FORAGE CAP—band of black cotton velvet with a yellow castle in front according to drawing and pattern in clothing Bureau.

GREAT COAT—Artillery pattern with the button of the engineer soldiers.

Button. Yellow metal, convex, device a castle and river in relief bright, on a ground dead, and by parallel lines according to drawing and pattern in clothing Bureau.

Two sizes—large diameter 75/100 inches

Smaller " 6/10 "

G. O. 18 A. G. O., June 4, 1846.

War Department

September 1, 1846.

The following changes will be made in the uniform of the Engineer Sergeants at the next delivery of Clothing.

* * * * *

Substitute Prussian binding for worsted lace, and silk bullion instead of worsted for the epauette; which will have a solid metallic crescent, and as is now worn by Ordnance Sergeants. The Sergeants plume will correspond with that of a Sergeant Major of Artillery, excepting that it shall be black instead of red.

* * * * *

W. L. Marcy

Secretary of War.

1, Dress prescribed for the Regiment of United States Infantry, to be raised under the Act approved February 11, 1847 which the President directs to be organized and equipped as the Regiment of Voltigeurs and Riflemen.

UNDRESS.

FROCK COAT, dark grey cloth, single breasted, with nine large regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances; in other respects conforming to the prescribed frock coat for the artillery.

SCALES, or counter straps for the shoulder, in lieu of epauettes, with the usual insignia designating the rank of the Officer.

BUTTONS—gilt same as for the mounted Riflemen, except that they shall bear the letter V.

TROUSERS—dark grey cloth (from the 1st of October to the 30th of April) with a stripe of the same color, down the outer seam, edged with yellow cord: from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, without stripe.

SWORD and SCABBARD—same as for the Infantry.

SHOULDER BELT—black patent leather, in other respects conforming to the pattern prescribed for the Infantry.

All other Military equipments necessary for service in the field, will conform to those established for the Infantry except as to color; the letter V. being substituted where necessary.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS and PRIVATES.

COAT AND TROUSERS—dark grey cloth, in other respects the same as for the Infantry * * *

ii.—The “UNDRESS” will be the only uniform to be worn by the Regiment until further orders.

iii.—Colonels, Lieut. Colonels and Majors of the Corps of Engineers, Topographical Engineers, Ordnance, Dragoons, Artillery, Infantry and Rifle Regiments, and of the General Staff, are authorized to substitute a double breasted “FROCK COAT”, with two rows of buttons, seven on a side, in lieu of the single breasted coat now prescribed in the General Regulations.

G. O. 7, A. G. O., Feb. 20, 1847.

ARTICLE 57.

UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE ARMY.

1847.

THE MAJOR-GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY.

DRESS.

COAT—dark blue, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, eight in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows, four inches at top, and three at bottom; stand up collar, to meet and hook in front, and no higher than the chin; cuffs two and a half inches deep, to go around the sleeve, parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pointed cross flaps to the skirts, with four buttons equally distributed; the skirts to reach to the bend of the knee, with buff kersimere turnbacks; the bottom of the skirts not less than three and a half, nor more than five inches broad, with a gold embroidered star on buff cloth three and a half inches diameter by three inches, the longest point perpendicular at the connecting point of the buff on each skirt; two hip buttons, to range with the lower buttons on the breast: collar, cuffs, and facings, of buff cloth or kersimere; lining buff. The cuffs, collar, and cross flaps may, at the option of the General, be embroidered with the oak leaf in gold, in which case the collar and cuffs will be of blue cloth, instead of buff.

EPAULETTES—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver embroidered stars, one $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, one $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and one $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch placed on the strap in a row longitudinally, and equi-distant; the largest star in the centre of the crescent, the smallest at the top; dead and bright gold bullion.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

HAT—cocked without binding; fan or back part not more than eleven inches, nor less than nine inches; the front or cock not more than nine inches, nor less than eight inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

LOOP AND COCKADE—black silk cockade; loop gold, eleven inches long, ornamented with a silver spread eagle, gold rays emanating from the eagle $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, computing from the centre, terminating in 24 silver stars, plain or set with brilliants.

TASSELS—gold, with worked hangers.

PLUME—yellow swan feathers, drooping from an upright stem, feathered to the length of eight inches.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a buff or gold lace stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide, and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, plain white linen or cotton.

Boots—ankle or Jefferson.

Spurs—yellow metal or gilt.

Sword and Scabbard—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip brass or steel scabbard.

Sword-knot—gold cord with acorn end.

Sword-belt—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

Plate—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

Sash—buff, silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie on the left hip. The sash may be made of silk and gold mixed, at the option of the General.

Gloves—buff or white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—plain, dark blue, standing collar, buttons same as full dress, with two in the centre and one at the termination of each fold; without the buff and turnbacks.

Epaulettes, Buttons, Hat, Loop and Cockade, Tassels, Plume, Cravat or Stock, Boots, Spurs, Sword, Scabbard, Sword-knot, Belt, (black patent leather) Plate, Sash and Gloves, the same as in DRESS UNIFORM.

Trousers—The same as in DRESS UNIFORM, but without the stripe.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

994. All other MAJORS-GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRRESS.

The same as for the MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY, excepting that the nine buttons in each row on the breast of the coat are to be placed by threes.

Epaulettes—the same, excepting that there shall be two stars on the straps, instead of three.

Plume—the same form and materials, excepting that it will be black and white; the black at top, half the length of the plume.

995. A BRIGADIER-GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRRESS.

The same as for a MAJOR-GENERAL, excepting that the coat is to have eight buttons in each row on the breast, in pairs.

Epaulettes—the same excepting that there shall be one star on the straps instead of two.

Plume—the same as to materials and form, excepting that it will be white and red, the white tip half the length.

Frock coat for General Officers—blue cloth; two rows of buttons, placed according to rank, as on the dress coat, stand-up collar of dark blue velvet; cuffs also of blue velvet; lining black silk, or blue cloth, pockets in the folds of the skirt, with one button at the hip and one at the end of each pocket; making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the coat.

996. OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF.

DRESS.

Officers of the General Staff, having rank as such, and below the rank of Generals, will wear a uniform coat corresponding with that of the Generals, excepting that it will be single breasted, with a row of eight to ten buttons placed at equal distances, according to the length of the waist; the collar to be part buff; the buff to extend four inches on each side from the front; the rest of the collar blue; the cuffs also blue.

Epaulettes—according to rank, as hereafter described.

Buttons—gilt, convex, same as General Officers.

Hat—cocked, the same as that for General Officers.

Loop and Cockade—same as that for Generals, omitting the rays and stars; the eagle to be gilt, instead of silver.

Tassels—gold.

Plume—swan feathers, the same as the General officers, with the distinction of colors to designate the Departments of the staff, as hereafter described.

Sword-knot—gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel.

Cravat, or Stock, Trousers, Boots, Spurs, Sword, Steel Scabbard, Plate, Gloves and Sash (red silk net work, silk bullion fringe ends) the same as for General officers.

Sword-belt—black leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for DRESS; but without the buff and turnbacks.

Trousers—as prescribed for DRESS: but without the stripe. Epaulettes, Buttons, Hats, Loop and Cockade, Tassels, Plume, Cravat or Stock, Boots, Spurs, Sword, Scabbard, Sword-knot, Belt, (black patent leather) Plate, and Gloves, the same as in DRESS uniform.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau.

Frock Coat for Staff officers under the rank of General Officers—dark blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, regulation-button, one row of eight buttons on the breast, lining and buttons on the skirt same as General Officers.

Cloak for General and Staff Officers—blue cloth, lined with buff or blue.

PLUMES FOR THE DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS OF THE STAFF.

Adjutant-General's—white.

Inspector-General's—green.

Quartermaster's—light blue.

Subsistence—light blue and white, blue at top, half the length of the plume.

Aides-de Camp—and officers attached to Generals, the same plume as worn by their Generals, only an inch shorter. These plumes to be of the same material and form as prescribed for the General Commanding the Army.

Aides-de Camp.

May wear the uniform of the General Staff, according to rank, or that of their corps, at their option, the plume being the distinctive mark.

997. CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Coat—dark blue, single-breasted, one row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; standing Prussian collar of black velvet, meeting in front; gold embroidered wreath on each side near the front, of laurel and palm crossing each other at the bottom, encircling a star, of gold embroidery; cuffs of black velvet, without indentation, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, of black velvet embroidered with gold; for a Field officer, the flap to be six inches long with four coat buttons; for a Captain, four and a half inches long, with three buttons; for a Subaltern, three inches long, with two buttons; the width of the flap; in each case, to be two and three-fourths inches at the points, and two and one-eighth

inches at the narrowest part of the curve; against each button, united gold embroidered sprigs of palm and laurel; the opening of the sleeve to be closed with hooks and eyes; skirt to extend within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; bottom of the skirts not less than three, nor more than five inches broad; turnbacks of the same cloth as the coat; at the bottom of the skirt, a gold embroidered wreath of palm and laurel encircling a star, on a diamond shaped piece of black velvet, whose diagonals are two and three fifths inches, and one and four fifths inch, with embroidered edging; two large buttons at the hip.

Trousers—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April dark blue cloth, with a black velvet stripe down the outer seam, one and one half inch wide; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

Epaulettes—gold, according to rank, as hereafter described; within the crescent, a turretted castle of silver.

Buttons—gilt, nine-tenths of an inch exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirtieth of an inch wide; device, an eagle holding in his beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons", a bastion with embrasures in the distance, surrounded by water and a rising sun; the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. To be made after the design in the Engineer office. Small buttons of the same form and device, and fifty-five hundredths of an inch exterior diameter.

Hat—same as for General Officers, except that the corners are to be four and a half inches long, instead of six

Loop—plain gold strap, two inches wide, raised embroidered edge; ornamented with gilt spread eagle and scroll.

Cockade—same as for General Staff.

Tassels—same as for General Staff.

Plume—three black ostrich feathers.

Cravat or Stock—black silk or bombazine.

Boots—same as for General Staff.

Spurs—yellow metal or gilt, straight shank, made to unscrew; to be fastened with straps and buckles; to be made after the design in the Engineer Office.

Sword and Scabbard—light rapier, with shell and guard; hilt gilt; no sword knot; scabbard, metal, covered with black leather; gilt mounting, according to patterns in Engineer office.

Sword belt—plain frog belt of black, smooth, glossy leather, (patent), one and seven-eighths inch wide for service; for dress occasions, black velvet, with gold embroidered sprigs of laurel and palm, may be used.

Belt-plate—rectangular, dead gold field with a bright gold double rim; a wreath of laurel and palm, enveloping a turretted castle; raised in silver; according to design in Engineer Office.

Frock Coat and Cloak—same as for General Staff; buttons of the corps; cloak lined with blue.

Forage Cap—according to pattern in Clothing Bureau; black velvet band with a gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm, encircling a silver turretted castle in front.

N. B. All the embroidery is to be according to designs in the Engineer Office.

ENGINEER SOLDIERS.

Sergeant's Coat—dark blue, single breasted, one row of nine buttons at equal distances; a small pocket covered by a flap on the right side for carrying percussion caps; the collar of black cotton velvet, with a single button and loop on each side, three and one-eighth inches long, of one and three eighths inch yellow Prussian binding, allowing the black facing to show through; cuff of black cotton velvet, to have three buttons or loops on the slash sleeve, conforming in pattern to that of a Captain; yellow Prussian binding; in all other respects the coat to be after the pattern of an Artillery Sergeant's.

Two Epaulettes—corresponding in pattern with those of a Captain, of silk bullion, with solid metallic crescent.

Trousers—light blue mixture, like those of Artillery and Infantry, with black cotton velvet stripe, one and one half inches wide on the outer seam.

Plume—black upright hackle, twelve inches long. First Sergeants to wear a red sash.

Corporal's coat—same as Sergeants, excepting that there will be two buttons and loops on the slash sleeve, conforming to the pattern of sleeve for the subalterns.

Trousers—blue mixture with a black welt on the outer seam. Two Epaulettes of the pattern of subalterns, and same material as Sergeants.

Privates—same as Corporals, except that instead of Epaulettes, a shoulder strap, of the pattern of the Artillery, will be worn on each shoulder.

Musicians—same as Privates, excepting that the coat will be of red cloth lined with white.

Pompon—black worsted, spherical, three inches diameter, tulip, like that of the Artillery.

Schako—same pattern as that of the Artillery, bearing a yellow eagle over a Castle like that worn by the Cadets.

SHELL JACKET—dark blue, with collar and buttons like those of the uniform coat; a pocket for percussion caps, covered by a flap on the right side; in other respects to conform to the Artillery pattern.

WHITE COTTON SHELL JACKET—like that of the Artillery, with the button of the Engineer soldiers, and with a percussion cap pocket as in the woolen shell jacket.

WOOLLEN TROUSERS—light blue mixture with black welt in outer seam.

WHITE TROUSERS for summer like those of the other corps. Canvas overalls to be drawn over the other trousers for working in.

FORAGE CAP—band of black cotton velvet with a yellow castle in front, according to drawing and pattern in clothing bureau.

GREAT COAT—Artillery pattern with the button of the Engineer soldiers.

BUTTON—yellow metal, convex; device, a castle and river in relief—bright, on a ground deadened by parallel lines, according to drawing and pattern in Clothing bureau.

Two sizes—large—diameter 75-100 inch,
smaller " 6-10 inch.

998. CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two parallel rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows four inches throughout, measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet with hooks and eyes, and to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; square cuff, three and one-fourth inches deep; slashed flap on the skirt, of dark blue cloth, seven and one-fourth inches long, and three and one-tenth inches wide at the upper and lower edges, with three large buttons, one at each point; two large buttons at the waist; the skirt to extend within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; the collar, cuffs, and skirt-facings, or turnbacks, to be of dark blue velvet; the collar, cuffs, and slashed skirt-flaps to be embroidered in gold, with oak-leaves and acorns, according to the designs in the Topographical bureau.

EPAULETTES—according to rank, as described hereafter. Within the crescent, which will be solid and bright, a shield embroidered in gold, and below it the letters T. E. in old English characters; the letters to be of silver for all grades, except the Majors, who will wear yellow letters, to form the contrast with their epaulette-straps of silver lace. The spread-eagle, of silver, to be worn by the Colonel only, is to be placed upon the epaulette-strap above the shield.

BUTTONS—gilt, seven-eighths of an inch diameter in the extreme, convex, and solid; device, the shield of the United States, occupying one-half the diameter, and the letters T. E. in old English characters, occupying the other half; small buttons one-half inch diameter, device and form the same.

HAT, LOOP AND COCKADE, TASSELS, STOCK OR CRAVAT, SWORD-KNOT, BOOTS, GLOVES—same as for officers of the General Staff, except that the button in front of the hat will be that of the corps.

PLUME—black, of the same form and materials as for the General Staff.

SASH—crimson silk-net, with silk bullion fringe ends, to go twice round the waist, and to be tied on the right hip; the pendant part to extend uniformly one foot two inches below the tie.

SPURS—yellow metal, straight shank, to correspond with the design in the Topographical bureau.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with a gold stripe down the outer seam for full dress, one and three-fourths inch wide, to correspond with the pattern in the Topographical bureau; from the first of May until the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, plain.

SABRE—of the same form as that prescribed for the dragoons; fish-skin gripe, bound with yellow wire; gilt hilt, of half basket form; bright steel scabbard, to correspond with the pattern to be deposited in the Topographical bureau.

WAIST-BELT—black, one and a half inch wide, like that of the dragoons.

PLATE—gilt, elliptical, two inches in the shortest diameter; device, the eagle and shield of the United States, and the letters U. S. in old English characters underneath, with the words CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, in small Roman capitals, around the edge of the plate.

FROCK-COAT—same as for the General Staff, except that the buttons will be those of the corps, and ten in front. With the frock coat, or for undress, the stripes on the trousers will be of black silk and worsted lace, with oak leaf and acorn figure, and one and three-fourths inch wide.

FORAGE-CAP—according to the pattern in Clothing bureau.

CLOAK—same as for the General Staff, except the button; lining blue.

999. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

COAT—of the same pattern as the artillery; to be of dark blue cloth throughout; no red; lace the same as the artillery.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannons and bomb-shell.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

HAT—cocked, and ornaments the same as the General Staff.

PLUME—the same as the artillery.

TROUSERS—of dark blue cloth, with stripe one and a half inch wide, of the same material and color, welted at the edges; plain white linen or cotton for summer.

BOOTS, SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS, SWORD AND SCABBARD, WAIST-BELT, PLATE—same as for the artillery, except that the sword belt will be of black patent leather, and worn round the waist.

SWORD-KNOT, SASH, STOCK, GLOVES, FROCK COAT, AND CLOAK, the same as for the artillery, except that the sword-belt will be of black patent leather, and worn round the waist.

FORAGE CAP—according to pattern in Clothing bureau. Ordnance-Sergeants to wear the uniform of the Sergeant Major of artillery, except the aiguillette; the stripe of the cloth pantaloons will be dark blue instead of red.

Ordnance men the same as the artillery, except that the shoulder-straps will be red; the overalls and jackets will be made of dark blue cloth; the yellow lace on the jacket will be replaced by a scarlet welt inserted in the collar seam, and a similar welt will be inserted in the outer seam of the overalls.

1000. DRAGOONS.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances, after the fashion of the coat described for the infantry; the lace gold; the collar, cuffs, and turnbacks, yellow; the skirt to be ornamented with a star, instead of a bugle, and the length of the skirt to be what is called three-quarters; the slash-flap on the skirt and sleeve to correspond with that of the infantry; the slash on the sleeve to designate rank in the same manner; the collar to be framed with lace, two loops on each side of the collar, with small uniform buttons at the back end of the loops.

EPAULETTES—according to the established rule, where the button is yellow, and according to rank.

BUTTON—gilt, convex; device, a spread-eagle, with the letter D on the shield.

TROUSERS—for the company officers, blue grey mixture, of the same color as that for the infantry, with two stripes of yellow cloth, three-fourths of an inch wide up each outward seam, leaving a light of one-fourth inch between. For the Colonel, Lieutenant-Colonel, Major, and Adjutant, dark blue cloth, with two stripes of gold lace up each outward seam, three-fourths of an inch wide, leaving a light between. For the summer all officers to wear plain white drilling.

CAP—of the same material as that for the infantry, but according to a pattern furnished; to be ornamented with a gilt star, silver eagle, and gold cord; the star to be worn in front, with a drooping white horse-hair pompon; the field officers to have a small strip of red hair to show in front of their pompons.

BOOTS—ankle.

SPURS—yellow metal.

SABRE—browned steel scabbard, half basket hilt, gilt, with two fluted bars on the outside, fish-skin gripe, bound with silver wire, and of the pattern deposited with the Ordnance department.

SWORD-KNOT—gold cord, with acorn end.

WAIST-BELT—black patent leather, one and a half inch wide, with slings, hooks, and plate, like those of the General Staff, omitting on the plate the letters U. S. and inserting the letter D within the wreath.

SASH—silk net, deep orange color, and like that of the infantry as to shape and size; to be tied on the right hip; to be worn only when in full dress, and with the frock coat.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

FROCK COAT—dark blue cloth, cut after the fashion of that described for the artillery. Officers upon ordinary stable duty, marches, or active service, will be permitted to wear a shell, or stable-jacket, corresponding with that of the men, with gold lace trimmings.

GREAT COAT—blue grey mixture, like that furnished the men, double-breasted, with sleeves, stand-up collar, cape to meet, and button all the way in front, and reach down to the upper edge of the cuff of the coat.

FORAGE-CAP—according to pattern in Clothing bureau.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, BUGLERS, AND PRIVATES.

COAT—dark blue cloth short coat, double-breasted, with yellow collar, cuffs, turnbacks, and brass shoulder-knots, of the exact cut and fashion of the one furnished the Clothing bureau. Sergeants to wear chevrons of three bars, points towards the cuff, on each sleeve, above the elbow; corporals two bars. The collar of the chief musicians' and sergeants' coats to be trimmed with yellow worsted binding, after the style of the officers. Musicians' coats to be of red cloth, yellow turnbacks and cuffs, yellow buttons.

TROUSERS—same material as for the other corps, but cut and made after the style and fashion of a pair furnished the Clothing bureau. Sergeants to have two yellow stripes three-fourths of an inch wide up each outward

seam, leaving a light of one-fourth of an inch between. Corporals and privates one yellow stripe up each outward seam. The stripes to be in advance of the seam.

JACKET—blue cloth for winter, white cotton for summer; stand-up collar, trimmed with yellow worsted binding, like a sergeant's coat; single-breasted, one row of buttons in front. These jackets are to be made of cloth of the quality used for the old uniform coats.

CAP—same materials as for other corps; but the pattern, ornaments, and trimming, like the one furnished the Clothing bureau; drooping white horse-hair pompon.

GREAT COAT—same materials as for other corps; stand-up collar, double-breasted, cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat, and to button all the way up.

BOOTS—ankle.

SPURS—yellow metal.

The non-commissioned staff to wear aiguillettes on the left shoulder, like those for the artillery. Non-commissioned staff and first sergeants of companies wear yellow worsted sashes.

FOREAGE-CAP—according to pattern in Clothing bureau.

1001. REGIMENT OF MOUNTED RIFLEMEN.

The "UNDRESS" shall, for the present, be the same as that for the dragoons—except,

1st. That the button, and waist-belt plate, shall bear the letter R, instead of the letter D.

2d. The trousers of dark blue cloth, with a stripe of black cloth down the outer seam, edged with yellow cord.

3rd. The forage-cap to be ornamented with a gold embroidered spread-eagle, with the letter R in silver on the shield.

4th. The sash to be crimson silk.

5th. Wings for coat according to pattern to be provided.

1002. ARTILLERY.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances; the distance between the rows four inches at top, and two inches at bottom, measuring from the centres or eyes of the buttons; standing collar, to meet in front with hooks and eyes, and rise no higher than to permit the free turning of the chin over it; two loops, four and a half inches long, on each side of the collar, with one small uniform button at the end of each loop; the collar edged all round with red; plain round cuff, three inches deep; slashed flap on the sleeve, six and a half inches long, and two and two-eighths of an inch wide at the points, and two inches wide at the narrowest part of the curve; four loops and four small buttons on the slashed flap on the sleeve for field officers; for captains, a sleeve of the same pattern, but the slash only four and a half inches long, with three loops and three small buttons; and for subalterns, a slash sleeve of three and a half inches long, with two loops and two small buttons; loops to be placed at equal distances; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; the slashed flaps on the sleeves and skirt to be edged with red on the ends and indented edge; two large buttons at the waist; skirt to extend to within three and a half inches of the bend of the knee; red kerseymere turnbacks and skirt linings; gold embroidered shell and flame at the bottom of the skirt; loops on the collar and flaps to be of gold lace, half an inch wide, and the entire loop not to exceed one and a quarter inch in breadth; the coat to be lined with red.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—gilt, convex, seven-eighths of an inch in diameter; device a spread eagle with shield, bearing the letter A.

CAP—black beaver, seven and a half inches deep, with lackered sunk tip seven and a half inches diameter, with a band of black patent leather to encircle the bottom of

the cap; black patent leather peak, gilt eagle, and cross cannons and number of regiment; a strap of black patent leather, fastened to each side of the cap, to be worn under the chin.

PLUME—red cock feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket. Officers of the horse artillery will be allowed to wear a red horse-hair plume, instead of a cock-feather.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, white and light blue mixture cloth, producing the effect of a sky-blue, to come well down over the boots, and made perfectly plain, except a red stripe down the outer seam, one and a half inch wide, and welted at the edges; from the 1st of May to the 30th of September, white linen or cotton, without the stripe.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—(for mounted officers) yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—according to pattern furnished by the Ordnance department.

SWORD-KNOT—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

SHOULDER-BELT—white leather, two and a half inches wide, with frog; to be worn over the coat, with a breast-plate according to pattern to be furnished by the Ordnance department. The Colonel, Lieutenant-Colonel, Major, Adjutant, and Quartermaster of a regiment, will wear a waist-belt of the pattern now used.

SASH—crimson silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice round the waist, and to be tied on the left hip; the pendant part to be uniformly one foot in length from the tie.

STOCK—black silk.

GLOVES—white.

FROCK COAT—dark blue cloth, single breasted, with not less than eight nor more than ten (depending on the size of the officer) large regimental buttons down the front at equal distances, and two small regimental buttons at the fastening of the cuff; plain stand-up collar; two large buttons at each pocket in the skirt, one of which at the hip, and the other at the bottom of the fold of the pocket, making four buttons behind; lining of the coat, blue.

CLOAK—blue, lined with scarlet shalloon, walking length; clasp ornaments at bottom of collar, gilt eagle with chain.

FORAGE-CAP—according to pattern in Clothing bureau.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, ARTIFICERS AND PRIVATES.

SERGEANT-MAJOR—the same as established for the field officers, excepting that binding will be substituted for gold lace; the epaulettes to be of the same pattern as that of the subalterns, excepting that worsted bullion will be substituted for gold bullion; plume, red upright hackle, twelve inches long; aiguillette on the left shoulder, of yellow worsted with gilt tags.

QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT—the same as the Sergeant-Major, excepting that the plume will be of light blue.

CHIEF MUSICIAN—the same as Quartermaster-Sergeant, excepting that the coat will be of red cloth, with white linings and turnbacks; plume, white.

SERGEANTS—coat to be of dark blue, single-breasted, with one row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; the skirts to extend to within seven inches of the bend of the knee; the coat to conform to the pattern of the officer's coats in other respects, excepting that the cuff shall have three buttons and loops on the slash sleeve, to conform to that designated for a Captain; the lace to be of worsted; two worsted epaulettes, corresponding in pattern with those of a Captain; First Sergeant of companies to wear a red worsted sash; all Sergeants to wear the *red stripe* on the blue mixture trousers, as designated for officers; same for the non-commissioned staff.

CORPORALS—same as Sergeants, excepting that there will be but two buttons on the slash sleeve, conforming to the pattern of the sleeve for the subalterns; trousers

same as Sergeants, without the stripe; two epaulettes of the pattern for the subalterns, of the same materials as those of the Sergeants.

PRIVATES—the same as the Corporals, excepting that instead of epaulettes a strap will be worn on each shoulder, composed of the same materials and form of the epaulettes of the Corporals, with pad, and half fringe.

MUSICIANS—the same as the privates, excepting that the coat will be of red cloth, lined with white, turnbacks white; white plume, upright hackle ten inches long.

The cap of the non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, to be of the same pattern as that designated for the officers.

The plumes of the sergeants, corporals, and privates, red worsted, eight inches long.

1003. INFANTRY.

COAT—the same pattern as that of the artillery; to be dark blue cloth, lined with white serge; edged with white keyseymere where the artillery coat is edged with red; turn-backs and skirt lining of white kerseymere; skirt ornament, silver embroidered bugle; the lace to be silver.

EPAULETTES—according to rank and pattern, as hereafter described.

BUTTONS—same as at present worn.

Cap—same as the artillery, except the ornaments, which are a silver bugle, number of regiment, surmounted by a gilt eagle, as at present worn.

PLUME—white cock-feathers, falling from an upright stem, eight inches long, with a gilt socket.

TROUSERS—the same as the artillery, except that the stripe on the mixture trousers to be of white kerseymere.

BOOTS, SPURS FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS, SWORD, SCABBARD, SWORD-KNOT, SHOULDER-BELT AND PLATE, SASH, STOCK AND GLOVES—the same as for the artillery.

FROCK-COAT—same as for the Artillery, except the button, which will be the regimental button.

CLOAK—same as for the Artillery, except the lining, which will be white shalloon.

FORAGE-CAP—according to pattern in Clothing bureau.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, AND PRIVATES.

The same as for the Artillery, excepting the facings and trimmings, which will be white; plume, white.

1004. VOLTIGEURS, OR FOOT RIFLEMEN.

UNDRESS.

FROCK COAT—dark grey cloth, single-breasted, with nine large regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances; in other respects conforming to the prescribed frock coat for the Artillery.

SCALES—or counter straps for the shoulder, in lieu of epaulettes, with the usual insignia designating the rank of the officer.

BUTTONS—gilt, same as for the Mounted Riflemen, except that they shall bear the letter V.

TROUSERS—dark grey cloth, (from the 1st of October to the 30th of April,) with a stripe of the same color, down the outer seam, edged with yellow cord; from the 1st of May to the 30th September, white linen or cotton, without stripe.

SWORD AND SCABBARD—same as for the Infantry.

SHOULDER BELT—black patent leather—in other respects conforming to the pattern prescribed for the Infantry.

All other military equipments, necessary for service in the field, will conform to those established for the Infantry, except as to the color; the letter V being substituted where necessary.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, AND PRIVATES.

COAT AND TROUSERS—dark grey cloth—in other respects the same as the Infantry.

1005. BANDS.

A band will wear the uniform of the regiment or corps to which it belongs. The commanding officer may, at the expense of the corps, sanctioned by the Council of Administration, make such additions in ornaments as he may judge proper.

1006. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

COAT—dark blue cloth, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, ten buttons in each row; the rows to commence at the collar and to run in right lines to the bottom of the lapels, four inches apart at the top, and two and a half inches at the bottom; the buttons in each row to be equi-distant; standing collar, and cuffs of black velvet; the collar to meet with hooks and eyes, and to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; to be embroidered at each end with a gold laurel branch five inches long; the outer edges to be embroidered with a gold vine of laurel leaves. The cuffs to be three inches deep, and to have a laurel branch and vine similar to that on the collar. The skirts to be made after the fashion of a citizen's coat lined with blue cloth, with a button at each hip, one at the end of each fold, and one intermediate in each fold.

EPAULETTES—gold, with solid bright crescent. The bullion of the Surgeon-General will be half an inch in diameter, and three and a half inches long; that of the Surgeons, half an inch in diameter, and three and a half inches long; that of Assistant Surgeons over five years, one-fourth inch diameter, and two and a half inches long; and of Assistant Surgeons under five years one-eighth inch diameter, and two and a half inches long. Within the crescent, a laurel wreath embroidered in gold, and the letters M S in old English characters within the wreath. The straps to be gold lace for all grades except the Surgeons, which will be silver lace; the letters to be silver where the lace is gold, and gold where the lace is silver. A spread eagle of solid silver metal to be worn by the Surgeon-General only, is to be placed upon the Epaulette strap above the wreath.

Buttons—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars and plain border.

Hat—cocked, with black silk binding; fan on back part not more than eleven inches, nor less than nine inches; the front or cock not more than nine inches nor less than eight; each corner, six inches; black button and black silk gimp loop, ornamented with a cockade and gilt spread eagle; tassels gold.

CRAVAT OR STOCK—black silk.

TROUSERS—from the 1st of October to the 30th of April, dark blue cloth, with black mohair lace down the outer seam one and one-half inch wide, having a laurel vine with satin face. From the 1st of May to the 30th of September, plain white linen or cotton.

BOOTS—ankle or Jefferson.

SPURS—yellow metal or gilt.

SWORD—small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in Surgeon-General's office.

SWORD-KNOT—gold lace strap with gold bullion tassels.

WAIST-BELT—black patent leather, one and a half inch wide, with slings and hooks.

PLATE—gilt, having the letters U. S. and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

GLOVES—white.

UNDRESS.

FROCK-COAT—dark blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up collar; cloth cuffs; regulation buttons; one row of eight buttons on the breast; lining black silk or blue cloth; pockets in the folds of the skirt, with one

button at the hip and one at the end of each pocket, making only four buttons on the back and skirts of the coat; shoulder-straps according to grade.

CLOAK—blue cloth, lined with blue.

FORAGE-CAP—according to pattern.

1007. PAY DEPARTMENT.

The uniform of the Paymaster-General will be the same as that of the Surgeon-General; and the uniform of Paymasters the same as that of Surgeons, except that the collar and cuffs of the Pay department will be of the same material as that of the coat; The letters P. D. (in old English characters) will be placed within the crescent of the epaulettes.

1008. MILITARY ACADEMY.

The uniform of the Professors, Teachers, and their assistants, not in the line of the Army, including the Sword-Master, shall be a citizen's blue cloth dress coat, with buttons of the corps of Engineers; round black hat; pantaloons and vest plain, of same color and material as for officers of Engineers; stock, black. The uniform of the Chaplain shall be the dress usually worn by the clergy.

UNIFORM OF THE CORPS OF CADETS.

One grey cloth coatee, single-breasted; three rows of eight gilt bullet buttons in front, and button holes of black silk cord in the herring bone form, with a festoon turned at the back end; a standing collar, trimmed with black silk lace, to fit the neck, and hook in front; the cuffs four inches wide; the bottom of the breast and the hip buttons to range; on the collar, one blind button hole of cord, formed like that of the breast; four inches long, with a button on each side; cord holes in the like form, to proceed from three buttons placed lengthwise on the skirts, with three buttons down the plaits; the cuffs to be indented, with three buttons, and cord holes likewise on each sleeve, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, in the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

One surtout coat of grey cloth, single-breasted, to reach to within four inches of the ankle joint, with a stand and fall collar rising to the tip of the ear, and hooked in front; buttons gilt, cupped, three quarters of an inch in diameter, and stamped across the face with the word "Cadet;" one button on each side of the collar, with a blind button hole of black silk braid, four inches long; five buttons down the front, and three in each plait behind; a cape of the same material as the coat, to descend two-thirds of the length of the waist; the coat to have cross flaps at the hips, two and a half inches wide, and to be lined, cape, skirts, and sleeves, with black rattinet.

One grey cloth vest for winter; single breasted; gilt buttons; trimmed with black silk lace.

Two white vests for summer. The vest is not an indispensable part of the uniform; it may be worn or not at the option of the Cadet, but when worn, must be of the prescribed uniform; and when not worn, the coat must be buttoned whenever out of quarters or tent.

Two pairs of grey cloth trousers for winter, with a black stripe an inch wide down the outer seam.

Six pairs of plain white drilling trousers for summer.

One fatigue jacket; to be made of unbleached drilling; single-breasted, with a stand and fall collar; one gilt button half an inch in diameter on each side of the collar, and ten buttons of the same pattern down the breast.

One black cap, round crown, seven inches high, or more in proportion to the size of the Cadet, with a circular visor in front; black worsted pompon, eight inches long, set in a yellow metal socket; cap-plate worn on front of the cap; the whole according to pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

One forage cap, according to pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

1009. CIVIL STAFF.

MILITARY STOREKEEPERS, ORDNANCE STORE-KEEPERS.

COAT—plain, of blue cloth.

BUTTON—of the department to which the officers respectively belong; if to no particular arm, the General Staff button.

TROUSERS—plain blue cloth for winter, and plain white linen or cotton for summer.

ROUND HAT, BLACK COCKADE, AND YELLOW EAGLE.

SWORD AND BELT—same as for Pay department.

FORAGE CAP—same as worn by officers of the department.

FROCK COAT—same as the General Staff; single breasted; button of department; without straps.

1010. BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

OF GENERAL OFFICERS—as above described.

OF A COLONEL—bright bullion, half an inch diameter, three inches and a half long; plain lace strap, ornamented with an embroidered spread eagle; the number of the regiment to be embroidered within the crescent; crescent solid; eagle and number to be silver where the bullion is gold, and gold where the bullion is silver.

OF A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as the Colonel, omitting the eagle.

OF A MAJOR—the same as a Lieutenant-Colonel as to the shape and size; the strap to be of silver lace where the bullion is gold, and of gold lace where the bullion is silver; the number on the strap to correspond in color with the bullion, the border of the strap the same color of the bullion.

OF A CAPTAIN—plain lace straps and solid crescent; bullion one-fourth inch diameter and two and a half inches deep; regimental number on the strap to be gold embroidered where the bullion is silver, and to be silver embroidered where the bullion is gold.

OF A LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, except that the bullion is one-eighth inch in diameter.

The bullion of all epaulettes to correspond in color with the button of the coat.

All officers having military rank, to wear one epaulette on each shoulder.

The number on the strap of the epaulette being intended to denote the regiment, will be worn by regimental officers only.

Epaulettes may be worn either with pads or boxes.

AIGUILLETES.

Staff officers, general as well as regimental, except the engineers, topographical engineers, and ordnance, will be distinguished by aiguillettes.

AIGUILLETES OF GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, worn on the right shoulder, under the epaulette.

The General Staff is to include—

The officers of the Adjutant-General's department.

The Inspectors-General.

The Aides-de camp.

The officers of the Quartermaster's department.

The officers of the Subsistence department.

The officers of the Pay department.

The officers of the Medical department.

AIGUILLETES OF REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS—twisted gold and silver cord, with gilt tags, worn under the epaulettes of the right shoulder.

SHOULDER-STRAPS.

To be worn on the frock coats of General, General Staff, Artillery, and Infantry officers.

THE MAJOR-GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY—strap of blue cloth, one inch in breadth, and not less than three and a half inches, nor more than four inches in length; bordered with an embroidery of gold a quarter of an inch wide; three silver embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side, equi-distant between the centre and outer edge of the strap. The centre star to be the largest; where these stars would come in contact with the embroidery of the strap, there must be described an arc of a circle, (having the centre of the star for its centre, and the radius of the star for its radius,) taking out a sufficient quantity of the embroidery to admit them.

A MAJOR-GENERAL—the same as the Major-General commanding the army, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

A BRIGADIER-GENERAL—the same as a Major-General, except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equi-distant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.

A COLONEL—strap of the same size as above; the embroidery on the border to be one half the width, (i. e. one eighth of an inch;) an embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast as represented in the arms of the United States; the embroidery of the eagle to be of silver where the border is gold, and of gold where the border is silver.

A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, omitting the eagle, and introducing a leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap; the embroidered leaf of the same color with the border.

A MAJOR—the same as that for a Lieutenant-Colonel, except that the leaves will be of silver where the border is of gold, and of gold where the border is of silver.

A CAPTAIN—the same as that for a Major, except that two embroidered bars will be substituted for each leaf, of the same width and color as the border; to be placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, excepting that there will be one bar at each end, instead of two.

A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a First Lieutenant, omitting the bars.

NOTE. The embroidery of the borders of the straps is, in every instance, to correspond in color to the button of the coat.

SHOULDER-STRAPS FOR DRAGOONS.

Formed like the strap of the epaulette, and made of blue cloth, edged with gold lace like an epaulette; solid gilt crescent, with the number of regiment embroidered within. The strap of the Colonel to have on it a silver embroidered eagle; that of the Lieutenant-Colonel two gold leaves at the points, where the crescent joins it; that of the Major, two silver leaves; that of the Captain, two gold bars; that of the First Lieutenant, one bar; that of the Second Lieutenant, plain.

CHEVRONS.

As a badge of distinction when in fatigue dress, non-commissioned officers are permitted to wear upon the sleeves of their undress jackets, above the elbow, chevrons of lace corresponding to their uniform, after the following description:

For a Sergeant-Major, three bars, and an arc.

For a Quartermaster-Sergeant, three bars, and a tie.

For a First-Sergeant, three bars, and a lozenge.

For a Sergeant, three bars.

For a Corporal, two bars.

Non-commissioned officers and privates, as well as musicians, who shall have served faithfully for the term of five years, shall be permitted to wear a chevron on the sleeves of their uniform coats, above the elbow, points up; and an additional chevron on each arm for every additional five years of faithful service. And those who have served in war, shall have a red stripe on each side of the chevron.

1011. HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

HOUSING FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide; the inner row two inches and a quarter; to be worn over the saddle; made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and fore-hands, and to bear certain embroidered ornaments, to denote the rank of the officers.

The housing of the Major-General commanding the Army to be denoted by a gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.

The housing of all other Majors-General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

The housing of a Brigadier-General, by a gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

SURCINGLE—of blue web, to be attached to the housing. The same as the above for all staff officers holding the rank of General officers, according to their grade; if under that rank, they are to use the saddle-cloth prescribed for Staff officers, to wit:

SADDLE-CLOTH FOR STAFF OFFICERS—dark blue, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch.

BRIDLE—of black leather; bent branch-bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

COLLAR—yellow.

HOLSTERS—black leather, with gilt mountings.

STIRRUPS—gilt.

Officers of Engineers and Topographical Engineers, the same as above, according to rank.

FOR DRAGOONS.

HOUSING—blue cloth, with gold lace border, for the field officers and commissioned staff, one and a half inch wide; and yellow cloth border of the same width, for company officers.

BRIDLE—black leather.

MOUNTINGS—all metallic mountings, stirrups, bits, &c., of saddle and bridle to be of yellow metal.

FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, ORDNANCE, AND INFANTRY.

SADDLE-CLOTH—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with lace five-eighths of an inch in width; for the artillery and ordnance, gold lace; scarlet edging for the artillery; dark blue for the ordnance; for the infantry, silver lace and white edging.

BRIDLE—of black leather; gilt bits, stirrups, and mountings, for the artillery and ordnance, and plated for the infantry; front and roses for the artillery, red; for the ordnance, blue; for the infantry, white.



COLLAR—for the artillery, red; for the ordnance, blue; for the infantry, white.
HOLSTERS—to be covered with black bear-skin, or leather.

1012. GENERAL REMARKS.

GENERAL AND GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS.

THE DRESS uniform of Generals and General Staff officers is to be worn at dress reviews, and on extraordinary occasions.

The UNDRESS is for general use, and may be worn on all occasions not specified above.

The blue frock coat may be worn by General officers on common occasions off parade, and when the troops are ordered to wear their great-coats upon a march; to be worn buttoned, and hooked at the collar.

Officers of the Staff may wear, under the same circumstances, the blue frock coat prescribed for them.

The sword-belt to be worn over the frock coat.

The sash to be worn by General and Staff officers, when in full dress, and on all occasions when serving with the troops, whether in undress or frock coat.

OFFICERS OF DRAGOONS, ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, &C.

Colonels of regiments or corps, having the brevet rank of Generals, may wear the uniform of their respective regiments or corps, or that of General officers according to their brevet rank, with the exception of the plume, which is to be worn only when commanding, according to their brevets. They will wear the plume of their respective corps.

All other brevet officers will wear the epaulettes distinctive of their highest rank according to their arm.

The sash is to be worn on all occasions where the officer is in full dress.

The frock coat may be worn as common morning dress in quarters and on certain duties off parade, to wit: at drills—inspections of barracks and hospitals—courts of inquiry and boards—inspections of articles and necessities—working parties and fatigue duties—and upon the march; on all such occasions to be buttoned, and hooked at the collar.

The sword-belt is to be worn over the frock coat, and when the officer is engaged on duty of any description, except that of the stable, the sash is to be worn.

The sword of mounted officers will be suspended from the belt, by slings of the same materials as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt, to suspend the sword more conveniently when on foot.

Officers of regiments and posts will be provided with Shell Jackets, to be worn in summer, during the extreme heat of the season; the Shell Jacket to be of the following pattern:—white cotton or linen, with standing collar; cuffs two and a half inches deep round the wrist, to open at the lower seam; where they will be buttoned with two small uniform buttons. A row of nine small uniform buttons down the front at equal distances; the front and rear of the jacket to come down in a peak. A similar jacket of light blue cloth may be worn in campaign, or on fatigue duty.

The commanding officer will determine in orders, when the Shell Jacket is to be worn by the officers and men, according to the state of the weather. On duty, the sash will be worn with the Shell Jacket.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The hair to be short, or what is generally termed cropped; the whiskers not to extend below the lower tip of the ear, and a line thence with the curve of the mouth; mustaches will not be worn, (except by cavalry regiments,) by officers or men on any pretence whatever. Vests are not described, as they form no part of the military dress.

When worn, however, by General or General Staff officers, they may be of buff, blue, or white, to suit season and climate, with the small uniform button, and made with standing military collar; for regimental officers the same, with the exception of the buff.

The forage-cap may be worn with the frock coat and with the Shell Jacket; in winter, the forage-cap, in cold climates will have a temporary band of black fur, two and a half inches wide, attached to the bottom, to unite in front by a tie of black ribbon.

Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Majors of the line of the Army, also Adjutants, and Regimental Quartermasters, are authorized to substitute for the prescribed dress-cap, cocked hats of the same description as those worn by General Staff officers, except that the loop will be of black silk gimp, the eagle yellow, the tassels to conform to the color of the button; and regimental officers, not serving with their regiments, nor doing duty in the line, may wear cocked hats of the same description.

Cocked hats may be either open, or formed so as to shut like the hat which has heretofore been designated chapeau de bras.

All officers are permitted to wear a blue plain coat, with the button designating their respective corps or stations, without any other mark on them; such a coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose whatever.

When not on military duty, black scabbards with gilt mountings may be worn by officers whose service-scabbards are of metal.

Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, and Majors of the Corps of Engineers, Topographical Engineers, Ordnance, Dragoons, Artillery, Infantry, and Rifle Regiments, and of the General Staff, are authorized to substitute a double-breasted "FROCK-COAT," with two rows of buttons, seven on a side, for the prescribed single-breasted coat.

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1847, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *
1. General Orders No. 7, of February 20, 1847 prescribing the dress for the regiment of Voltigeurs and Foot Riflemen, is modified by changing the COLOR of the cloth from "DARK GREY" to dark BLUE. The JACKET for the enlisted men of the regiment will be the same as that prescribed for the mounted Riflemen * * *
G. O. 5, A. G. O., Feb 2, 1848.

* * * * *
Secretary of War decides that par. 196, which prescribes that Ordnance Sergeants shall "wear the uniform of the ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, with the distinctive badges prescribed for the non-commissioned staff of Regiments of Artillery", shall control; and that the Ordnance Sergeants shall accordingly wear overalls and jackets of dark blue &c.
Circular A. G. O., Oct 26, 1849.

The following description of the dress of the West Point Band * * * will be strictly adhered to.

DRESS.

FROCK COAT. Dark blue cloth, single breasted, standing collar, hooked in front—collar part red—the red to extend four inches on each side from the front; ten Engineer soldier buttons down the front, cuffs red, 2½ inches deep; pointed on the outside, making whole depth 5 inches—skirt reaching to within two inches of knee, hip and flap buttons.

TROUSERS. Light blue mixed, two red stripes down the outside of each leg ¾ of an inch wide, and ½ of an inch apart.

CAP PLUME and CAP CORD.—Same as at present worn.

EPAULETTES.—Red worsted, same as at present worn.

POUCH and POUCH BELT.—Same as at present worn.

SWORD and BELT.—Same as at present worn.

GLOVES.—White.

UNDRESS.

JACKET.—Dark blue cloth, single breasted, stand up collar, trimmed along the top and front edges of the collar with red worsted binding. 2 small buttons, with loops of same binding on each side of collar, blue cloth shoulder strap bound with red worsted, buttoned to the collar on each side and reaching to the shoulder seam—one row of nine small buttons on front.

TROUSERS.—Same as full dress.

FORAGE CAP.—Army pattern.

G. O. 18, A. G. O., May 23, 1850.

UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE ARMY

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

(G. O. NO. 31 A. G. O. 1851.)

COAT

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. All officers shall wear a frock-coat of dark blue cloth, the skirt to extend from two-thirds to three-fourths of the distance from the top of the hip to the bend of the knee; single-breasted for Captains and Lieutenants; double-breasted for all other grades.

2. FOR A MAJOR GENERAL—two rows of buttons on the breast, nine in each row, placed by threes; the distance between each row, five and one-half inches at top, and three and one-half inches at bottom; stand-up collar, to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom, and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side, making the total opening in front an angle of sixty degrees; cuffs two and one-half inches deep, to go around the sleeves parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pockets in the folds of the skirts; with one button at the hip, and one at the end of each pocket, making four buttons on the back and skirt of the coat, the hip button to range with the lowest buttons on the breast; collar and cuffs to be of dark blue velvet; lining of the coat black.

3. FOR A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as for a Major General (par. 2.) except that there will be only eight buttons in each row on the breast, placed in pairs.

4. FOR A COLONEL—the same as for a Major General, (2.) except that there will be only seven buttons in each row on the breast, placed at equal distances; collar and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat.

5. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, (4.)

6. FOR A MAJOR—the same as for a Colonel, (4.)

7. FOR A CAPTAIN—the same as for a Colonel, (4.) except that there will be only one row of nine buttons on the breast, placed at equal distances.

8. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, (7.)

9. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, (7.)

10. FOR A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain, (7.)

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

11. The uniform coat for all enlisted men shall be a single-breasted frock of dark blue cloth, with a skirt extending one-half the distance from the top of the hip to the bend of the knee.

12. FOR A SERGEANT MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT OF ARTILLERY—one row of nine buttons on the breast, placed at equal distances; stand-up collar, to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom, and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side, making the total opening in front an angle of sixty degrees; cuffs pointed according to pattern, and to button with two small buttons at the under seam; collar and cuffs

of scarlet cloth; on both sides of the collar, near the front, the number of the regiment in yellow metal one inch long; on each shoulder a scarlet worsted epaulette according to pattern; narrow lining for skirt of the coat of same material and color as the coat; pockets in the folds of the skirts with one button at the hip to range with the lowest buttons on the breast; no buttons at the ends of the pockets.

13. FOR A SERGEANT MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT OF INFANTRY—the same as for Artillery, (12.) except that the collar and cuffs will be of light or Saxony blue cloth; and the epaulettes of light or Saxony blue worsted.

14. FOR A SERGEANT MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT OF RIFLEMEN—the same as for Artillery, (12.) except that the collar and cuffs will be of medium or emerald green cloth; and the epaulettes of medium or emerald green worsted.

15. FOR A SERGEANT MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT OF DRAGOONS—the same as for Artillery, (12.) except that the collar and cuffs will be of orange colored cloth; and that, instead of worsted epaulettes, brass shoulder-knots of the pattern now prescribed, will be worn.

16. FOR A SERGEANT OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN AND DRAGOONS—the same as for the Sergeant Major of those corps respectively, (12, 13, 14, 15,) except that the worsted bullion of the epaulettes will be according to pattern.

17. FOR A SERGEANT OF LIGHT ARTILLERY—the same as for a sergeant of Artillery, (16.) except that brass shoulder knots (as for Dragoons) will be substituted for worsted epaulettes.

18. FOR A SERGEANT OF ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a sergeant of Artillery, (16.) except that the collar and cuffs will be of the same material and color as the coat, but edged all around with a yellow welt inserted in the seam; on both sides of the collar, near the front, a castle of yellow metal one and five-eighths inches, by one and one-fourth inches high; epaulettes of yellow worsted, of the same size and form as for a sergeant of Artillery, (16.)

19. FOR AN ORDNANCE SERGEANT—the same as for a sergeant of Engineer soldiers, (18.) except that the collar and cuffs will be edged with crimson instead of yellow, and that on the collar, on both sides near the front, there will be a shell and flame of yellow metal, two inches long; epaulettes crimson, and the same size and pattern as for a Sergeant Major of Artillery, (12.)

20. FOR A CORPORAL OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, DRAGOONS, LIGHT ARTILLERY AND ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a sergeant of those corps respectively, (16, 17, 18,) except that the worsted bullion of the epaulettes will be according to pattern.

21. FOR A PRIVATE OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, DRAGOONS, LIGHT ARTILLERY AND ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a corporal of those arms respectively (20).

22. FOR THE ENLISTED MEN OF ORDNANCE—the same as for Ordnance Sergeants, (19.) except the epaulettes, which will be crimson, the same size and pattern as for a private of Artillery, (21.)

23. FOR A MUSICIAN OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, DRAGOONS, LIGHT ARTILLERY AND ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a private of those corps respectively, (21,) with the addition of a facing according to pattern, and corresponding in color with the collar and cuffs.

24. FOR A PRINCIPAL OR CHIEF MUSICIAN—the same as for a musician of his regiment, (23,) with epaulettes or shoulder knots, as for a Sergeant Major, (13, 14, 15.)

25. FOR A CHIEF BUGLER—the same as for a Principal or Chief Musician, (24.)

26. On all occasions of duty, except fatigue, and when out of quarters, the coat shall be buttoned and hooked at the collar.

BUTTONS.

27. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF—gilt, convex, with spread

eagle and stars and plain border; large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.

28. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS—gilt, nine-tenths of an inch in exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirtieth of an inch wide; device, an eagle holding in his beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons," a bastion with embrasures in the distance surrounded by water, with a rising sun; the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. Small buttons of the same form and device, and fifty-five-hundredths of an inch in exterior diameter.

29. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—gilt, seven-eighths of an inch exterior diameter, convex and solid; device, the shield of the United States, occupying one-half the diameter, and the letters T. E. in old English characters the other half; small buttons one-half inch diameter, device and form the same.

30. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannon and bombshell, with a circular scroll over and across the cannon, containing the words "Ordnance Corps," large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.

31. FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, AND DRAGOONS—gilt, convex; device a spread eagle with the letter A, for Artillery I, for Infantry R, for Riflemen D, for Dragoons, on the shield; large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.

32. AIDES-DE-CAMP may wear the button of the General Staff, or of their regiment or corps, at their option.

33. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—yellow; to correspond with those for the officers of their respective corps, (28, 30, 31,) large size, three-fourths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, fifty-five-hundredths of an inch.

TROUSERS.

34. The uniform trousers for both officers and enlisted men will be of cloth throughout the year; made loose, and to spread well over the boot; of white and light blue mixed, commonly called sky blue mixture for regimental officers and enlisted men; and of dark blue cloth for all other officers; reinforced for all enlisted mounted men.

35. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—plain, without stripe, welt or cord, down the outer seam.

36. FOR OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF AND STAFF CORPS—with a buff welt, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, let into the outer seam.

37. FOR REGIMENTAL OFFICERS—with a welt let into the outer seam, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, of the following colors: for Artillery, scarlet Infantry, dark blue Riflemen, medium or emerald green Dragoons, orange.

38. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—with a cord, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, down the outer seam, of the following colors: for Artillery, scarlet Infantry, dark blue Riflemen, medium or emerald green Dragoons, orange Engineers, yellow Ordnance, crimson.

CAP.

39. FOR ALL OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN—dark blue cloth, according to pattern; crown of four upright pieces, height in front from five and three-fourths to six and one-fourth inches along the front seam; length behind, from seven and one-fourth to seven and three-fourths inches along the back seam; tip from five and one-half to six inches in diameter, and inclining downward slightly from rear to front when the cap is worn, (the dimensions given to vary with the circumference of the head;) vizor of strong neat's leather, two and one-fourth inches wide at the middle, black on the upper and green on the under sides, to be put on at right angles to the front of the cap, or in other words, to be horizontal when the cap is worn; strap of strong black leather fastening under the chin by a yellow metal buckle and leather slide; band two inches wide from the lower edge of the cap, and pointed in front according to pattern, of material, color, and with ornament as follows:

40. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—band of dark blue velvet; with a gold embroidered wreath in front, encircling the letters U. S. in old English characters, in silver.

41. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR GENERAL'S, QUARTERMASTER'S, SUBSISTENCE, MEDICAL AND PAY DEPARTMENTS, AND THE JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE ARMY—band of the same material and color as the cap, welted at the edges; the same ornament in front as for General officers, (40.)

42. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm encircling a silver turretted castle.

43. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered wreath of oak leaves encircling a gold embroidered shield.

44. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered shell and flame.

45. FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be gold embroidered cross cannon, with the number of the regiment in silver, above their intersection.

46. FOR OFFICERS OF INFANTRY—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered bugle, with the number of the regiment in silver, within the bend.

47. FOR OFFICERS OF RIFLEMEN—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be a trumpet, perpendicular, embroidered in gold, with the number of the regiment in silver, within the bend.

48. FOR OFFICERS OF DRAGOONS—the same as for the General Staff, (41,) except the ornament in front, which will be two sabres crossed, (edges upward,) embroidered in gold, with the number of the regiment in silver, in the upper angle.

49. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, AND DRAGOONS—bands of scarlet, light or Saxony blue, medium or emerald green, and orange-colored cloth, respectively, with the letter of the company in front, of yellow metal one inch long. FOR ENGINEER SOLDIERS—band of the same material and color as the cap, but edged with yellow, with a turretted castle in yellow metal, in front. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF ORDNANCE—band of the same material and color as the cap, but edged with crimson; a shell and flame in yellow metal, in front.

CAP COVER.

50. FOR OFFICERS AND MEN—(to be worn in bad weather) black, of suitable water proof material, with a cape extending below the cap ten inches, coming well forward, and tying under the chin; according to pattern.

POMPON.

51. The pompon will be worn by all officers whenever the epaulettes are worn, and by the enlisted men, on all duty under arms; except when the cap cover, (50,) is put on.

52. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—a gold embroidered net acorn, three inches long, with a gold embroidered spread eagle, one and three-fourths inches between the tips of the wings, and so attached to the base of the pompon as to show in front of the cap below its top.

53. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS, AND FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—spherical, two and one-fourth inches in diameter, and as follows:

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

54. Of worsted, permanently attached at the base to a gold netted circular ring two-thirds of an inch in diameter, by one-third deep, with gold embroidered spread eagle, as for General Officers, (52,) and of the following colors:

55. FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third white.

56. FOR THE INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third scarlet.

57. FOR THE JUDGE ADVOCATE—white.

58. FOR THE QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third light or Saxony blue.

59. FOR THE SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third royal or ultra marine blue.

60. FOR THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third medium or emerald green.

61. FOR THE PAY DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third dark olive green.

62. FOR THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—lower two-thirds buff, upper third black.

63. FOR THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—lower two-thirds buff, upper third crimson.

64. FOR THE ARTILLERY—scarlet.

65. FOR THE INFANTRY—light or Saxony blue.

66. FOR THE RIFLEMEN—medium or emerald green.

67. FOR THE DRAGOONS—orange.

68. FOR AIDES-DE-CAMP—buff.

69. FOR ADJUTANTS OF REGIMENTS—same as for the Adjutant General's Department, (55.)

70. FOR REGIMENTAL QUARTERMASTERS—same as for the Quartermaster's Department, (58.)

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

71. Permanently attached at the base to a yellow metal circular ring, two-thirds of an inch in diameter, by one-third deep, with yellow metal spread eagle, one and three-fourths inches between the tips of the wings, and so attached to the base of the pompon as to show in front of the cap below its top; according to pattern; and of the following colors: for Artillery, scarlet, Infantry, light or Saxony blue, Riflemen, medium or emerald green, Dragoons, orange, Engineers, yellow, Ordnance, crimson.

CRAVAT OR STOCK.

72. FOR ALL OFFICERS—black; when a cravat is worn, the tie not to be visible at the opening of the collar.

73. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—black leather, according to pattern.

BOOTS.

74. FOR ALL OFFICERS—ankle or Jefferson.

75. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF RIFLEMEN, DRAGOONS AND LIGHT ARTILLERY—ankle and Jefferson, rights and lefts, according to pattern, and in the proportion as now for the Light Artillery.

76. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, ENGINEERS AND ORDNANCE—Jefferson, rights and lefts, according to pattern.

SPURS.

77. FOR ALL MOUNTED OFFICERS—yellow metal, or gilt.

78. FOR ALL ENLISTED MOUNTED MEN—yellow metal, according to pattern.

GLOVES.

79. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF AND STAFF CORPS—buff or white.

80. FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, DRAGOONS AND RIFLEMEN—white.

SASH.

81. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—buff, silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist, and to tie behind the left hip, pendant part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.

82. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR GENERAL'S, QUARTERMASTER'S, AND SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENTS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, ORDNANCE, ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN AND DRAGOONS, AND THE JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE ARMY—crimson silk net; for Officers of the Medical Department—medium or emerald green silk net; with silk bullion fringe ends; to go around the waist and tie as for General Officers, (81.)

83. FOR ALL SERGEANT MAJORS, QUARTERMASTER SERGEANTS, ORDNANCE SERGEANTS, FIRST SERGEANTS, PRINCIPAL OF CHIEF MUSICIANS AND CHIEF BUGLERS—red worsted sash, with worsted bullion fringe ends; to go twice around the waist and to tie behind the left hip, pendant part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.

84. The sash will be worn (over the coat) on all occasions of duty of every description, except stable and fatigue.

85. The sash will be worn by "Officers of the day," across the body, scarf fashion, from the right shoulder to the left side, instead of around the waist, tying behind the left hip as prescribed (81.)

SWORD BELT.

86. FOR ALL OFFICERS—a waist belt not less than one and one-half inches, nor more than two inches wide; to be worn over the sash; the sword to be suspended from it by slings of the same material as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt upon which the sword may be hung, (97.)

87. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the slings embroidered on both sides.

88. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS—black leather, plain.

89. FOR ALL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—black leather, plain.

SWORD BELT-PLATE.

90. FOR ALL OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN—gilt, rectangular, two inches wide, with a raised bright rim; a silver wreath of laurel encircling the "Arms of the United States;" eagle, shield, scroll, edge of cloud and rays bright. The motto, "E PLURIBUS UNUM," in silver letters, upon the scroll; stars also of silver; according to pattern.

SWORD AND SCABBARD.

91. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.

92. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR GENERAL'S, QUARTERMASTER'S, AND SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENTS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, ORDNANCE, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE ARMY, AIDES DE CAMP, FIELD OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, AND FOOT RIFLEMEN, AND FOR THE LIGHT ARTILLERY—the sword of the pattern adopted by the War department, April 9, 1850.

93. FOR THE MEDICAL AND PAY DEPARTMENTS—small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in the Surgeon General's office.

94. FOR CAVALRY OFFICERS—sabre and scabbard now in use, according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

95. FOR THE ARTILLERY, INFANTRY AND FOOT RIFLEMEN, except the field officers, (92) the sword of the pattern adopted by the War Department April 9, 1850.

96. The sword and sword belt will be worn upon all occasions of duty, without exception.

97. When on foot the sabre will be suspended from the hook attached to the belt, (86.)

98. When not on military duty, officers may wear swords of honor, or the prescribed sword, with a scabbard, gilt, or of leather with gilt mountings.

SWORD-KNOT.

99. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—gold cord with acorn end.

100. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS—gold lace strap with gold bullion tassel.

BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

101. FOR THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver embroidered stars, one, one and a half inches in diameter, one, one and one-fourth inches in diameter, and one, one and one-eighth inches in diameter, placed on the strap in a row, longitudinally, and equidistant, the largest star in the centre of the crescent, the smallest at the top; dead and bright gold bullion one half inch in diameter and three and one-half inches long.

102. FOR ALL OTHER MAJOR GENERALS—the same as for the Major General Commanding the Army, (101,) except that there will be two stars on the strap instead of three, omitting the smallest.

103. FOR A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as for a Major General, (101,) except that, instead of two, there shall be one star, (omitting the smallest) placed upon the strap, and not within the crescent.

104. FOR A COLONEL—the same as for a Brigadier General, (103,) substituting a silver embroidered spread eagle for the star upon the strap; and within the crescent for the MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—a laurel wreath embroidered in gold, and the letters M. S. in old English characters, in silver, within the wreath; PAY DEPARTMENT—same as the Medical Department, with the letters, P. D. in old English characters; CORPS OF ENGINEERS—a turretted castle of silver; CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—a shield embroidered in gold, and below it the letters T. E. in old English characters in silver; ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—shell and flame in silver embroidery; REGIMENTAL OFFICERS—the number of the regiment embroidered in gold, within a circlet of embroidered silver, one and three-fourths inches in diameter, upon cloth of the following colors: for Artillery—scarlet; Infantry—light or Saxony blue; Riflemen—medium or emerald green; Dragoons—orange.

105. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, (104,) according to corps, but substituting for the eagle, a silver embroidered leaf.

106. FOR A MAJOR—the same as for a Colonel, (104,) according to corps, omitting the eagle.

107. FOR A CAPTAIN—the same as for a Colonel, (104,) according to corps, except that the bullion will be only one-fourth of an inch in diameter, and two and one-half inches long; and substituting for the eagle two silver embroidered bars.

108. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Colonel, (104,) according to corps, except that the bullion will be only one-eighth of an inch in diameter, and two and one-half inches long; and substituting for the eagle one silver embroidered bar.

109. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a First Lieutenant, (108,) omitting the bar.

110. FOR A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Second Lieutenant, (109.)

111. All officers having military rank will wear one epaulette on each shoulder.

112. The epaulette may be dispensed with when not on duty, and on certain duties off parade, to wit: at drills, at inspections of barracks and hospitals, on Courts of Inquiry and Boards, at inspections of articles and necessities, on working parties and fatigue duties, and upon the march, except when in war there is immediate expectation of meeting the enemy; and also when the overcoat is worn.

SHOULDER STRAPS.

113. FOR THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY—dark blue cloth, one and three-eighths inches wide by four inches long; bordered with an embroidery of gold one fourth of an inch wide; three silver embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side equidistant between the centre and the outer edge of the strap; the centre star to be the largest.

114. FOR ALL OTHER MAJOR GENERALS—the same as for the Major General Commanding the Army, (113,) except that there will be two stars, instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

115. FOR A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as for a Major General (114,) except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equidistant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.

116. FOR A COLONEL—the same size as for a Major General, (114,) and bordered in like manner with an embroidery of gold; a silver embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast as represented in the arms of the United States; cloth of the strap as follows: for the General Staff and Staff Corps—dark blue; Artillery—scarlet; Infantry—light or Saxony blue; Riflemen—medium or emerald green; Dragoons—orange.

117. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, (116,) according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a silver embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

118. FOR A MAJOR—the same as for a Colonel, (116,) according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a gold embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

119. FOR A CAPTAIN—the same as for a Colonel, (116,) according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end two gold embroidered bars of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

120. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Colonel, (116,) according to corps, omitting the eagle and introducing at each end one gold embroidered bar of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance from the border equal to its width.

121. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Colonel, (116,) according to corps, omitting the eagle.

122. FOR A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Second Lieutenant, (121.)

123. The shoulder strap will be worn whenever the epaulette is not.

CHEVRONS.

124. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons upon both sleeves of the uniform coat and overcoat, above the elbow, of silk or worsted binding one-half an inch wide, same color as the cord on the pantaloons, except for infantry, which will be of light or Saxony blue; points down; as follows:

125. FOR A SERGEANT MAJOR—three bars and an arc, in silk.

126. FOR A QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT—three bars and a tie, in silk.

127. FOR AN ORDNANCE SERGEANT—three bars and a star, in silk.

128. FOR A FIRST SERGEANT—three bars and a lozenge, in worsted.

129. FOR A SERGEANT—three bars, in worsted.

130. FOR A CORPORAL—two bars, in worsted.

131. TO INDICATE SERVICE—all non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates who have served faithfully for the term of five years, will wear, as a mark of distinction, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one-half an inch wide, extending from

seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half an inch above the point of the cuff; to be the same color as the cord on the trousers, except for Infantry, for which light or Saxony blue will be substituted. In like manner an additional half chevron, above and parallel to the first, for every subsequent five years of faithful service; distance between each chevron, one-fourth of an inch. Service in war will be indicated by a light or Saxony blue stripe on each side of the chevron for Artillery, and a red stripe for all other corps, the stripe to be one-eighth of an inch wide.

OVERCOAT.

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

132. A "CLOAK COAT" of dark blue cloth, closing by means of four frog buttons of black silk and loops of black silk cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long loop à echelle, without tassel or plate, on the left side, and a black silk frog button on the right; cord for the loops fifteen-hundredths of an inch in diameter; back, a single piece, slit up from the bottom, from fifteen to seventeen inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will, by buttons, and button holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall; when standing to be about five inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece, and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining, woolen; around the front and lower border, the edges of the pockets, the edges of the sleeves, collar and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one-half an inch wide; and around each frog button on the breast, a knot two and one-quarter inches in diameter of black silk cord, seven-hundredths of an inch in diameter, arranged according to drawing; cape of the same color and material as the coat, removable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat sleeve when the arm is extended; coat to extend down the leg from six to eight inches below the knee, according to height. To indicate rank, there will be on both sleeves, near the lower edge, a knot of flat black silk braid not exceeding one-eighth of an inch in width, arranged according to drawing, and composed as follows:

133. FOR A GENERAL—of five braids, double knot.

134. FOR A COLONEL—of five braids, single knot.

135. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—of four braids, single knot.

136. FOR A MAJOR—of three braids, single knot.

137. FOR A CAPTAIN—of two braids, single knot.

138. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—of one braid, single knot.

139. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT, AND BREVET 2d LIEUTENANT—a plain sleeve, without knot ornament.

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

140. OF CAVALRY AND THE LIGHT ARTILLERY—of blue grey mixture; stand-up collar; double breasted; cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat when the arm is extended, and to button all the way up; buttons of the regiment or corps.

141. ALL OTHER ENLISTED MEN—of blue grey mixture; stand-up collar; single-breasted; cape to reach down to the elbows, when the arm is extended, and to button all the way up; buttons of the regiment or corps.

OTHER ARTICLES OF CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.

142. FLANNEL SHIRT, DRAWERS, STOCKINGS, AND STABLE FROCK—the same as now furnished.

143. BLANKET—woolen, grey, with letters U. S. in black, four inches long, in the centre; to be seven feet long, and five and a half feet wide, and to weigh five pounds.

144. CANVAS OVERALLS FOR ENGINEERS SOLDIERS—of white cotton; one garment to cover the whole of the body below the waist, the breast, the shoulders and the arms; sleeves loose, to allow a free play of the arms, with

narrow wristband buttoning with one button; overalls to fasten at the neck behind with two buttons, and at the waist behind with buckle and tongue.

145. BELTS OF ALL ENLISTED MEN—black leather.

146. CARTRIDGE BOX—according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

147. DRUM SLING—white webbing; to be provided with a brass drum-stick carriage, according to pattern.

148. KNAPSACK—according to pattern in the Quartermaster's Department. The great coat, when carried, to be neatly folded, not rolled, and covered by the outer flap of the knapsack.

149. HAVERSACK—of gutta percha, tin, or other material, and of pattern to be prepared by the Quartermaster's Department, after making the requisite experiments.

150. CANTEEN—of pattern, to be prepared by the Quartermaster's Department.

151. TENT—French bell-tent, according to pattern in the Quartermaster's Department—for all enlisted men.

HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND THE GENERAL STAFF.

152. HOUSING FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—to be worn over the saddle; of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide, the inner row two inches and one-fourth; to be made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and fore-hands, and to bear on each flank corner the following ornament, distinctive of rank, to wit: for the Major General Commanding the Army—a gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars. For other Major Generals—a gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars. For a Brigadier General—a gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

153. SADDLE CLOTH FOR GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—dark blue cloth, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace one inch wide.

154. SURCINGLE—blue web.

155. BRIDLE—black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

156. COLLAR—yellow.

157. HOLSTERS—black leather, with gilt mountings.

158. STIRRUPS—gilt or yellow metal.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

159. The same as for General Staff Officers, (153, 154, 155, 156, 157, and 158.)

FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT AND FIELD AND REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY.

160. SADDLE CLOTH—dark blue cloth two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with gold lace five-eighths of an inch in width; scarlet edging for the Artillery; dark blue edging for the Ordnance; light or Saxony blue edging for the Infantry.

161. BRIDLE—black leather; gilt bits and mountings; front and roses for Artillery—scarlet; for the Ordnance—dark blue; for Infantry—light or Saxony blue.

162. STIRRUPS—yellow.

163. COLLAR—for Artillery—scarlet; for the Ordnance—dark blue; for Infantry—light or Saxony blue.

164. HOLSTERS—black leather with gilt mountings, and black leather cover.

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF DRAGOONS.

165. SADDLE CLOTH—dark blue cloth, with border one and one half inches wide; gold lace for Field and Regimental Staff Officers, and orange colored cloth for Company Officers; this border to be set back one-quarter of an inch from the edge, which will be bound with patent leather. The

saddle cover to be pointed in the flanks, and to extend eleven inches behind the cantle, having thirty inches depth from the back seam to the flank points; in each flank corner the number of the regiment, two inches in length, embroidered in gold for field and regimental staff officers, and in orange-colored silk for company officers.

166. **SADDLE**—Grimsley's, of model deposited in the Quartermaster's Department; stirrup leathers to pass through staples let into the lower edge of the side-bars; girths to buckle to straps strongly nailed and rivetted to side-bars; morticed holes in pommel and cantle for cloak and valise straps; iron rings and staples on the cantle ends of side-bars for attaching shoe pouch and crupper; the tree to be protected and strengthened by a covering of raw-hide; quilted seat, sewed down and stitched as in the model; leather skirts to protect the blanket on which the trooper rides in service, and the trousers of the rider, and small under skirts to protect the sides of the horse from the girth buckles.

167. **GIRTHS**—Indigo blue, worsted webbing, three inches and one-half wide, three feet nine inches long.

168. **SURCINGLES**—indigo blue, worsted webbing, three inches and one-half wide; five feet webbing, two feet strap.

169. **STIRRUP-LEATHERS**—black, one inch and three-eighths wide, with oval brass buckles.

170. **STIRRUPS**—brass, and of same pattern as furnished the First Regiment of Dragoons in 1834.

171. **BREAST-STRAP**—same as that heretofore furnished the Dragoons, and attached in the same manner.

172. **BREAST-PLATE**—plain brass heart, with the number of the regiment, one inch and one-half long, raised thereon.

173. **CRUPPER**—to buckle into rings on each side-bar, as in the model.

174. **HOLSTERS**—black leather, the pipes to have plain brass tips, extending up two inches and a half, to be attached to the saddle and breast strap as in the model.

175. **HOLSTER-COVERS**—black leather, extending two inches below the shoulder of the holster-pipe, terminated by a leather strap, one inch wide, strongly sewed to the cover, the strap to button to a brass knob firmly rivetted to the holster.

176. **SADDLE-BLANKET**—plain dark blue, as now furnished.

177. **VALISE**—dark blue cloth, bound with patent leather; water proof; five inches and one-half in diameter; eighteen inches long; attached to saddle by three straps, the middle one to pass through the mortice of the cantle, and suspend the valise effectually from the horse's back; on each end of the valise, the number of the regiment one inch and one-half long, embroidered in gold for field and regimental staff officers, and in orange colored silk for company officers.

178. **PACK-SADDLE**—Grimsley's—of pattern in the Quartermaster's Department; the girth to be four inches wide, and to be made of horse-hair or Manilla grass.

179. **SPURS**—brass, of the pattern in the Quartermaster's Department; the leather strap to be three-fourths of an inch wide.

180. **BRIDLE**—with an S bit, with strengthening cross-bar connecting the lower extremities of the branches; mouth piece of three patterns, as prescribed in the Cavalry Tactics, to be supplied to companies in the proportion therein recommended: one-sixth mild, four-sixths medium, one-sixth severe; branches all medium; material of bit, steel thickly plated with brass. **CURB**—leather strap five-eighths of an inch wide, with brass buckle. **HEAD-STALL**—single cheek pieces, one inch wide, with brass wire buckles on each end; buckled to bit and upper part of head-stall. **THROAT-STRAP**—five-eighths of an inch wide, with brass buckles on each side. **FRONT-PIECE**—single plain strap, one and one-quarter inches wide; a brass circular plate, one and one-half inches diameter on each extremity, with beaded edge and number of regiment one inch long raised on it. **REINS**—leather, seven-eighths of an inch wide; curb rein five feet six inches long, snaffle rein four feet six inches long; both buckled to the bit; curb rein provided with a strong leather

slide. **BUCKLES**—brass wire, with oval top and strong tongue.

181. **HALTER**—same pattern as furnished the First Regiment of Dragoons since 1839; all the straps to be one and four-eighths inches wide; of strong harness leather; the cheek pieces to be connected with the neck and nose bands by iron rings, those for nose band to be square, one inch and one-half inside, those for neck band round, one inch and three-fourths in diameter; the strap, seven feet long, to buckle into an iron ring, and to have the usual taper for ease in tying, &c.

182. **WATER-BRIDLE**—plain ring snaffle, with single rein; to be attached to the lower side rings of the halter by short chains and attachment bars.

FOR ENLISTED MEN OF DRAGOONS.

183. The same as described for commissioned officers of Dragoons from 166 to 182, except as follows:

184. **BREAST-PLATE**—plain brass heart, with letter of Company, one inch and one-half long, raised thereon.

185. **HOLSTERS**—black leather; left side for pistol, right side made in the form of a pouch, for holding grooming articles; attached to the saddle and breast strap as in the model.

186. **HOLSTER-COVERS**—black leather, extending two inches below the shoulder of holster pipe on the left side, and to a corresponding distance on the right side; terminated by a leather strap one inch wide, strongly sewed to the cover; the strap to button to a brass knob, firmly rivetted to the holster and pouch.

187. **Valise**—dark blue cloth; water-proof; five inches and one-half diameter; eighteen inches long; attached to saddle by three straps, the middle one to pass through the mortice of the cantle and suspend the valise effectually from the horse's back; a brass circular plate, one inch and one-half diameter with beaded edge, on each end of the valise, with the letter of company one inch long raised thereon.

188. **BRIDLE**—same as for commissioned officers, (180,) except the letter of the company will be substituted for the number of the regiment, on the circular brass plates of the front-piece.

189. **CARBINE STRAP AND BOOT**—same as heretofore furnished the Dragoons, and attached to saddle by a ring and staple rivetted to the pommel end of right side-bar, (carbine pommel strap, twenty-eight inches long, three-fourths of an inch wide, with oval brass buckle.)

FOR MOUNTED RIFLEMEN.

190. The same as for Dragoons, except that for company officers the border of the saddle cloth will be of medium or emerald green cloth, and the number of the regiment embroidered in silk of same color.

FOR LIGHT ARTILLERY.

191. The same as for Dragoons, except that the border of the saddle cloth for officers will be of scarlet cloth, and the number of the regiment embroidered in silk of same color.

MILITARY ACADEMY.

192. The uniform of the Professors, Teachers, and their assistants not in the line of the army, including the Sword and Riding Masters, shall be a citizen's blue cloth dress coat, with buttons of the Corps of Engineers, (28;) round black hat; pantaloons and vest plain, white, or dark blue; cravat or stock, black. The uniform of the Chaplain shall be the dress usually worn by the clergy.

FOR CADETS.

193. **COAT**—grey cloth coatee, single breasted; three rows of eight gilt bullet-buttons in front; and button holes of black silk cord in the herring bone form, with a festoon turned at the back end; stand-up collar, trimmed with black silk lace, to fit the neck and hook in front; cuffs four inches wide; buttons on the hip to range with the lower buttons on the breast; on the collar one blind button hole of cord,

formed like that of the breast, four inches long, with a button on each side; cord holes in the like form, to proceed from three buttons, placed lengthwise on the skirts, with three buttons down the plaits; cuffs to be indented, with three buttons and cord holes likewise on each sleeve, corresponding with the indentation of the cuff, in the centre of which is to be inserted the lower button.

194. **RIDING JACKET**—grey cloth, single breasted; stand-up collar, trimmed with black silk lace; to fit the neck, and hook in front; one gilt button, (195,) one-half an inch in diameter on each side of the collar, and eight gilt buttons, (195,) seven-eighths of an inch in diameter down the breast; small pocket covered by a flap, on the right side, for carrying percussion caps.

195. **OVERCOAT**—grey kersey, double breasted; to reach two inches below the knee; stand and fall collar, rising to the tip of the ear, and hooked in front; buttons, gilt, seven-eighths of an inch in diameter; device, a spread eagle, with shield, and having the word "Cadet" near the margin at top, and the letters "U. S. M. A." at bottom; six buttons down the front on each side; two buttons at the hip, and one at the bottom of each plait behind; cape of the same material as the coat, sixteen and one-half inches in length, to button in front; coat, cape, and skirts lined with woolen, sleeves with twilled muslin.

196. **FATIGUE JACKET**—brown linen drilling; single breasted, with a stand and fall collar; one gilt button half an inch in diameter (195) on each side of the collar, and ten buttons of the same size and device down the breast.

197. **VEST**—for winter, grey cloth; single breasted; gilt buttons; (195;) trimmed with black silk lace. For summer, white. The vest is not an indispensable part of the uniform; it may be worn or not at the option of the cadet, but when worn, must be of the prescribed uniform; when it is not worn, the coat must be buttoned whenever out of quarters or tent.

198. **TROUSERS**—for winter, grey cloth, with a black stripe, one inch wide, down the outer seam. For summer, white drilling. For riding, grey kersey; reinforced on the inside; black stripe one inch wide down the outer seam; faced at bottom with black leather for the space of eight inches; outer seam slashed at bottom the same length.

199. **CAP**—black; round crown; seven inches high, or more, in proportion to the size of the cadet; with a circular vizor in front; black worsted pompom, eight inches long, set in a yellow metal socket; cap plate worn on front of cap. The whole according to pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

200. **FORAGE CAP**—according to pattern deposited with the Quartermaster at West Point.

FOR THE BAND.

DRESS.

201. **FROCK-COAT**—dark blue cloth; single breasted, standing collar, hooked in front; collar part red, the red to extend four inches on each side from the front; ten engineer soldier buttons (33) down the front; cuffs red, two inches and one-half deep, pointed on the outside, making whole depth five inches, skirt reaching to within two inches of knee; hip and flap buttons.

202. **TROUSERS**—light blue mixed; two red stripes down the outside of each leg, each three-fourths of an inch wide, and one-eighth of an inch apart.

203. **CAP PLUME AND CAP CORD**—as at present worn.

204. **EPAULETTES**—red worsted, as at present worn.

205. **POUCH AND POUCH BELT**—as at present worn.

206. **SWORD AND BELT**—as at present worn.

207. **SWORD BELT PLATE**—as described, (90.)

208. **GLOVES**—white.

UNDRESS.

209. **JACKET**—dark blue cloth; single breasted, stand-up collar; trimmed along the top and front edges of the collar, with red worsted binding; two small buttons, with

loops of same binding, on each side of collar; blue cloth shoulder strap, bound with red worsted, buttoned to the collar on each side, and reaching to the shoulder seam; one row of nine small buttons on front.

210. TROUSERS—same as dress, (202.)

211. FORAGE CAP—as at present worn.

MILITARY STOREKEEPERS.

212. A citizen's frockcoat of blue cloth, with buttons of the department to which they are attached; round black hat; pantaloons and vest, plain, white or dark blue; cravat or stock, black.

MISCELLANEOUS.

213. General officers, and colonels having the brevet rank of General Officers, may, on occasions of ceremony, and when not serving with troops, wear the "dress" and "undress" prescribed by existing regulations.

214. Officers below the grade of Colonel having brevet rank, will wear the epaulettes and shoulder-straps distinctive of their army rank. In all other respects, their uniform and dress will be that of their respective regiments, corps or departments, and according to their commissions in the same. Officers above the grade of Lieutenant Colonel by ordinary commission, having brevet rank, may wear the uniform of their respective regiments or corps, or that of General Officers, according to their brevet rank.

215. Officers are permitted to wear a plain dark blue body coat, with the button designating their respective corps, regiments, or departments, without any other mark or ornament upon it. Such a coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose.

216. In like manner as at (215) officers are permitted to wear a buff, white or blue vest, with the small button of their corps, regiment, or department.

217. Officers serving with mounted troops are allowed to wear for stable duty, a plain dark blue cloth jacket, with one, or two rows of buttons down the front, according to rank (1); stand-up collar, sloped in front as that of the uniform coat; shoulder straps according to rank, but no other ornament.

218. The hair to be short, or what is generally termed cropped; the whiskers not to extend below the lower tip of the ear, and a line thence with the curve of the mouth; moustaches will not be worn except by cavalry regiments, by officers or men on any pretence whatever.

219. A BAND—will wear the uniform of the regiment, or corps to which it belongs. The commanding officer may, at the expense of the corps, sanctioned by the Council of Administration, make such additions in ornaments as he may judge proper.

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1851 since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *

COAT.

FOR A HOSPITAL STEWARD—that of the grade in which he may be mustered, with the epaulettes of a Sergeant and on the outside of each arm, above the elbow, a half chevron of the following description, viz: of emerald green cloth, one and three fourths inches wide, running obliquely downward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal; parallel to, and one eighth of an inch distant from, both the upper and lower edge, an embroidery of yellow silk one eighth of an inch wide, and in the centre a "Caduceus" two inches long, embroidered also with yellow silk, the head towards the outer seam of the sleeve.

FOR A PIONEER.—Two crossed hatchets of cloth, same color and material as the collar of the coat, to be sewed on each arm above the elbow in the place indicated for a chevron, (those of the corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron) the head of the hatchet upwards, the edge outwards, of the following dimensions, viz: HANDLE four and one half inches long, one fourth to one third of an inch wide. HATCHET two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

When the collar of the coat is dark blue, the hatchets to be of crimson or yellow, according to the edging of the collar. (G. O. 53, A. G. O., October 31, 1851.)

The time specified in paragraph 3 of "GENERAL ORDERS" No. 31 June 12, 1851, for commissioned Officers of the Army to wear the old uniform is extended to the 4th of July 1852.

(G. O. 57 A. G. O., Nov. 18, 1851.)

1.—* * * * * the following change will be made in the collar of the uniform coat of the cadets * * * * *

"To rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it; to hook in front at the bottom, and to slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side, making the total opening in front an angle of sixty degrees".

* * * * *

(G. O. 24, A. G. O., June 29, 1852.)

* * * * * the following changes are made in the uniform for enlisted men, prescribed by "General Orders" No. 31 of June 12, 1851.

1.—Sky blue will be substituted for "Saxony blue" for all trimmings for the Infantry.

2.—Metallic scales will be issued to all arms in lieu of Epaulettes.

3.—A cord or welt of the prescribed color will be substituted for the cap bands, and coat facings now used.

4.—Cord on the trousers will be dispensed with.

5.—The same button will be used for all corps, to wit: that now used for the Infantry, omitting the I on the shield.

6.—A Jacket according to pattern in the clothing Bureau, will be substituted for the frock coat, for all mounted men.

7.—Letters and numbers on the horse equipments will be dispensed with.

(G. O. No. 1. A. G. O., January 20, 1854.)

* * * * *

VI.—The four additional regiments will be uniformed and equipped as follows:

1.—the 1st and 2nd regiments of Cavalry, as the present regiments of Dragoons except the trimmings of the cap and coat which will be YELLOW, instead of ORANGE.

2.—The 9th and 10th regiments of Infantry (Riflemen) as the other regiments of Infantry, with the exception of the Knapsack straps and waist belt, which will be according to patterns in the Quartermaster's and Ordnance Departments. They will also be furnished with BUGLES, instead of Drums.

3.—The Coat for foot troops and the trousers for ALL corps will hereafter be cut according to patterns in the Quartermaster's Department * * * * *

NOTE.—The patterns referred to in Nos. 2 and 3, above, are those of the uniform of the French Chasseurs-a-pied.

(G. O. 4. A. G. O., March 26, 1855.)

* * * * * the Secretary of War directs that the 1st and 2nd Cavalry be * * * * * equipped PROVISIONALLY as follows * * * * *

HAT.

16.—FOR FIELD OFFICERS.—Black, trimmed with gold cord, and according to pattern in the Quartermaster's Department; to be looped up on the right side, and fastened with an eagle, the eagle being attached to the side of the hat; three black feathers on left side; the number of the regiment to be in front. The hat will be worn instead of the CAP now used by the other troops.

17.—FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS.—Same as for field Officers, except that there will be but two black feathers.

18.—FOR ENLISTED MEN.—Same as for Officers, except that there will be but one black feather, a worsted instead of a gold cord, and the letter of the Company substituted for the number of the Regiment * * * * *

(G. O. 13. A. G. O., August 15, 1855.)

ARTICLE 51.

UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE ARMY.

1857.

COAT.

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1374. All officers shall wear a frock-coat of dark blue cloth, the skirt to extend from two thirds to three fourths of the distance from the top of the hip to the bend of the knee; single-breasted for Captains and Lieutenants; double breasted for all other grades.

1375. FOR A MAJOR GENERAL—two rows of buttons on the breast, nine in each row, placed by threes; the distance between each row, five and one half inches at top, and three and one half inches at bottom; stand-up collar, to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom, and to slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side; cuffs two and one half inches deep, to go round the sleeves parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with one button at the hip, and one at the end of each pocket, making four buttons on the back and skirt of the coat, the hip button to range with the lowest buttons on the breast; collar and cuffs to be of dark blue velvet; lining of the coat black.

1376. FOR A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as for a Major General, except that there will be only eight buttons in each row on the breast, placed in pairs.

1377. FOR A COLONEL—the same as for a Major General, except that there will be only seven buttons in each row on the breast, placed at equal distances; collar and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat.

1378. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel.

1379. FOR A MAJOR—the same as for a Colonel.

1380. FOR A CAPTAIN—the same as for a Colonel, except that there will be only one row of nine buttons on the breast, placed at equal distances.

1381. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain.

1382. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain.

1383. FOR A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Captain.

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

1384. The uniform-coat for all enlisted men—Cavalry, Dragoons, mounted Riflemen, and Light Artillery excepted—shall be a single-breasted frock of dark blue cloth, with a skirt extending one half the distance from the top of the hip to the bend of the knee.

1385. FOR A SERGEANT-MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT OF ARTILLERY—one row of nine buttons on the breast, placed at equal distances; stand-up collar, to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom, and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side; cuffs pointed according to pattern, and to button with two small buttons at the under seam; collar and cuffs edged with a cord or welt of scarlet cloth; on both sides of the collar, near the front, the number of the regiment in yellow metal one inch long; on each shoulder a metallic scale according to pattern; narrow lining for skirt of the coat of same material and color as the coat; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with one button at the hip to range with the lowest buttons on the breast; no buttons at the ends of the pockets.

1386. FOR A SERGEANT-MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT OF INFANTRY—the same as for Artillery, except that the edging will be of light or sky-blue cloth.

1387. FOR A SERGEANT-MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT OF MOUNTED RIFLEMEN—a jacket according to pattern in the clothing bureau; the trimmings of medium or emerald green cloth.

1388. FOR A SERGEANT-MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT OF DRAGOONS—the same as for Mounted Riflemen, except that the edging will be of orange cloth.

1389. FOR A SERGEANT-MAJOR AND QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT OF CAVALRY—the same as for Dragoons, except that the trimmings will be of yellow cloth.

1390. FOR A SERGEANT OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, MOUNTED RIFLEMEN, CAVALRY, AND DRAGOONS—the same as for the Sergeant-Major of those corps respectively.

1391. FOR A SERGEANT OF LIGHT ARTILLERY—a jacket according to pattern in the clothing bureau, the trimmings of scarlet cloth.

1392. FOR A SERGEANT OF ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a sergeant of Artillery, except that the edging will be of yellow cloth; on both sides of the collar, near the front, a castle of yellow metal one and five eighths inches, by one and one fourth inches high.

1393. FOR AN ORDNANCE SERGEANT—the same as for a sergeant of Engineer soldiers, except that the collar and cuffs will be edged with crimson instead of yellow, and that on the collar, on both sides near the front, there will be a shell and flame of yellow metal two inches long.

1394. FOR A CORPORAL OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, CAVALRY, DRAGOONS, LIGHT ARTILLERY, AND ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a sergeant of those corps respectively.

1395. FOR A PRIVATE OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, CAVALRY, DRAGOONS, LIGHT ARTILLERY, AND ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a corporal of those arms respectively.

1396. FOR THE ENLISTED MEN OF ORDNANCE—the same as for Ordnance Sergeants.

1397. FOR A MUSICIAN OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, CAVALRY, DRAGOONS, LIGHT ARTILLERY, AND ENGINEER SOLDIERS—the same as for a private of those corps respectively, with the addition of a facing according to pattern, and corresponding in color with the edging on the collar and cuffs.

1398. FOR A PRINCIPAL OR CHIEF MUSICIAN—the same as for a musician of his regiment.

1399. FOR A CHIEF BUGLER—the same as for a Principal or Chief Musician.

1400. FOR A HOSPITAL STEWARD—that of the grade in which he may be mustered, with, on the outside of each arm, above the elbow, a half chevron of the following description, viz.: of emerald green cloth, one and three fourths inches wide, running obliquely down-ward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal; parallel to, and one-eighth of an inch distant from, both the upper and lower edge, an embroidery of yellow silk one eighth of an inch wide, and in the centre a "Caduceus" two inches long, embroidered also with yellow silk, the head toward the outer seam of the sleeve.

1401. FOR A PIONEER—two crossed hatchets of cloth, same color and material as the edging of the collar, to be sewed on each arm above the elbow in the place indicated for a chevron (those of the Corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz.: Handle—four and one half inches long, one fourth to one third of an inch wide. Hatchet—two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

1402. For fatigue purposes a sky-blue cloth jacket may be issued to troops of all arms, the trimmings corresponding in color to the trimmings of the arm for which the clothing is designed.

1403. On all occasions of duty, except fatigue, and when out of quarters, the coat shall be buttoned and hooked at the collar.

BUTTONS.

1404. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars and plain border; large size, seven eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one half inch.

1405. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS—gilt, nine tenths of an inch in exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one thirtieth of an inch wide; device, an eagle holding in his beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons" a bastion with embrasures in the distance surrounded by water, with a rising sun—the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. Small buttons of the same form and device, and fifty-five hundredths of an inch in exterior diameter.

1406. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—gilt, seven eighths of an inch exterior diameter, convex and solid; device the shield of the United States, occupying one half the diameter, and the letters T. E. in old English characters the other half; small buttons one half inch diameter, device and form the same.

1407. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannon and bombshell, with a circular scroll over and across the cannon, containing the words "Ordnance Corps;" large size, seven eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one half inch.

1408. FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, RIFLEMEN, CAVALRY, AND DRAGOONS—gilt, convex; device, a spread eagle with the letter A, for Artillery, I, for Infantry, R, for Riflemen, C, for Cavalry, D, for Dragoons, on the shield; large size, seven eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one half inch.

1409. Aides-de camp may wear the button of the General Staff, or of their regiment or corps, at their option.

1410. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—yellow, the same as is used by the Artillery, &c., omitting the letter in the shield.

TROUSERS.

1411. The uniform trousers for both officers and enlisted men will be of cloth throughout the year; made loose, and to spread well over the boot; of white and light blue mixed, commonly called sky-blue mixture for regimental officers and enlisted men; and of dark blue cloth for all other officers; re-enforced for all enlisted mounted men.

1412. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—plain, without stripe, welt, or cord, down the outer seam.

1413. FOR OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF AND STAFF CORPS—with a buff welt, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, let into the outer seam.

1414. FOR REGIMENTAL OFFICERS—with a welt let into the outer seam, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, of the following colors: for Artillery, scarlet, Infantry, dark blue, Riflemen, medium or emerald green, Dragoons, orange, Cavalry, yellow.

1415. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—plain.

CAP.

1416. FOR ALL OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN, CAVALRY EXCEPTED—dark blue cloth, according to pattern; crown of four upright pieces, height in front from five and three fourths to six and one fourth inches along the front seam; length behind, from seven and one fourth to seven and three fourths inches along the back seam; tip from five and one half to six inches in diameter, and inclining downward slightly from rear to front when the cap is worn (the dimensions given to vary with the circumference of the head); vizor of strong neat's leather, two and one fourth inches wide at the middle, black on the upper and green on the under sides, to be put on at right angles to the front of the cap, or, in other words, to be horizontal when the cap is worn; strap of strong black leather fastening under the chin by a yellow metal buckle and leather slide; band two inches wide from the lower edge of the cap,

and pointed in front according to pattern, of material, color, and with ornament as follows:

1417. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—band of dark blue velvet; with a gold-embroidered wreath in front, encircling the letters U. S. in old English characters, in silver.

1418. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR-GENERAL'S, QUARTERMASTER'S, SUBSISTENCE, MEDICAL AND PAY DEPARTMENTS, AND THE JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE ARMY—band of the same material and color as the cap, welted at the edges; the same ornament in front as for General Officers.

1419. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered wreath of laurel and palm encircling a silver turreted castle.

1420. FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered wreath of oak leaves encircling a gold-embroidered shield.

1421. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered shell and flame.

1422. FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be gold-embroidered cross cannon, with the number of the regiment in silver, above their intersection.

1423. FOR OFFICERS OF INFANTRY—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered bugle, with the number of the regiment in silver, within the band.

1424. FOR OFFICERS OF RIFLEMEN—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a trumpet, perpendicular, embroidered in gold, with the number of the regiment in silver, within the band.

1425. FOR OFFICERS OF DRAGOONS—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be two sabres crossed (edges upward), embroidered in gold, with the number of the regiment in silver, in the upper angle.

1426. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN, CAVALRY EXCEPTED—bands of the same material and color as cap, edged with a welt or cord of the same color as that on the coat or jacket; letter of the company in front, of yellow metal one inch long. For Engineer soldiers—instead of letter a turreted castle, and for enlisted men of Ordnance—a shell and flame both of yellow metal.

HAT.

1427. FOR OFFICERS OF CAVALRY—FOR FIELD OFFICERS—black, trimmed with gold cord, and according to pattern in the Quartermaster's Department; to be looped up on the right side, and fastened with an eagle, the eagle being attached to the side of the hat; three black feathers on the left side; the number of the regiment to be in front. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS—the same as for field officers, except that there will be but two black feathers.

1428. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF CAVALRY—the same as for officers, except that there will be but one black feather, a worsted instead of a gold cord, and the letter of the company substituted for the number of the regiment.

CAP COVER.

1429. FOR OFFICERS AND MEN—(to be worn in bad weather) black, of suitable water-proof material, with a cape extending below the cap ten inches, coming well forward, and tying under the chin; according to pattern.

POMPON.

1430. The pompon will be worn by all officers whenever the epaulettes are worn, and by the enlisted men on all duty under arms, except when the cap cover is put on.

1431. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—a gold-embroidered net acorn, three inches long, with a gold-embroidered spread eagle, one and three fourths inches between the tips of the wings, and so attached to the base of the pompon as to show in front of the cap below its top.

1432. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS, AND FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN, CAVALRY EXCEPTED—spherical, two and one fourth inches in diameter, and as follows:

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1433. Of worsted, permanently attached at the base to a gold-netted circular ring two thirds of an inch in diameter by one third deep, with gold-embroidered spread eagle, as for General Officers, and of the following colors:

1434. FOR THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third white.

1435. FOR THE INSPECTOR-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third scarlet.

1436. FOR THE JUDGE ADVOCATE—white.

1437. FOR THE QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third light or sky blue.

1438. FOR THE SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third royal or ultra-marine blue.

1439. FOR THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third medium or emerald green.

1440. FOR THE PAY DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third dark olive green.

1441. FOR THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—lower two thirds buff, upper third black.

1442. FOR THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—lower two thirds buff, upper third crimson.

1443. FOR THE ARTILLERY—scarlet.

1444. FOR THE INFANTRY—light or sky blue.

1445. FOR THE RIFLEMEN—medium or emerald green.

1446. FOR THE DRAGOONS—orange.

1447. FOR AIDES-DE-CAMP—buff.

1448. FOR ADJUTANTS OF REGIMENTS—same as for Adjutant General's Department.

1449. FOR REGIMENTAL QUARTERMASTERS—the same as for the Quartermaster's Department.

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

1450. Permanently attached at the base to a yellow metal circular ring, two-thirds of an inch in diameter by one-third deep, with yellow metal spread eagle, one and three fourths inches between the tips of the wings, and so attached to the base of the pompon as to show in front of the cap below its top; according to pattern, and of the following colors: for Artillery, scarlet; Infantry, light or sky blue; Riflemen, medium or emerald green; Dragoons, orange; Engineers, yellow; Ordnance, crimson.

CRAVAT OR STOCK.

1451. FOR ALL OFFICERS—black; when a cravat is worn, the tie not to be visible at the opening of the collar.

1452. FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—black leather, according to pattern.

BOOTS.

1453. FOR ALL OFFICERS—ankle or Jefferson.

1454. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF RIFLEMEN, DRAGOONS, CAVALRY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY—ankle and Jefferson, rights and lefts, according to pattern.

1455. FOR ENLISTED MEN OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, ENGINEERS, AND ORDNANCE—Jefferson, rights and lefts, according to pattern.

SPURS.

1456. FOR ALL MOUNTED OFFICERS—yellow metal or gilt.

1457. FOR ALL ENLISTED MOUNTED MEN—yellow metal, according to pattern.

GLOVES.

1458. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL STAFF AND STAFF CORPS—buff or white.

1459. FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, CAVALRY, DRAGOONS, AND RIFLEMEN—white.

SASH.

1460. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—buff, silk net with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist, and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.

1461. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR-GENERAL'S, QUARTERMASTER'S, AND SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENTS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, ORDNANCE, ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, CAVALRY, RIFLEMEN, AND DRAGOONS, AND THE JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE ARMY—crimson silk net; FOR OFFICERS OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—medium or emerald green silk net; with silk bullion fringe ends; to go around the waist and tie as for General Officers.

1462. FOR ALL SERGEANT-MAJORS, QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANTS, ORDNANCE-SERGEANTS, FIRST SERGEANTS, PRINCIPAL OR CHIEF MUSICIANS AND CHIEF BUGLERS—red worsted sash, with worsted bullion fringe ends; to go twice around the waist, and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.

1463. The sash will be worn (over the coat) on all occasions of duty of every description, except stable and fatigue.

1464. The sash will be worn by "Officers of the day" across the body, scarf fashion, from the right shoulder to the left side, instead of around the waist, tying behind the left hip as prescribed.

SWORD-BELT.

1465. FOR ALL OFFICERS—a waist belt not less than one and one half inches, nor more than two inches wide; to be worn over the sash; the sword to be suspended from it by slings of the same material as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt upon which the sword may be hung.

1466. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—Russian leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the slings embroidered on both sides.

1467. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS—black leather plain.

1468. FOR ALL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—black leather, plain.

SWORD-BELT PLATE.

1469. FOR ALL OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN—gilt, rectangular, two inches wide, with a raised bright rim; a silver wreath of laurel encircling the "Arms of the United States;" eagle, shield, scroll, edge of cloud and rays bright. The motto, "E PLURIBUS UNUM" in silver letters, upon the scroll; stars also of silver; according to pattern.

SWORD AND SCABBARD.

1470. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.

1471. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR-GENERALS, QUARTERMASTER'S, AND SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENTS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, ORDNANCE, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE OF THE ARMY, AIDES DE CAMP, FIELD OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, AND FOOT RIFLEMEN, AND FOR THE LIGHT ARTILLERY—the sword of the pattern adopted by the War Department, April 9, 1850.

1472. FOR THE MEDICAL AND PAY DEPARTMENTS—small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in the Surgeon-General's office.

1473. FOR THE CAVALRY OFFICERS—sabre and scabbard now in use, according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

1474. FOR THE ARTILLERY, INFANTRY, AND FOOT RIFLEMEN, EXCEPT THE FIELD OFFICERS—the sword of the pattern adopted by the War Department, April 9, 1850.

1475. The sword and sword belt will be worn upon all occasions of duty, without exception.

1476. When on foot, the sabre will be suspended from the hook attached to the belt.

1477. When not on Military duty, officers may wear swords of honor, or the prescribed sword, with a scabbard, gilt or of leather with gilt mountings.

SWORD-KNOT.

1478. FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—gold cord, with acorn end.

1479. FOR ALL OTHER OFFICERS—gold lace strap with gold bullion tassel.

BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

EPAULETTES.

1480. FOR THE MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver-embroidered stars, one, one and a half inches in diameter, one, one and one fourth inches in diameter, and one, one and one eighth inches in diameter, placed on the strap in a row, longitudinally, and equidistant, the largest star in the centre of the crescent, the smallest at the top; dead and bright gold bullion, one half inch in diameter and three and one half inches long.

1481. FOR ALL OTHER MAJOR GENERALS—the same as for the Major General Commanding the Army, except that there will be two stars on the strap instead of three, omitting the smallest.

1482. FOR A BRIGADIER GENERAL—the same as for a Major-General, except that, instead of two, there shall be one star (omitting the smallest), placed upon the strap, and not within the crescent.

1483. FOR A COLONEL—the same as for a Brigadier General, substituting a silver-embroidered spread eagle for the star upon the strap; and within the crescent for the Medical Department—a laurel wreath embroidered in gold, and the letters M. S. in old English characters, in silver, within the wreath; Pay Department—same as the Medical Department, with the letters P. D., in old English characters; CORPS OF ENGINEERS—a turreted castle of silver; CORPS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—a shield embroidered in gold, and below it the letters T. E., in old English characters, in silver; Ordnance Department—shell and flame in silver embroidery; REGIMENTAL OFFICERS—the number of the regiment embroidered in gold, within a circlet of embroidered silver, one and three fourths inches in diameter, upon cloth of the following colors: for Artillery, scarlet; Infantry, light or sky blue; Riflemen, medium or emerald green; Dragoons, orange; Cavalry, yellow.

1484. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, but substituting for the eagle a silver-embroidered leaf.

1485. FOR A MAJOR—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle.

1486. FOR A CAPTAIN—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, except that the bullion will be only one fourth of an inch in diameter, and two and one half inches long, and substituting for the eagle two silver-embroidered bars.

1487. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, except that the bullion will be only one eighth of an inch in diameter, and two and one half inches long, and substituting for the eagle one silver-embroidered bar.

1488. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a First Lieutenant, omitting the bar.

1489. FOR A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Second Lieutenant.

1490. All officers having military rank will wear one epaulette on each shoulder.

1491. The epaulette may be dispensed with when not on duty, and on certain duties off parade, to wit: at drills, at inspections of barracks and hospitals, on Courts of Inquiry and Boards, at inspections of articles and necessities, on working parties and fatigue duties, and upon the march, except when, in war, there is immediate expectation of meeting the enemy, and also when the overcoat is worn.

SHOULDER-STRAPS.

1492. FOR THE MAJOR-GENERAL COMMANDING THE ARMY—dark blue cloth, one and three eighths inches wide by four inches long; bordered with an embroidery of gold one fourth of an inch wide; three silver-embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side equidistant between the centre and the outer edge of the strap; the centre star to be the largest.

1493. FOR ALL OTHER MAJOR-GENERALS—the same as for the Major-General Commanding the Army, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

1494. FOR A BRIGADIER-GENERAL—the same as for a Major-General, except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equidistant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.

1495. FOR A COLONEL—the same size as for a Major-General, and bordered in like manner with an embroidery of gold; a silver-embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast, as represented in the arms of the United States; cloth on the strap as follows: for the General Staff and Staff Corps—dark blue; Artillery—scarlet; Infantry—light or sky blue; Riflemen—medium or emerald green; Dragoons—orange; Cavalry—yellow.

1496. FOR A LIEUTENANT-COLONEL—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a silver-embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

1497. FOR A MAJOR—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a gold embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

1498. FOR A CAPTAIN—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end two gold-embroidered bars of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

1499. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end one gold-embroidered bar of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance from the border equal to its width.

1500. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle.

1501. FOR A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—the same as for a second Lieutenant.

1502. The shoulder strap will be worn whenever the epaulette is not.

CHEVRONS.

1503. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons upon both sleeves of the uniform coat and overcoat, above the elbow, of silk or worsted binding one half an inch wide, same color as the edging of the coat, points down as follows:

1504. FOR A SERGEANT MAJOR—three bars and an arc, in silk.

1505. FOR A QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANT—three bars and a tie, in silk.

1506. FOR AN ORDNANCE SERGEANT—three bars and a star, in silk.

1507. FOR A FIRST SERGEANT—three bars and a lozenge, in worsted.

1508. FOR A SERGEANT—three bars, in worsted.

1509. FOR A CORPORAL—two bars, in worsted.

1510. TO INDICATE SERVICE—all non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, who have served faithfully for the term of five years, will wear, as a mark of distinction, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one half an inch wide, extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one half an inch above the point of the cuff, to be of the same color as the edging on the coat. In like manner, an additional half chevron, above and parallel to the first, for every subsequent five years of faithful service; distance between each chevron one fourth of an inch. Service in war will be indicated by a light or sky-blue stripe on each side of the chevron for Artillery, and a red stripe for all other corps, the stripe to be one eighth of an inch wide.

OVERCOAT.

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1511. A "CLOAK COAT" of dark blue cloth, closing by means of four frog buttons of black silk and loops of black cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long loop à échelle, without tassel or plate, on the left side, and a black silk frog button on the right; cord for the loops fifteen hundredths of an inch in diameter; back, a single piece, split up from the bottom, from fifteen to seventeen inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will, by buttons, and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall; when standing, to be about five inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece, and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining, woolen; around the front and lower border, the edges of the pockets, the edges of the sleeves, collar, and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one half an inch wide; and around each frog button on the breast, a knot two and one quarter inches in diameter of black silk cord, seven hundredths of an inch in diameter, arranged according to drawing; cape of the same color and material as the coat, removeable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat sleeve when the arm is extended; coat to extend down the leg from six to eight inches below the knee, according to height. To indicate rank, there will be on both sleeves, near the lower edge, a knot of flat black silk braid not exceeding one eighth of an inch in width, arranged according to drawing, and composed as follows:

1512. FOR A GENERAL—of five braids, double knot.

1513. FOR A COLONEL—of five braids, single knot.

1514. FOR A LIEUTENANT COLONEL—of four braids, single knot.

1515. FOR A MAJOR—of three braids, single knot.

1516. FOR A CAPTAIN—of two braids, single knot.

1517. FOR A FIRST LIEUTENANT—of one braid, single knot.

1518. FOR A SECOND LIEUTENANT AND A BREVET SECOND LIEUTENANT—a plain sleeve, without knot or ornament.

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

1519. OF ALL MOUNTED CORPS—of blue-gray mixture; stand-up collar; double breasted; cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat when the arm is extended, and to button all the way up; buttons (1410).

1520. ALL OTHER ENLISTED MEN—of blue-gray mixture; stand-up collar; single breasted; cape to reach down to the elbows when the arm is extended, and to button all the way up; buttons. (1410).

OTHER ARTICLES OF CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.

1521. FLANNEL SHIRT, DRAWERS, STOCKINGS, AND STABLE FROCK—the same as now furnished.

1522. BLANKET—woolen, gray, with the letters U. S. in black, four inches long, in the centre; to be seven feet long, and five and a half feet wide, and to weigh five pounds.

1523. CANVASS OVERALLS FOR ENGINEER SOLDIERS—of white cotton; one garment to cover the whole of the body below the waist, the breast, the shoulders, and the arms; sleeves loose, to allow a free play of the arms, with narrow wristband buttoning with one button; overalls to fasten at the neck behind with two buttons, and at the waist behind with buckle and tongue.

1524. BELTS FOR ALL ENLISTED MEN—black leather.

1525. CARTRIDGE BOX—according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

1526. DRUM SLING—white webbing; to be provided with a brass drum-stick carriage, according to pattern.

1527. KNAPSACK—according to pattern in the Quartermaster's Department. The great-coat, when carried, to be neatly folded, not rolled, and covered by the outer flap of the knapsack.

1528. HAVERSACK—of gutta percha, tin, or other material and of pattern to be prepared by the Quartermaster's Department, after making the requisite experiments.

1529. CANTEEN—of pattern to be prepared by the Quartermaster's Department.

1530. TENT—French bell-tent, according to pattern in the Quartermaster's Department—for all enlisted men.

HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND THE GENERAL STAFF.

1531. HOUSING FOR GENERAL OFFICERS—to be worn over the saddle; of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five eighths wide, the inner row two inches and one fourth; to be made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and forehands, and to bear on each flank corner the following ornaments, distinctive of rank, to wit: for the Major-General Commanding the Army—a gold-embroidered spread eagle and three stars. For other Major-Generals—a gold-embroidered spread eagle and two stars. For a Brigadier-General—a gold-embroidered spread eagle and one star.

1532. SADDLE CLOTH FOR GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS—dark blue cloth, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace one inch wide.

1533. SURCINGLE—blue web.

1534. BRIDLE—black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.

1535. COLLAR—yellow.

1536. HOLSTERS—black leather, with gilt mountings.

1537. STIRRUPS—gilt or yellow metal.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS—

1538. The same as for General Staff Officers.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT AND FIELD AND REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY.

1539. SADDLE-CLOTH—dark blue cloth two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with gold lace five eighths of an inch in width; scarlet edging for the Artillery; dark blue edging for the Ordnance; light or sky-blue edging for the Infantry.

1540. BRIDLE—black leather; gilt bit and mountings; front and roses for Artillery—scarlet; for the Ordnance—dark blue; for Infantry—light or sky-blue.

1541. STIRRUPS—yellow.

1542. COLLAR—for Artillery—scarlet; for the Ordnance—dark blue; for Infantry—light or sky-blue.

1543. **HOLSTERS**—black leather with gilt mountings, and black leather cover.

FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF DRAGOONS AND CAVALRY.

1544. **SADDLE-CLOTH FOR DRAGOONS**—dark blue cloth, with border one and one half inches wide; gold lace for Field and Regimental Staff Officers, and orange-colored cloth for Company Officers; this border to be set back one quarter of an inch from the edge, which will be bound with patent leather. The saddle cover to be pointed in the flanks, and to extend eleven inches behind the cantle, having thirty inches depth from the back seam to the flank points.

1545. **SADDLE**—Grimsley's, of model deposited in the Quartermaster's Department, stirrup-leathers to pass through staples let into the lower edge of the side-bars; girths to buckle to straps strongly nailed and riveted to side-bars; morticed holes in pommel and cantle for cloak and valise straps; iron rings and staples on the cantle end of side-bars for attaching shoe pouch and crupper; the tree to be protected and strengthened by a covering of raw-hide; quilted seat, sewed down and stitched as in the model; leather skirts to protect the blanket on which the trooper rides in service, and the trousers of the rider, and small under skirts to protect the sides of the horse from the girth buckles.

1546. **GIRTHS**—indigo blue, worsted webbing, three inches and one half wide, three feet nine inches long.

1547. **SURCINGLES**—indigo blue, worsted webbing, three inches and one half wide; five feet webbing, two feet strap.

1548. **STIRRUP-LEATHERS**—black, one inch and three eighths wide, with oval brass buckles.

1549. **STIRRUPS**—brass, and of same pattern as furnished the First Regiment of Dragoons in 1834.

1550. **BREAST-STRAP**—same as that heretofore furnished the Dragoons, and attached in the same manner.

1551. **BREAST-PLATE**—plain brass heart.

1552. **CRUPPER**—to buckle into rings on each side-bar, as in the model.

1553. **HOLSTERS**—black leather, the pipes to have plain brass tips, extending up two inches and a half, to be attached to the saddle and breast-straps, as in the model.

1554. **HOLSTER-COVERS**—black leather, extending two inches below the shoulder of the holster-pipe, terminated by a leather strap one inch wide, strongly sewed to the cover, the strap to button to a brass knob firmly riveted to the holster.

1555. **SADDLE-BLANKET**—plain dark blue, as now furnished.

1556. **VALISE**—dark blue cloth, bound with patent leather; water proof; five inches and one half in diameter; eighteen inches long; attached to saddle by three straps, the middle one to pass through the mortice of the cantle, and suspend the valise effectually from the horse's back.

1557. **PACK-SADDLE**—Grimsley's—of pattern in the Quartermaster's Department; the girth to be four inches wide, and to be made of horse-hair or Manilla grass.

1558. **SPURS**—brass, of pattern in the Quartermaster's Department; the leather strap to be three-fourths of an inch wide.

1559. **BRIDLE**—with an S bit, with strengthening cross-bar connecting the lower extremities of the branches; mouth piece of three patterns, as prescribed in the Cavalry Tactics, to be supplied to companies in the proportion therein recommended: one sixth mild, four sixths medium, one sixth severe; branches all medium; material of bit, steel thickly plated with brass. **CURB**—leather strap five eighths of an inch wide, with brass buckle. **HEAD-STALL**—single cheek pieces, one inch wide, with brass wire buckles on each end; buckled to bit and upper part of head-stall. **THROAT-STRAP**—five eighths of an inch wide, with brass buckles on each side. **FRONT-PIECE**—single plain strap, one and one quarter inches wide; a brass circular plate, one and one half inches diameter on each extremity, with beaded edge. **REINS**—leather, seven-eighths of an inch wide; curb rein five feet six inches long, snaffle rein four feet six inches long;

both buckled to the bit; curb rein provided with a strong leather slide. **BUCKLES**—brass wire, with oval top and strong tongue.

1560. **HALTER**—same pattern as furnished the First Regiment of Dragoons since 1839; all the straps to be one and four eighths inches wide; of strong harness leather; the cheek pieces to be connected with the neck and nose bands by iron rings, those for nose band to be square, one inch and one half inside, those for neck band round, one inch and three fourths in diameter; the strap seven feet long, to buckle into an iron ring, and to have the usual taper for ease in tying, &c.

1561. **WATERING-BRIDLE**—plain ring snaffle, with single rein; to be attached to the lower side rings of the halter by short chains and attachment bars.

FOR ENLISTED MEN OF DRAGOONS AND CAVALRY.

1562. The same as described for commissioned officers of these arms, except as follows:

1563. **BREAST-PLATE**—plain brass heart.

1564. **HOLSTERS**—black leather; left side for pistol, right side made in the form of a pouch, for holding grooming articles; attached to the saddle and breast-strap as in the model.

1565. **HOLSTER-COVERS**—black leather, extending two inches below the shoulder of holster pipe on the left side, and to a corresponding distance on the right side; terminated by a leather strap one inch wide, strongly sewed to the cover; the strap to button to a brass knob, firmly riveted to the holster and pouch.

1566. **VALISE**—dark blue cloth; water-proof; five inches and one half diameter; eighteen inches long; attached to saddle by three straps, the middle one to pass through the mortice of the cantle and suspend the valise effectually from the horse's back; a brass circular plate, one inch and one half diameter, with beaded edges, on each side of the valise.

1567. **BRIDLE**—same as for commissioned officers.

1568. **CARBINE STRAP AND BOOT**—same as heretofore furnished the Dragoons, and attached to saddle by a ring and staple riveted to the pommel end of right side-bar (carbine pommel strap, twenty-eight inches long, three fourths of an inch wide, with oval brass buckle).

FOR THE MOUNTED RIFLEMEN.

1569. The same as for Dragoons, except that for company officers the border of the saddle-cloth will be of medium or emerald green cloth.

FOR THE LIGHT ARTILLERY.

1570. The same as for Dragoons, except that the border of the saddle-cloth for officers will be of scarlet cloth.

MILITARY STOREKEEPERS.

1571. A citizen's frock coat of blue cloth, with buttons of the department to which they are attached; round black hat; pantaloons and vest, plain, white or dark blue; cravat or stock, black.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1572. General Officers, and Colonels having the brevet rank of General Officers, may, on occasions of ceremony, and when not serving with troops wear the "dress" and "undress" prescribed by existing regulations.

1573. Officers below the grade of Colonel having brevet rank, will wear the epaulettes and shoulder straps distinctive of their army rank. In all other respects, their uniform and dress will be that of their respective regiments, corps, or departments, and according to their commission in the same. Officers above the grade of Lieutenant-Colonel by ordinary commission, having brevet rank, may wear the uniform of their respective regiments or corps, or that of General Officers, according to their brevet rank.

1574. Officers are permitted to wear a plain dark blue body coat, with the button designating their respective corps, regiments, or departments, without any other mark or ornament upon it. Such a coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose.

1575. In like manner, officers are permitted to wear a buff, white, or blue vest, with the small button of their corps, regiment, or department.

1576. Officers serving with mounted troops are allowed to wear for stable duty, a plain dark blue cloth jacket, with one or two rows of buttons down the front, according to rank; stand-up collar, sloped in front as that of the uniform coat; shoulder straps according to rank, but no other ornament.

1577. The hair to be short; the beard to be worn at the pleasure of the individual, but when worn to be kept short and neatly trimmed.

1578. A band will wear the uniform of the regiment or corps to which it belongs. The commanding officer may, at the expense of the corps, sanctioned by the Council of Administration, make such additions in ornaments as he may judge proper.

AMENDMENTS made to the Regulations of 1857, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *
2.—The uniform of hospital Stewards shall be the same as that of Ordnance Sergeants, except that of the pompon shall be of the colors prescribed for the Medical Department, and the epaulettes and chevrons of buff.

* * * * *
G. O. 2. A. G. O., February 28, 1857.

* * * * *
1.—Instead of the uniform cap prescribed by existing regulations, all corps of the Army will wear a hat of the pattern hereinafter described.

HAT.

FOR OFFICERS—of best black felt. The dimensions of medium size to be as follows:

Width of brim, 3- $\frac{1}{4}$ inches

Height of Crown, 6- $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Oval of tip, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch

Taper of crown, $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Curve of head, $\frac{3}{8}$ "

The binding to be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch deep, of best black ribbed silk.

FOR ENLISTED MEN—of black felt, same shape and size as for Officers, with double row of stitching, instead of binding around the edge. To agree in quality with the pattern deposited in the clothing arsenal.

TRIMMINGS.

FOR GENERAL OFFICERS.—Gold cord, with acorn shaped ends. The brim of the hat looped up on the right side, and fastened with an eagle attached to the side of the hat; three black Ostrich feathers on the left side; a gold embroidered wreath in front, on black velvet ground, encircling the letters U. S. in silver, old English characters.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S, INSPECTOR GENERAL'S, QUARTERMASTER'S, SUBSISTENCE, MEDICAL AND PAY DEPARTMENTS, and the JUDGE ADVOCATE ABOVE THE RANK OF CAPTAIN: The same as for General Officers, except the cord, which will be of black silk and gold.

FOR THE SAME DEPARTMENTS BELOW THE RANK OF FIELD OFFICERS: The same as for Field Officers, except that there will be but two feathers.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS: The same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm, encircling a silver turretted castle on black velvet ground.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.—The same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered leaf of

Oak leaves, encircling a gold embroidered shield, on black velvet ground.

FOR OFFICERS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT: The same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered shell and flame, on black velvet ground.

FOR OFFICERS OF DRAGOONS: The same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be two gold embroidered sabers, crossed, edges upwards, on black velvet ground, with the number of the Regiment in silver in the upper angle.

FOR OFFICERS OF CAVALRY: The same as for the Dragoons, except that the Sabers will be reversed, with the number of the Regiment in the lower angle.

FOR OFFICERS OF MOUNTED RIFLEMEN: The same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered trumpet, perpendicular, on black velvet ground.

FOR OFFICERS OF ARTILLERY: The same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered cross cannon on black velvet ground, with the number of the Regiment in silver at the intersection of the cross cannon. The brim of the hat to be looped up on the left side, and the feathers worn on the right side.

FOR OFFICERS OF INFANTRY: The same as for Artillery, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold embroidered bugle, on black velvet ground, with the number of the regiment in silver within the band.

FOR ENLISTED MEN: The same as for Officers of the respective corps, except that there will be but one feather, the cord will be of worsted, and the badges of yellow metal. The letter of the Company in yellow metal to be worn in front. All the trimmings of the hat are to be made so that they can be detached, but the eagle badge of corps, and letter of company are to be always worn. A cocked hat, as prescribed in the General Regulations of 1847, may be worn by General and Field Officers, at their option. Except for the General in Chief, three black ostrich feathers will be worn with the cocked hat instead of a plume.

2.—The uniform trousers of the Officers and enlisted men will be of dark blue cloth, made without plaits. A gold cord $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in diameter, instead of a buff welt, will be worn by Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps, and a sky blue welt by Officers of Infantry; for other corps, the welt at present worn. For Sergeants a stripe, one and a half inches wide, and for Corporals a stripe half an inch wide, of the color of the facings for the corps, will be worn, covering the outer seam.

* * * * *

4. The uniform coat will be made without plaits, and the number of regiment omitted from collar of coat

* * * * *

G. O. 3. A. G. O., March 24, 1858.

* * * * *

iii. For Officers of Ordnance, the gold cord directed by "General Order" No. 3 of March 24, 1858, * * * * * to be worn upon the trousers by Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps, will be dispensed with.

The trimmings for the hat prescribed by the same order for Officers of Dragoons, will hereafter be worn by Officers of Cavalry, except that for the latter, the number of the regiment will be in the lower angle of the embroidered Sabres * * * *

G. O. 7. A. G. O., June 24, 1858.

The part of General Orders No. 3 of March 24, 1858 * * * relating to "cocked hats", is so far modified as to permit all Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps, to wear at their option, a light French chapeau, either stiff crown or flat, according to the pattern deposited in the Adjutant General's Office.

Officers below the rank of Field Officers to wear but two feathers.

G. O. 27. A. G. O. Dec 22, 1859.

* * * * *

ii.—A round jacket, according to pattern, of dark blue cloth, trimmed with scarlet, with the Russian shoulder knot,

the prescribed insignia of rank to be worked in silver in the centre of the knot, is adopted as a part of the uniform of Officers of Light Artillery, and may be worn on undress duty.

iii.—The companies of Artillery, equipped as Light Artillery will continue to use the old pattern uniform cap, with red horse hair plume, cord and tassel * * * * * and the old pattern sky blue trousers * * * * *

G. O. 20 A. G. O. August 6, 1860

1861 AND 1863.

ARTICLE LI.

UNIFORM, DRESS, AND HORSE EQUIPMENTS.

COAT.

Number of para-
graph.
1861 1863

For Commissioned Officers.

1442 1470. All officers shall wear a frock-coat of dark blue cloth, the skirt to extend from two-thirds to three-fourths of the distance from the top of the hip to the bend of the knee; single-breasted for Captains and Lieutenants; double-breasted for all other grades.

1443 1471. For a Major-General—two rows of buttons on the breast, nine in each row, placed by threes; the distance between each row, five and one-half inches at top, and three and one-half inches at bottom; stand-up collar, to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom, and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side; cuffs two and one-half inches deep to go around the sleeves parallel with the lower edge, and to button with three small buttons at the under seam; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with one button at the hip, and one at the end of each pocket, making four buttons on the back and skirt of the coat, the hip button to range with the lowest buttons on the breast; collar and cuffs to be of dark blue velvet; lining of the coat black.

1444 1472. For a Brigadier-General—the same as for a Major-General, except that there will be only eight buttons in each row on the breast, placed in pairs.

1445 1473. For a Colonel—the same as for a Major-General, except that there will be only seven buttons in each row on the breast, placed at equal distances; collar and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat.

1446 1474. For a Lieutenant-Colonel—the same as for a Colonel.

1447 1475. For a Major—the same as for a Colonel.

1448 1476. For a Captain—the same as for a Colonel, except that there will be only one row of nine buttons on the breast, placed at equal distances.

1449 1477. For a First Lieutenant—the same as for a Captain.

1450 1478. For a Second Lieutenant—the same as for a Captain.

1451 1479. For a Brevet Second Lieutenant—the same as for a Captain.

1452 1480. For a Medical Cadet—the same as for a Brevet Second Lieutenant.

1453 1481. A round jacket, according to pattern, of dark blue cloth, trimmed with scarlet, with the Russian shoulder-knot, the prescribed insignia of rank to be worked in silver in the centre of the knot, may be worn on undress duty by officers of Light Artillery.

For Enlisted Men.

1454 1482. The uniform coat for all enlisted foot men, shall be a single-breasted frock of dark blue cloth, made without plaits, with a skirt extending one-half the distance from the top of the hip to the bend of the knee; one row of nine buttons on the breast, placed at equal distances; stand-up collar to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom and then to slope up and backward at an

angle of thirty degrees on each side; cuffs pointed according to pattern, and to button with two small buttons at the under seam; collar and cuffs edged with a cord or welt of cloth as follows, to wit: Scarlet for Artillery; sky-blue for Infantry; yellow for Engineers; crimson for Ordnance and Hospital stewards. On each shoulder a metallic scale according to pattern; narrow lining for skirt of the coat of the same color and material as the coat; pockets in the folds of the skirts with one button at each hip to range with the lowest buttons on the breast; no buttons at the ends of the pockets.

1455 1483. All Enlisted Men of the Cavalry and Light Artillery shall wear a uniform jacket of dark blue cloth, with one row of twelve small buttons on the breast placed at equal distances; stand-up collar to rise no higher than to permit the chin to turn freely over it, to hook in front at the bottom, and to slope the same as the coat-collar; on the collar, on each side, two blind button-holes of lace, three-eighths of an inch wide, one small button on the button-hole, lower button-hole extending back four inches, upper button-hole three and a half inches; top button and front ends of collar bound with lace three-eighths of an inch wide, and a strip of the same extending down the front and around the whole lower edge of the jacket; the back seam laced with the same, and on the cuff a point of the same shape as that on the coat, but formed of the lace; jacket to extend to the waist, and to be lined with white flannel; two small buttons at the under seam of the cuff, as on the coat cuff; one hook and eye at the bottom of the collar; color of lace (worsted), yellow for Cavalry, and scarlet for Light Artillery.

1456 1484. For all Musicians—the same as for other enlisted men of their respective corps, with the addition of a facing of lace three-eighths of an inch wide on the front of the coat or jacket, made in the following manner: bars of three eighths of an inch worsted lace placed on a line with each button six and one-half inches wide at the bottom, and thence gradually expanding upward to the last button, counting from the waist up, and contracting from thence to the bottom of the collar, where it will be six and one-half inches wide, with a strip of the same lace following the bars at their outer extremity—the whole presenting something of what is called the herring-bone form; the color of the lace facing to correspond with the color of the trimming of the corps.

1457 1485. For Fatigue Purposes—a sack coat of dark blue flannel extending half-way down the thigh, and made loose, without sleeve or body lining, falling collar, inside pocket on the left side, four coat buttons down the front.

1458 1486. For Recruits—the sack coat will be made with sleeve and body lining, the latter of flannel.

1459 1487. On all occasions of duty, except fatigue, and when out of quarters, the coat or jacket shall be buttoned and hooked at the collar.

BUTTONS.

1460 1488. For General Officers and Officers of the General Staff—gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border; large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.

1461 1489. For Officers of the Corps of Engineers—gilt, nine-tenths of an inch in exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirtieth of an inch wide; device, an eagle holding in his beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons," a bastion with embrasures in the distance surrounded by water, with a rising sun—the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. Small buttons of the same form and device, and fifty-five hundredths of an inch in exterior diameter.

1462 1490. For Officers of the Corps of Topographical Engineers—gilt; seven-eighths of an inch exterior diameter, convex and solid; device, the shield of the United States, occupying one-half the diameter, and the letters T. C. in old English characters the other half; small buttons, one-half inch diameter, device and form the same.

- 1463 1491. *For Officers of the Ordnance Department*—gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannon and bombshell, with a circular scroll over and across the cannon, containing the words "Ordnance Corps;" large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.
- 1464 1492. *For Officers of Artillery, Infantry, and Cavalry*—gilt, convex; device, a spread eagle with the letter A, for Artillery—I, for Infantry—C, for Cavalry, on the shield; large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.
- 1465 1493. *Aides-de-camp* may wear the button of the General Staff, or of their regiment or corps, at their option.
- 1466 1494. *For Medical Cadets*—same as for Officers of the General Staff.
- 1467 1495. *For all Enlisted Men*—yellow, the same as is used by the Artillery, &c., omitting the letter in the shield.

TROUSERS.

- 1468 1496. *For General Officers and Officers of the Ordnance Department*—of dark blue cloth, plain, without stripe, welt, or cord down the outer seam.
- 1469 1497. *For Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps*, except the Ordnance—dark blue cloth, with a gold cord, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, along the outer seam.
- 1470 1498. *For all Regimental Officers*—dark blue cloth, with a welt let into the outer seam, one-eighth of an inch in diameter, of colors corresponding to the facings of the respective regiments, viz.: *Cavalry*, yellow; *Artillery*, scarlet; *Infantry*, sky-blue.
- 1471 1499. *For Medical Cadets*—same as for Officers of the General Staff, except a welt of buff cloth, instead of a gold cord.
- 1472 1500. *For Enlisted Men*, except companies of Light Artillery—dark blue cloth; *sergeants* with a stripe one and one-half inch wide; *corporals* with a stripe one-half inch wide, of worsted lace, down and over the outer seam, of the color of the facings of the respective corps.
- 1473 1501. *Ordnance Sergeants and Hospital Stewards*—stripe of crimson lace one and one-half inch wide.
- 1474 1502. *Privates*—plain, without stripe or welt.
- 1475 1503. *For Companies of Artillery equipped as Light Artillery*—sky-blue cloth.

All trousers to be made loose, without plaits, and to spread well over the boot; to be re-inforced for all enlisted mounted men.

HAT.

- 1476 1504. *For Officers*—of best black felt. The dimensions of medium size to be as follows:
Width of brim, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Height of crown, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Oval of tip, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.
Taper of crown, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
Curve of head, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch.
The binding to be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch deep, of best black ribbed silk.
- 1477 1505. *For Enlisted Men*—of black felt, same shape and size as for officers, with double row of stitching, instead of binding, around the edge. To agree in quality with the pattern deposited in the clothing arsenal.
- 1478 1506. *Medical Cadets* will wear a forage cap according to pattern.

Trimmings.

- 1479 1507. *For General Officers*—gold cord, with acorn-shaped ends. The brim of the hat looped up on the right side, and fastened with an eagle attached to the side of the hat; three black ostrich-feathers on the left side; a gold-embroidered wreath in front, on black velvet ground, encircling the letters *U. S.* in silver, old English characters.

- 1480 1508. *For Officers of the Adjutant-General's, Inspector-General's, Quartermaster's, Subsistence, Medical and Pay Departments, and the Judge Advocate, above the rank of Captain*—the same as for General Officers, except the cord, which will be of black silk and gold.

- 1481 1509. *For the same Departments, below the rank of Field Officers*—the same as for Field Officers, except that there will be but two feathers.

- 1482 1510. *For Officers of the Corps of Engineers*—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered wreath of laurel and palm, encircling a silver turreted castle on black velvet ground.

- 1483 1511. *For Officers of the Topographical Engineers*—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered wreath of oak leaves, encircling a gold-embroidered shield, on black velvet ground.

- 1484 1512. *For Officers of the Ordnance Department*—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered shell and flame, on black velvet ground.

- 1485 1513. *For Officers of Cavalry*—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be two gold-embroidered sabres crossed, edges upward, on black velvet ground, with the number of the regiment in silver in the upper angle.

- 1486 1514. *For Officers of Artillery*—the same as for the General Staff, except the ornament in front, which will be gold-embroidered cross-cannon, on black velvet ground, with the number of the regiment in silver at the intersection of the cross-cannon.

- 1487 1515. *For Officers of Infantry*—the same as for Artillery, except the ornament in front, which will be a gold-embroidered bugle, on black velvet ground, with the number of the regiment in silver within the bend.

- 1488 1516. *For Enlisted Men*, except companies of Light Artillery—the same as for officers of the respective corps, except that there will be but one feather, the cord will be of worsted, of the same color as that of the facing of the corps, three-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, running three times through a slide of the same material, and terminating with two tassels, not less than two inches long, on the side of the hat opposite the feather. The insignia of corps, in brass, in front of the hat, corresponding with those prescribed for officers, with the number of regiment, five-eighths of an inch long, in brass, and letter of company, one inch, in brass, arranged over insignia.

- 1489 1517. *For Hospital Stewards* the cord will be of buff and green mixed. The wreath in front of brass, with the letters *U. S.* in Roman, of white metal. Brim to be looped up to side of hat with a brass eagle, having a hook attached to the bottom to secure the brim—on the right side for mounted men and left side for foot men. The feather to be worn on the side opposite the loop.

- 1490 1518. All the trimmings of the hat are to be made so that they can be detached; but the eagle, badge of corps, and letter of company, are to be always worn.

- 1491 1519. *For companies of Artillery equipped as Light Artillery*, the old pattern uniform cap, with red horse-hair plume, cord and tassel.

- 1492 1520. *Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps*, may wear, at their option, a light French chapeau, either stiff crown or flat, according to pattern deposited in the Adjutant-General's office. Officers below the rank of field officers to wear but two feathers.

FORAGE CAPS.

- 1493 1521. *For fatigue purposes, forage caps*, of pattern in the Quartermaster-General's office: dark blue cloth, with a welt of the same around the crown, and yellow metal letters in front to designate companies.

- 1494 1522. *Commissioned officers* may wear forage caps of the same pattern, with the distinctive ornament of the corps and regiment in front.

CRAVAT OR STOCK.

- 1495 1523. *For all Officers*—black; when a cravat is worn, the tie not to be visible at the opening of the collar.
- 1496 1524. *For all Enlisted Men*—black leather, according to pattern.

BOOTS.

- 1497 1525. *For all Officers*—ankle or Jefferson.
- 1498 1526. *For Enlisted Men of Cavalry and Light Artillery*—ankle and Jefferson, rights and lefts, according to pattern.
- 1499 1527. *For Enlisted Men of Artillery, Infantry, Engineers, and Ordnance*—Jefferson, rights and lefts, according to pattern.

SPURS.

- 1500 1528. *For all Mounted Officers*—yellow metal, or gilt.
- 1501 1529. *For all Enlisted Mounted Men*—yellow metal, according to pattern. (See par. 1648.)

GLOVES.

- 1502 1530. *For General Officers and Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps*—buff or white.
- 1503 1531. *For Officers of Artillery, Infantry, Cavalry, Dragoons, and Riflemen*—white.

SASH.

- 1504 1532. *For General Officers*—buff, silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist, and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.
- 1505 1533. *For Officers of the Adjutant-General's, Inspector-General's, Quartermaster's, and Subsistence Departments, Corps of Engineers, Topographical Engineers, Ordnance, Artillery, Infantry, Cavalry, and the Judge Advocate of the Army*—crimson silk net; *for Officers of the Medical Department*—medium or emerald green silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; to go around the waist and tie as for General Officers.
- 1506 1534. *For all Sergeant Majors, Quartermaster Sergeants, Ordnance Sergeants, Hospital Stewards, First Sergeants, Principal or Chief Musicians and Chief Buglers*—red worsted sash, with worsted bullion fringe ends; to go twice around the waist, and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.
- 1507 1535. The sash will be worn (over the coat) on all occasions of duty of every description, except stable and fatigue.
- 1508 1536. The sash will be worn by "*Officers of the Day*" across the body, scarf fashion, from the right shoulder to the left side, instead of around the waist, tying behind the left hip as prescribed.

SWORD-BELT.

- 1509 1537. *For all Officers*—a waist-belt not less than one and one-half inch nor more than two inches wide; to be worn over the sash; the sword to be suspended from it by slings of the same material as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt upon which the sword may be hung.
- 1510 1538. *For General Officers*—Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the slings embroidered on both sides.
- 1511 1539. *For all other Officers*—black leather, plain.
- 1512 1540. *For all Non-commissioned Officers*—black leather, plain.

SWORD-BELT PLATE.

- 1513 1541. *For all Officers and Enlisted Men*—gilt, rectangular, two inches wide, with a raised bright rim; a silver wreath of laurel encircling the "Arms of the United States;" eagle, shield, scroll, edge of cloud and rays bright. The motto, "*E PLURIBUS UNUM*," in silver letters, upon the scroll; stars also of silver; according to pattern.

SWORD AND SCABBARD.

- 1514 1542. *For General Officers*—straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip, brass or steel scabbard.
- 1515 1543. *For Officers of the Adjutant-General's, Inspector-General's, Quartermaster's, and Subsistence Departments, Corps of Engineers, Topographical Engineers, Ordnance, the Judge Advocate of the Army, Aides-de-Camp, Field Officers of Artillery, Infantry, and Foot Riflemen, and for the Light Artillery*—the sword of the pattern adopted by the War Department, April 9, 1850; or the one described in General Orders No. 21, of August 28, 1860, for officers therein designated.
- 1516 1544. *For the Medical and Pay Departments*—small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in the Surgeon-General's office.
- 1517 1545. *For Medical Cadets*, the sword and belt and plate will be the same as for non-commissioned officers.
- 1518 1546. *For Officers of Cavalry*—sabre and scabbard now in use, according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.
- 1519 1547. *For the Artillery, Infantry, and Foot Riflemen*, except the field officers—the sword of the pattern adopted by the War Department, April 9, 1850.
- 1520 1548. The sword and sword-belt will be worn on all occasions of duty, without exception.
- 1521 1549. When on foot, the sabre will be suspended from the hook attached to the belt.
- 1522 1550. When not on military duty, officers may wear swords of honor, or the prescribed sword, with a scabbard, gilt, or of leather with gilt mountings.

SWORD-KNOT.

- 1523 1551. *For General Officers*—gold cord with acorn end.
- 1524 1552. *For all other officers*—gold lace strap with gold bullion tassel.

BADGES TO DISTINGUISH RANK.

Epaulettes.

- 1525 1553. *For the Major-General Commanding the Army*—gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver-embroidered stars, one, one and a half inches in diameter, one, one and one-fourth inches in diameter, and one, one and one-eighth inches in diameter, placed on the strap in a row, longitudinally, and equidistant, the largest star in the centre of the crescent, the smallest at the top; dead and bright gold bullion, one-half inch in diameter and three and one-half inches long.
- 1526 1554. *For all other Major-Generals*—the same as for the Major-General Commanding the Army, except that there will be two stars on the strap instead of three, omitting the smallest.
- 1527 1555. *For a Brigadier-General*—the same as for a Major-General, except that, instead of two, there shall be one star (omitting the smallest) placed upon the strap, and not within the crescent.
- 1528 1556. *For a Colonel*—the same as for a Brigadier-General, substituting a silver-embroidered spread eagle for the star upon the strap; and within the crescent for the *Medical Department*—a laurel wreath embroidered in gold, and the letters *M. S.*, in old English characters, in silver, within the wreath; *Pay Department*—same as the Medical Department, with the letters *P. D.*, in old English characters; *Corps of Engineers*—a turreted castle of silver; *Corps of Topographical Engineers*—a shield embroidered in gold, and below it the letters *T. E.*, in old English characters, in silver; *Ordnance Department*—shell and flame in silver embroidery; *Regimental Officers*—the number of the regiment embroidered in gold, within a circlet of embroidered silver, one and three-fourths inches in diameter, upon cloth of the following colors: for *Artillery*—scarlet; *Infantry*—light or sky blue; *Cavalry*—yellow.
- 1529 1557. *For a Lieutenant-Colonel*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, but substituting for the eagle a silver-embroidered leaf.

- 1530 1558. *For a Major*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle.
- 1531 1559. *For a Captain*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, except that the bullion will be only one-fourth of an inch in diameter, and two and one-half inches long, and substituting for the eagle two silver-embroidered bars.
- 1532 1560. *For a First Lieutenant*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, except that the bullion will be only one-eighth of an inch in diameter, and two and one-half inches long, and substituting for the eagle one silver-embroidered bar.
- 1533 1561. *For a Second Lieutenant*—the same as for a First Lieutenant, omitting the bar.
- 1534 1562. *For a Brevet Second Lieutenant*—the same as for a Second Lieutenant.
- 1535 1563. All officers having military rank will wear an epaulette on each shoulder.
- 1536 1564. The epaulette may be dispensed with when not on duty, and on certain duties off parade, to wit: at drills, at inspections of barracks and hospitals, on Courts of Inquiry and Boards, at inspections of articles and necessities, on working parties and fatigue duties, and upon the march, except when, in war, there is immediate expectation of meeting the enemy, and also when the overcoat is worn.

Shoulder-Straps.

- 1537 1565. *For the Major-General Commanding the Army*—dark blue cloth, one and three-eighths inches wide by four inches long; bordered with an embroidery of gold one-fourth of an inch wide; three silver-embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side equidistant between the centre and the outer edge of the strap; the centre star to be the largest.
- 1538 1566. *For all other Major-Generals*—the same as for the Major-General Commanding the Army, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.
- 1539 1567. *For a Brigadier-General*—the same as for a Major-General, except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equidistant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.
- 1540 1568. *For a Colonel*—the same size as for a Major-General, and bordered in like manner with an embroidery of gold; a silver-embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive-branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast, as represented in the arms of the United States; cloth of the strap as follows: for the *General Staff and Staff Corps*—dark blue; *Artillery*—scarlet; *Infantry*—light or sky blue; *Cavalry*—yellow.
- 1541 1569. *For a Lieutenant-Colonel*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a silver-embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.
- 1542 1570. *For a Major*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a gold-embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.
- 1543 1571. *For a Captain*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end two gold-embroidered bars of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.
- 1544 1572. *For a First Lieutenant*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end one gold-embroidered bar of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of

the strap, at a distance from the border equal to its width.

- 1545 1573. *For a Second Lieutenant*—the same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle.
- 1546 1574. *For a Brevet Second Lieutenant*—the same as for a Second Lieutenant.
- 1547 1575. *For a Medical Cadet*—a strip of gold lace three inches long, half an inch wide, placed in the middle of a strap of green cloth three and three-quarter inches long by one and one-quarter inches wide.
- 1548 1576. The shoulder-strap will be worn whenever the epaulette is not.

Chevrons.

- 1549 1577. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons upon both sleeves of the uniform coat and overcoat, above the elbow, of silk or worsted binding one-half an inch wide, same color as the edging on the coat, points down, as follows:
- 1550 1578. *For a Sergeant Major*—three bars and an arc, in silk.
- 1551 1579. *For a Quartermaster Sergeant*—three bars and a tie, in silk.
- 1552 1580. *For an Ordnance Sergeant*—three bars and a star, in silk.
- 1553 1581. *For a Hospital Steward*—a half chevron of the following description,—viz.: of emerald green cloth, one and three-fourths inches wide, running obliquely downward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal, parallel to, and one-eighth of an inch distant from, both the upper and lower edge, an embroidery of yellow silk one-eighth of an inch wide, and in the centre a "caduceus" two inches long, embroidered also with yellow silk, the head toward the outer seam of the sleeve.
- 1554 1582. *For a First Sergeant*—three bars and a lozenge, in worsted.
- 1555 1583. *For a Sergeant*—three bars, in worsted.
- 1556 1584. *For a Corporal*—two bars, in worsted.
- 1557 1585. *For a Pioneer*—two crossed hatchets of cloth, same color and material as the edging of the collar, to be sewed on each arm above the elbow in the place indicated for a chevron (those of a corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz.: *Handle*—four and one-half inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide. *Hatchet*—two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.
- 1558 1586. *To indicate service*—all non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, who have served faithfully for the term of five years, will wear, as a mark of distinction, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one-half an inch wide, extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half an inch above the point of the cuff, to be of the same color as the edging on the coat. In like manner, an additional half chevron, above and parallel to the first, for every subsequent five years of faithful service; distance between each chevron one-fourth of an inch. Service in war will be indicated by a light or sky blue stripe on each side of the chevron for Artillery, and a red stripe for all other corps the stripe to be one-eighth of an inch wide.

OVERCOAT.

For Commissioned Officers.

- 1559 1587. A "cloak coat" of dark blue cloth, closing by means of four frog buttons of black silk and loops of black silk cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long loop à échelle, without tassel or plate, on the left side, and a black silk frog button on the right; cord for the loops fifteen-hundredths of an inch in diameter; back, a single piece, slit up from the bottom, from fifteen to seventeen inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will, by buttons, and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and

material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall; when standing, to be about five inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece, and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining, woolen; around the front and lower border, the edges of the pockets, the edges of the sleeves, collar, and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one-half an inch wide; and around each frog button on the breast, a knot two and one-quarter inches in diameter of black silk cord, seven-hundredths of an inch in diameter, arranged according to drawing; cape of the same color and material as the coat, removable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat-sleeve when the arm is extended; coat to extend down the leg from six to eight inches below the knee, according to height. To indicate rank, there will be on both sleeves, near the lower edge, a knot of flat black silk braid not exceeding one-eighth of an inch in width, arranged according to drawing, and composed as follows:

- 1560 1588. *For a General*—of five braids, double knot.
 1561 1589. *For a Colonel*—of five braids, single knot.
 1562 1590. *For a Lieutenant-Colonel*—of four braids, single knot.
 1563 1591. *For a Major*—of three braids, single knot.
 1564 1592. *For a Captain*—of two braids, single knot.
 1565 1593. *For a First Lieutenant*—of one braid, single knot.
 1566 1594. *For a Second Lieutenant and Brevet Second Lieutenant*—a plain sleeve, without knot or ornament.

For Enlisted Men.

- 1567 1595. *Of all Mounted Corps*—of sky-blue cloth; stand-and-fall collar; double-breasted; cape to reach down to the cuff of the coat when the arm is extended, and to button all the way up; buttons (1467) and (1495).
 1568 1596. *All other Enlisted Men*—of sky-blue cloth; stand-up collar; single-breasted; cape to reach down to the elbows when the arm is extended, and to button all the way up; buttons (1467) and (1495).
 1569 1597. *For Cavalry*—a gutta-percha talma, or cloak extending to the knee, with long sleeves.

OTHER ARTICLES OF CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.

- 1570 1598. *Flannel shirt, drawers, stockings, and stable-frock*—the same as now furnished.
 1571 1599. *Blanket*—woolen, gray, with letters U. S. in black, four inches long, in the centre; to be seven feet long, and five and a half feet wide, and to weigh five pounds.
 1572 1600. *Canvas overalls for Engineer soldiers*—of white cotton; one garment to cover the whole of the body below the waist, the breast, the shoulders, and the arms; sleeves loose, to allow a free play of the arms, with narrow wristband buttoning with one button; overalls to fasten at the neck behind with two buttons, and at the waist behind with buckle and tongue.
 1573 1601. *Belts of all Enlisted Men*—black leather.
 1574 1602. *Cartridge-box*—according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.
 1575 1603. *Drum-sling*—white webbing; to be provided with a brass drum-stick carriage, according to pattern.
 1576 1604. *Knapsack*—of painted canvas, according to pattern now issued by the Quartermaster's Department; the great-coat, when carried, to be neatly folded, not rolled, and covered by the outer flap of the knapsack.
 1577 1605. *Haversack*—of painted canvas, with an inside sack unpainted, according to the pattern now issued by the Quartermaster's Department.
 1578 1606. *Canteen*—of tin, covered with woolen cloth, of the pattern now issued by the Quartermaster's Department.

HORSE FURNITURE.

For General Officers and the General Staff.

- 1583 1611. *Housing For General Officers*—to be worn over the saddle; of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths

wide, the inner row two inches and one-fourth; to be made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and fore-hands, and to bear on each flank corner the following ornaments, distinctive of rank, to wit: for the *Major-General Commanding the Army*—a gold-embroidered spread eagle and three stars; for other *Major-Generals*—a gold-embroidered spread eagle and two stars; for a *Brigadier-General*—a gold-embroidered spread eagle and one star.

- 1584 1612. *Saddle-cloth for General Staff Officers*—dark blue cloth, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace one inch wide.
 1585 1613. *Surcingle*—blue web.
 1586 1614. *Bridle*—black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses yellow.
 1587 1615. *Collar*—yellow.
 1588 1616. *Holsters*—black leather, with gilt mountings.
 1589 1617. *Stirrups*—gilt or yellow metal.

For Officers of the Corps of Engineers and Topographical Engineers.

- 1590 1618. The same as for General Staff Officers.
 1591 1619. In time of actual field service, General Officers and Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps are permitted to use the horse equipments described for mounted service.

MILITARY STORE-KEEPERS.

- 1627 1655. A citizen's frock-coat of blue cloth, with buttons of the department to which they are attached; round black hat; pantaloons and vest, plain, white or dark blue; cravat or stock, black.

MISCELLANEOUS.

- 1628 1656. General Officers, and Colonels having the brevet rank of General Officers, may, on occasions of ceremony, and when not serving with troops, wear the "dress" and "undress" prescribed by existing regulations.
 1629 1657. Officers below the grade of Colonel having brevet rank, will wear the epaulettes and shoulder-straps distinctive of their army rank. In all other respects, their uniform and dress will be that of their respective regiments, corps, or departments, and according to their commissions in the same. Officers above the grade of Lieutenant-Colonel by ordinary commission, having brevet rank, may wear the uniform of their respective regiments or corps, or that of General Officers, according to their brevet rank.
 1630 1658. The uniform and dress of the Signal Officer will be that of a Major of the General Staff.
 1631 1659. Officers are permitted to wear a plain dark blue body-coat, with the button designating their respective corps, regiments, or departments, without any other mark or ornament upon it. Such a coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose.
 1632 1660. In like manner, officers are permitted to wear a buff, white, or blue vest, with the small button of their corps, regiment, or department.
 1633 1661. Officers serving with mounted troops are allowed to wear, for stable duty, a plain dark blue cloth jacket, with one or two rows of buttons down the front, according to rank; stand-up collar, sloped in front as that of the uniform coat; shoulder-straps according to rank, but no other ornament.
 1634 1662. The hair to be short; the beard to be worn at the pleasure of the individual; but, when worn, to be kept short and neatly trimmed.
 1635 1663. A Band will wear the uniform of the regiment or corps to which it belongs. The commanding officer may, at the expense of the corps, sanctioned by the Council of Administration, make such additions in ornaments as he may judge proper.

Appendix B.

Regulations of 1863.

* * * * *

UNIFORM.

130. In time of actual field service, officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry are permitted to wear the light blue overcoat prescribed for enlisted men of the mounted corps.

131. The uniform for Chaplains of the Army will be plain black frock coat with standing collar, and one row of nine black buttons; plain black pantaloons; black felt hat, or army forage cap, without ornament. On occasions of ceremony, a plain chapeau de bras may be worn.

132. The following change is made in the uniform trowsers of regimental officers and enlisted men: The cloth to be sky-blue mixture. The welt for officers, and stripes for non-commissioned officers of Infantry, to be of dark blue.

133. The following uniform has been adopted for the Invalid Corps:

Jacket—Of sky-blue kersey, with dark-blue trimmings, cut like the jacket for United States cavalry, to come well down on the loins and abdomen.

Trowsers—Present regulation, sky-blue.

Forage Cap—Present regulation.

134. The following uniform has been adopted for officers of the Invalid Corps:

Frock Coat—Of sky-blue cloth, with dark-blue velvet collar and cuffs—in all other respects, according to the present pattern for officers of Infantry.

Shoulder Straps—According to present regulations, but worked on dark-blue velvet.

Pantaloons—Of sky-blue cloth, with double stripe of dark-blue cloth down the outer seam, each stripe one-half inch wide, with space between of three-eighths of an inch.

Amendments made to the Regulations of 1861-63, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *

The uniform for Chaplains in the Army, prescribed in General Orders, No. 102, of November 25, 1861, is hereby republished with modifications, as follows:

Plain black frock-coat, with standing collar, one row of nine black buttons on the breast, with "herring bone" of black braid around the buttons and button holes.

Plain black pantaloons.

Black felt hat, or army forage cap, with a gold embroidered wreath in front, on black velvet ground, encircling the letters U. S. in silver, old English characters.

On occasions of ceremony, a plain *chapeau de bras* may be worn.

(G. O. 247. A. G. O. August 25, 1864)

* * * * *

Uniform of the General and Lieutenant General.

For the General.—The same as for Major General, except that on the coat there shall be two rows of twelve buttons each on the breast, placed by fours, and on the shoulder-straps and epaulettes four silver stars.

For the Lieutenant General.—The same as for a Major General, except that on the shoulder-straps and epaulettes there shall be three silver stars. (G. O. 75. A. G. O. September 5, 1866)

* * * * *

Paragraph 1579, Revised Army Regulations of 1863, is modified to read as follows:

For a Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant.—Three bars, and a tie of three bars, in silk.

For a Company Quartermaster Sergeant.—Three bars, and a tie of one bar, in worsted. (G. O. 100. A. G. O. December 31, 1866)

* * * * *

The following description of chevrons is added to paragraph 1579, Revised Army Regulations of 1863:

For a Regimental Commissary Sergeant.—Three bars and an angular tie (vertex pointing upwards) of three bars in silk.

For a Regimental Hospital Steward.—Three bars and an oval, with “caduceus” embroidered in dark-blue silk in the centre of the oval.

(G. O. 40. A. G. O. April 9, 1867)

* * * * *

The enlisted men of the acting signal corps will wear upon the uniform coat, above the elbow on each arm, the crossed flags after the pattern in the office of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army. The crossed flags will be worn by the non-commissioned officers above the chevron. The clothing will be that of Cavalry. (G. O. 88. A. G. O. October 22, 1868.)

* * * * *

Leather stocks will be dispensed with. (G. O. 37. A. G. O. April 4, 1871)

* * * * *

1872

UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE ARMY

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

UNIFORM, DRESS, EQUIPMENTS, &c.

No officer or soldier of the Army shall wear any other than the prescribed uniform, when on duty.

COATS.

FULL DRESS FOR OFFICERS.

All officers shall wear a double-breasted frock coat of dark blue cloth, the skirt to extend from one-half to three-fourths the distance from the hip joint to the bend of the knee.

For a General: Two rows of buttons on the breast, twelve in each row; placed by fours; the distance between each row five and one-half inches at top and three and one-half inches at bottom; stand-up collar, not less than one nor more than two inches in height, to hook in front at the bottom and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side, corners rounded; cuffs three inches deep, to go around the sleeves parallel with the lower edge, and with three small buttons at the under seam; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with two buttons at the hip and one at the lower end of each side-edge, making four buttons on the back and skirt of the coat; collar and cuffs to be of dark blue velvet; lining of the coat black.

For a Lieutenant General: The same as for a General, except that there will be ten buttons in each row, on the breast, the upper and lower groups by threes, and the middle groups by fours.

For a Major General: The same as for a General, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed by threes.

For a Brigadier General: The same as for a General, except that there will be eight buttons in each row, on the breast, placed by pairs.

For a Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel, and Major: The same as for a General, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed at equal distances; collars and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat. The upper half of the cuffs to be ornamented with three double stripes of gold braid running the length of the cuff, pointed at their upper ends, and with a small button below the point of each stripe, according to pattern.

For a Captain, 1st Lieutenant, 2d Lieutenant, and Additional 2d Lieutenant: The same as for a Colonel, except that there will be seven buttons in each row, on the breast, and two stripes on the cuffs.

For all Storekeepers: A single-breasted coat, as lately worn by Captains of the staff, with staff shoulder-straps to indicate rank.

This coat shall be worn on all dress occasions, such as reviews, inspections, dress parades, guards, and courts-martial. It will be habitually worn at battalion drills, except in hot weather, or when otherwise exceptionally directed by the commanding officer.

UNDRESS FOR OFFICERS.

For fatigues, marches, squad and company drills, and other drills when authorized by the commanding officer, and for ordinary wear: A sack coat of dark blue cloth or serge; falling collar; single breasted, with five buttons in front, same as those worn on the dress coat; with black braid, one-fourth of an inch wide, extending from each button and button-hole back six inches and terminating in “herring-bone” loops.

The skirt to extend from one-third to two-thirds the distance from the hip joint to the bend of the knee, and to be slashed at the hip on each side; a knot of black braid, one-fourth of an inch wide, on the upper part of the cuff, according to pattern.

The shoulder-straps will always be worn with it. Black braid binding, one-half of an inch wide, around edge of coat.

For Storekeepers: Of pattern above described, but without braid.

For Chaplain: Plain black frock coat with standing collar; one row of nine black buttons on the breast, with “herring-bone” of black braid around the buttons and button-holes.

COATS.

FOR ENLISTED MEN.

For Infantry: Single-breasted, dark blue basque, according to pattern deposited in Quartermaster General's Office, piped with sky blue; collar same height as for officers' coat, faced with sky-blue cloth four inches back on each side, cut square to hook up close in front; number of regiment or badge of corps in yellow metal in middle of sky blue facing of collar on each side; skirt of coat on each side of opening behind to be faced with sky-blue cloth, ornamented with four buttons, as per pattern. Two straps of dark blue cloth, piped with the same color as the facings, let into the waist-seam on each side the coat and buttoning above the hip to sustain the waist-belt; shoulder-straps of cloth the color of the facings let into the shoulder-seam and to button over the shoulder-belts at the collar-seam with one button; shoulder-straps for Engineer soldiers to be scarlet, piped with white.

For Enlisted Men of Artillery, Engineers, and Ordnance: Same as for Infantry, except that the facings shall be scarlet for Artillery, scarlet and white for Engineers, and crimson for Ordnance.

For Cavalry and Light Artillery: Same as for Infantry, excepting that it is shorter in the skirt, and the facing upon the skirt put on differently, according to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office; facings for Cavalry yellow, and for Light Artillery red.

Coats for Musicians: Ornamented on the breast with braid same color as the facings, running from the button as now worn, the outer extremities terminating in “herring-bones” and the braid returning back to the buttons.

Coats for Hospital Stewards: Same as for Infantry, except the facings to be of emerald green.

Coats for Ordnance Sergeants: Same as for enlisted men of Ordnance.

Whenever the dress coat is worn by enlisted men, it will invariably be buttoned up and hooked at the collar.

For fatigue purposes, for general wear, and on field service: A dark blue blouse of navy flannel, according to the pattern deposited in the Quartermaster General's Office.

Blouses for winter wear to be lined.

BUTTONS.

The same as now worn for all Officers and enlisted men.

Storekeepers: General Staff button.

TROUSERS.

For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps: Dark blue cloth, plain, without stripe, welt, or cord.

For all Regimental Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry: Light blue cloth, same shade of color as prescribed for enlisted men, with stripe one and one-half inches wide, welted at the edges; color, that of facings of their respective arms, except infantry, which will be dark blue.

Storekeepers: Dark blue cloth, with black stripe one and one-half inches wide.

For Chaplains: Plain black.

For Enlisted Men of all Arms and of the Ordnance Department: Sky blue mixture, pattern now worn; waistband three and a half inches wide, to button with two buttons in front; pockets in front, opening at top.

Sergeants to wear a stripe one inch wide, color of facings; and Corporals to wear a stripe one-half inch wide, color of facings, except Infantry, which will be dark blue.

For Engineers: According to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.

For Ordnance Sergeants: Crimson stripe, one inch and one-quarter wide.

For Hospital Stewards: Emerald green stripe, one inch and one-quarter wide.

All stripes to be of cloth.

One-third of the trousers of enlisted men issued on requisition shall be sent to posts cut out but not made up. The material of each pair of trousers, with the buttons, thread, needles, and all necessary trimmings, shall be rolled up in a bundle, securely fastened and marked with the size of the trousers.

Trousers for all mounted men to be re-enforced.

There shall be a 5th size, larger than No. 4.

CRAVATS.

For all Officers: Black; the tie not to be visible at the opening of the collar. Neither cravats nor stocks will be worn by enlisted men when on duty.

BOOTS AND SHOES.

For all Officers: Shall be of black leather and come above the ankle.

For Enlisted Men of Cavalry and Light Artillery: Boots, to come above the swell of the calf of the leg; shoes, Jefferson rights and lefts, according to pattern.

For Enlisted Men of Artillery, Infantry, Engineers, and Ordnance, and all other Enlisted Men: Jefferson rights and lefts, according to pattern.

Top-boots may be worn by mounted men.

HAT OR CAP (FULL DRESS).

For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps: Chapeau, according to pattern.

For Officers of Light Artillery and Cavalry: Black felt helmet, with gold cords and tassels, and gilt trimmings, according to pattern.

For all Storekeepers: Forage Cap of dark blue cloth, without braid; badge same as for General Officers.

For all other Officers: Of dark blue cloth, ornamented with gold braid and trimmings, according to pattern.

For Enlisted Men of Light Artillery and Cavalry: Black felt helmet, same pattern as for officers, with cords and tassels of mohair—red for Light Artillery and yellow for Cavalry. Helmet, ornamented with yellow metal trimmings, as per pattern.

For all other Enlisted Men: Of blue cloth, same pattern as for officers, ornamented with mohair braid of the same color as facings of the coat; trimmings of yellow metal, according to pattern.

FORAGE CAP.

For General Officers: Of dark blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with black velvet band and badge in front.

For all other Commissioned Officers: Of dark blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with badge of corps or regiment in front, top of badge to be even with top of cap, and according to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.

For all Enlisted Men: Of plain blue cloth, same pattern as for officers, with badge of corps or letter of company of yellow metal worn in front as for officers.

FORAGE CAP BADGES.

For General Officers: A gold embroidered wreath on dark blue cloth ground, encircling the letters U. S. in silver, old English characters.

For Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps: Same as for General Officers, with the exception of those for Ordnance Officers, which will have a gold embroidered shell and flame on dark blue cloth ground.

For Officers of Engineers: A gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm encircling a silver turretted castle on dark blue cloth ground.

For Officers of Cavalry: Two gold embroidered sabers, crossed, edges upward, on dark blue cloth ground, with the number of the regiment in silver in the upper angle.

For Officers of Artillery: Two gold embroidered cannons, crossed, on dark blue cloth ground, with the number of the regiment in silver at the intersection of the cross-cannon.

For Officers of Infantry: A gold embroidered bugle, on dark blue cloth ground, with the number of the regiment in silver within the bend.

FATIGUE HAT.

For Officers and Enlisted Men: Of black felt, according to pattern, to be worn only on fatigue duty and on marches or campaigns.

PLUMES FOR OFFICERS.

For General-in-Chief: Three black ostrich feathers.

For other General Officers, for Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps: Two black ostrich feathers.

For Regimental Officers of Foot Artillery and Infantry: Of cocks' feathers, to rise five inches above the top of the cap, front feathers to reach the vizor, rear feathers to reach the top of the cap, with gilt ball and socket: color of plume to be red for Artillery and white for Infantry.

For Officers of Light Artillery and Cavalry: Horse-hair plume; gilt ball and socket, plume to be long enough to reach the front edge of the vizor of the helmet: color of the plume to be red for Light Artillery and yellow for Cavalry.

PLUMES AND POMPONS FOR ENLISTED MEN.

For Artillery: Red pompon, pattern shape; ball and socket of yellow metal.

For Infantry: White pompon, same shape and with same ball and socket as for Artillery.

For Ordnance: Crimson pompon, same ball and socket as for Artillery.

For Engineer Troops: Red pompon, with white top; same ball and socket as for Artillery.

For Light Artillery: Red; and for Cavalry, yellow horse-hair plume, same size and length as for officers; socket according to pattern.

SPURS.

For all Mounted Officers: Yellow metal or gilt.

For all Mounted Men: Of yellow metal, plain surface.

GLOVES.

For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps: Buff or white gauntlets or gloves.

For Field Officers of Artillery, Cavalry, and Infantry; for Officers of Light Artillery and Cavalry: White gauntlets or gloves. All other Officers, white gloves.

For all Enlisted Men: Of white Berlin, to be issued as clothing.

SASH.

For General Officers: Buff silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.

SWORD-BELT.

For all Officers: A waist-belt, not less than one and one-half nor more than two inches wide, with slings of the same material as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt on which to hang the sword.

The belt to be worn outside the full dress coat and underneath the undress sack.

For General Officers: Of red Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery, as per pattern now worn.

For all Field Officers: One broad stripe of gold lace on black enameled leather, according to pattern.

For all Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps, below the rank of Field Officers: Four stripes of gold, interwoven with black silk, lined with black enameled leather, according to pattern.

For Company Officers of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry: Four stripes of gold lace, interwoven with silk of the same color as the facings of their arms of service, and lined with black enameled leather.

For all Storekeepers: Of black enameled leather, of patterns lately worn.

On undress duty, marches, and campaigns, officers may wear a plain black leather belt.

For all Non-Commissioned Officers: Plain black leather.

SWORD-BELT PLATE.

For all Officers and Enlisted Men: Gilt, rectangular, two inches wide, with a raised bright rim; a silver wreath of laurel encircling the "Arms of the United States;" eagle, shield, scroll, edge of cloud and rays bright. The motto "E pluribus unum" upon the scroll; stars also of silver, according to pattern.

SWORD AND SCABBARD.

General Officers: Straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip; brass or steel scabbard, same as now worn.

For Officers of Light Artillery and Cavalry: Sabre and scabbard as now worn, and according to pattern in Ordnance Department.

For Officers of the Pay and Medical Departments: Small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in the Surgeon General's Office, as now worn.

For all other Officers: Same as the small, straight sword now worn by the officers of the General Staff, and according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

The sword and sword-belt will be worn upon all occasions of duty except stable and fatigue.

When not on military duty, officers may wear swords of honor, or the prescribed sword, with a scabbard, gilt, or of leather with gilt mountings.

SWORD-KNOT.

For General Officers: Gold cord, with acorn end.

For all other Officers: Gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel, as now worn.

EPAULETTES.

For the General of the Army: Of gold, with solid crescent; device—two silver embroidered stars, with five rays each, one and one-half inches in diameter, and the "Arms of the United States" embroidered in gold placed between them.

For a Lieutenant General: Three silver embroidered stars of five rays each, respectively, one and one-half, one and one-quarter, one and one-eighth inches in diameter. The largest placed in the centre of the crescent; the others, placed longitudinally on the strap and equidistant, ranging in order of size from the crescent.

For Major General: Same as for Lieutenant General, omitting smallest star, and the smaller of the two remaining stars placed in the centre of the strap.

For a Brigadier General: Same as for a Lieutenant General, omitting all but the largest star.

SHOULDER-KNOTS.

*For Officers of the Adjutant General's and Inspector General's Departments, and for Aides-de-Camp to General Officers:** Of gold cord, Russian pattern, on dark blue cloth ground; insignia of rank and letters of corps or designation of regiment embroidered on the cloth ground, according to pattern; an aiguillette of gold cord to be worn with the right shoulder-knot and permanently attached thereto, according to pattern.

For Officers of other Staff Corps: Same as above described, without the aiguillette.

For Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry: Of the same pattern as for the Staff Corps, but on cloth of the same color as the facings of their arm, with insignia of rank and number of regiment embroidered on the cloth ground, according to pattern.

For Regimental Adjutants: Of the same pattern as for other officers of their arm, but with aiguillettes attached.

INSIGNIA OF RANK ON SHOULDER-KNOTS.

For a Colonel: A silver embroidered eagle at the centre of the pad.

For a Lieutenant Colonel: Two silver embroidered leaves, one at each end of pad.

For a Major: Two gold embroidered leaves, one at each end of pad.

For a Captain: Two silver embroidered bars at each end of pad.

For a 1st Lieutenant: One silver embroidered bar at each end of pad.

For a 2d Lieutenant: Plain.

For an Additional 2d Lieutenant: Same as 2d Lieutenant.

The above insignia to be the same as prescribed for the shoulder-straps.

SHOULDER-STRAPS.

For the General of the Army: Dark blue cloth, one and three-eighths inches wide by four inches long, bordered with an embroidery of gold one-fourth of an inch wide; two silver embroidered stars of five rays each, and gold embroidered "Arms of the United States" between them.

For a Lieutenant General: The same as for the General, except that there will be three silver embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side, equidistant between the centre and outer edge of the strap, the centre star to be the largest.

For all Major Generals: The same as for the Lieutenant General, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

For a Brigadier General: The same as for a Major General, except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equidistant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.

* See Miscellaneous.

For a Colonel: The same size as for a Major General, and bordered in like manner with an embroidery of gold; a silver embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast, as represented in the "Arms of the United States." Cloth of the straps as follows: for the General Staff and Staff Corps, dark blue; Artillery, scarlet; Infantry, sky blue; Cavalry, yellow.

For a Lieutenant Colonel: The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a silver embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

For a Major: The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a gold embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

For a Captain: The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end two silver embroidered bars of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

For a 1st Lieutenant: The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end one silver embroidered bar of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance from the border equal to its width.

For a 2d Lieutenant: The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle.

For an Additional 2d Lieutenant: The same as for a 2d Lieutenant.

Officers serving in the field may dispense with the prescribed insignia of rank on their horse equipments, and may wear overcoats of the same color and shape as those of the enlisted men of their commands, and omit epaulettes, shoulder-knots, or other prominent marks likely to attract the fire of sharpshooters; but all officers must wear the prescribed buttons, stripes, and shoulder-straps, to indicate their corps and rank.

The shoulder-strap will be worn whenever the epaulette or shoulder-knot is not.

CHEVRONS.

The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons upon both sleeves of the uniform coat and overcoat, above the elbow; of cloth of the same color as the facings of the uniform coat, divided into bars a half inch wide by black silk stitching, except for Engineers, which will be white stitching and piped with white, points down, according to new patterns in Quartermaster General's Office, as follows:

For a Sergeant Major: Three bars and an arc.

For a Quartermaster Sergeant: Three bars and a tie of three bars.

For a Principal Musician: Three bars and a bugle.

For an Ordnance Sergeant: Three bars and a star.

For a Hospital Steward: A half chevron of emerald green cloth one and three-fourths inches wide, piped with yellow cloth, running obliquely downward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal, and in the centre a "caduceus" two inches long, the head toward the outer seam of the sleeve.

For a 1st Sergeant: Three bars and a lozenge.

For a Battalion or Company Quartermaster Sergeant: Three bars and a tie of one bar.

For a Sergeant: Three bars.

For a Corporal: Two bars.

For a Pioneer: Two crossed hatchets, of cloth, same color and material as the facings of the uniform coat, to be sewed on each sleeve, above the elbow, in the place indicated for a chevron (those of a corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz:

Handle, four and one-half inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide.

Hatchet, two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

To indicate service: All non-commissioned officers, musicians and privates, who have served faithfully for one term of enlistment, will wear as a mark of distinction upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one-half inch wide, extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half inch above the point of the cuff, to be of the same color as the edging on the coat.

In like manner an additional half chevron, above and parallel to the first, for every subsequent term of enlistment and faithful service. Distance between each chevron one-fourth of an inch.

Service in war will be indicated by a white stripe on each side of the chevron for Artillery, and a red stripe for all other corps, the stripe to be one-eighth of an inch wide.

OVERCOAT.

For General Officers: Of dark blue cloth, closing by means of four frog buttons of black silk and loops of black silk cord; cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long loop "à echelle," without tassel or plate, on the left side, and a black silk frog button on the right; cord for the loops fifteen hundredths of an inch in diameter; back, a single piece, slit up from the bottom from fifteen to seventeen inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons, and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall; when standing to be about five inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining woolen; around the front and lower borders, the edges of the pockets, the edges of the sleeves, collar, and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one-half an inch wide; and around each frog button on the breast a knot two and one-quarter inches in diameter, of black silk cord, seven hundredths of an inch in diameter, cape of the same color and material as the coat, removable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat sleeve when the arm is extended; coat to extend down the leg from six to eight inches below the knee, according to height.

To indicate rank: There will be on both sleeves, near the lower edge, a knot of flat black silk braid, not exceeding one-eighth of an inch in width, and composed of five braids, double knot.

For all other Officers: Dark blue close fitting double-breasted surtout coat, with a cape, made to detach from the coat and fall to the tips of the fingers when the arm and hand are extended; the skirt of the coat for mounted officers to reach half way between the knee and the sole of the foot; for dismounted officers, three inches below the knee.

The coat to have seven buttons on each breast of the same pattern as those on the uniform coat. The insignia of rank on the sleeve, as follows, viz:

Colonel, five braids, single knot.

Lieutenant Colonel, four braids, single knot.

Major, three braids, single knot.

Captain, two braids, single knot.

1st Lieutenant, one braid, single knot.

2d Lieutenant and Additional 2d Lieutenant, without braid.

Military Storekeepers and Chaplains, without braid.

On the frontier and campaign, officers may wear the soldier's overcoat, with insignia of rank on the sleeve.

For Enlisted Men of all arms: Of sky blue cloth of the pattern now used in the mounted service.

OTHER ARTICLES OF CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENTS.

Flannel shirt, drawers, stockings, and stable-frock: The same as now furnished.

Stable-frocks for Mounted Men: Of white cotton, made loose and extending well down to the knee, without sleeve or body lining; to button in front.

Blanket: Woolen, gray, with letters U. S. in black, four inches long in the centre; to be seven feet long and five and a half feet wide, and to weigh at least five pounds; to be made of wool; the blanket now issued to troops in California to be the standard.

Canvass overalls for Engineer Soldiers: Of white cotton; one garment to cover the whole of the body above the waist—the breast, the shoulders, and the arms; sleeves loose, to allow free play of the arms, with a narrow wristband buttoning with one button; overalls to fasten at the neck behind with two buttons, and at the waist behind with buckle and tongue.

For Cavalry and Light Artillery: White cotton overalls, to cover only the waist. These overalls are to be worn at all stable duties.

Sets of stencil plates of letters and numbers of two sizes (inch and half inch), for marking equipments, &c., shall be furnished by the Quartermaster's Department to each company commander and regimental adjutant.

SIGNAL SERVICE.

For the Chief Signal Officer: The same uniform as for the Adjutant General's Department, without the aiguillettes.

The uniform of the Enlisted Men of the Signal Service shall be as follows:

The Cavalry uniform, except that the trimmings and facings be orange instead of yellow, bearing a device on the sleeve of the coat, as follows: crossed signal flags, red and white, on dark blue cloth; size of flags three-fourths of an inch square; length of staff three inches, after the pattern in the office of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army. This device to be worn by the non-commissioned officers above the chevrons; by privates of the first class on both arms; and by privates of the second class on the left arm only, in the same position as the chevron of non-commissioned officers.

HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR GENERAL OFFICERS AND THE GENERAL STAFF.

Housing for General Officers: To be worn over the saddle; of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide, the inner row two inches and one-fourth; to be made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and forehands, and to bear on each flank corner the following ornaments, distinctive of rank, to wit:

For the General of the Army: A gold embroidered spread eagle with two stars and "Arms of the United States" between them.

For Lieutenant General: A gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.

For Major Generals: A gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

For Brigadier Generals: A gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

Saddle-cloth for General Staff Officers, and Officers of the Staff Corps: Dark blue cloth, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace one inch wide.

For all other Officers: Dark blue felt, according to pattern; worn under the saddle and trimmed around the edges with cloth one and one-half inches wide, color as follows:

Infantry, sky blue.

Artillery, scarlet.

Cavalry, yellow.

For Infantry, Cavalry, and horse equipments, knapsacks, haversacks, &c., and tools and materials for Cavalry, according to patterns in Ordnance Office. See Ordnance Memoranda No. 13, and General Orders No. 60, War Department, series of 1872.

MILITARY ACADEMY.

The uniform of the Professors and Sword Master at the West Point Military Academy shall be the same as now worn, excepting they will be permitted to wear the dark blue sack coat prescribed for Army officers, with the buttons of the General Staff to be worn on both coats.

FOR CADETS.

The same uniform as now worn.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Aides-de-Camp and the Military Secretary, who have *increased* rank, will wear the aiguillette with the uniform of the General Staff.

Aides-de-Camp to Major and Brigadier Generals will wear the aiguillette with the uniform of their Regiments and Corps.

Whenever the full dress coat is worn by officers on duty the prescribed epaulettes or shoulder-knots will be attached. Letters to be embroidered on shoulder-knots in old English :

- A. D.** Adjutant General's Department.
- I. D.** Inspector General's Department.
- J. S.** Bureau of Military Justice.
- S. S.** Signal Service.
- Q. D.** Quartermaster's Department.
- S. D.** Subsistence Department.
- M. D.** Medical Department.
- P. D.** Pay Department.
- E. C.** Engineer Corps.
- O. D.** Ordnance Department.

Sashes will no longer be worn by officers below the grade of Brigadier General, or by non-commissioned officers.

Officers when not on duty are permitted to wear a buff, white, or blue vest, with the small button prescribed for them.

When the trowsers and flannel shirts now in store shall have been issued or otherwise disposed of, the troops serving in warm climates will, upon requisitions approved by commanding officers, be supplied with those articles of a lighter texture, but of the same material, cut, and color as those furnished the other troops of the Army.

Bands will wear the uniforms of their Regiments or Corps. Commanding officers may at the expense of the Corps, sanctioned by the Councils of Administration, make such additions of ornaments as they may judge proper.

Amendments made to the Regulations of 1872, since their promulgation to the Army.

* * * * *

The new sword for staff and foot officers, prescribed by General Orders No. 92, Adjutant General's Office, 1872, will be supplied with two scabbards, one *nickel plated*, to be worn with the dress, and one *browned*, with the undress uniform.

(G. O. 97. A. G. O. November 8—1872)

* * * * *

The provisions of General Orders 92, War Department, Adjutant General's Office, are hereby so far modified as to substitute for the letters "A. D.," "E. C.," and "O. D.," upon the shoulder-knots for officers of the Adjutant General's Department, Corps of Engineers, and the Ordnance Department, a solid shield of silver, bearing thirteen stars, according to pattern, a silver turreted castle of metal, and a shell and flame in silver embroidery, respectively. Each of the designations to be one and four-tenths inches in width by nine-tenths of an inch in height.

On the forage-cap badge for officers of the Adjutant General's Department the designated shield will be substituted for the letters "U. S."

The only uniform required to be worn by Chaplains is that described under the heading of "Undress for Officers." The braid upon the Chaplain's coat to be of the same width and put on in the same manner as upon the undress coat for officers.

The pompons and braid upon the caps of Hospital Stewards to be of emerald green, same ball and socket as for

NOTE.—Swords of prescribed patterns will be distributed to Arsenals as soon as manufactured, for sale to officers.

A reasonable time after December 1 will be allowed to officers at remote stations to enable them to procure swords from the Ordnance Department.

artillery soldiers; the wreath in front of cap of brass, inclosing the letters "U. S." in Roman, of white metal. Other cap trimmings the same as for other enlisted men.

For enlisted men of Ordnance and Engineers the same wreath as for Hospital Stewards, inclosing the letters "O. D." and "C. E." in Roman, of white metal.

The sword-belt will be worn outside the overcoat by all officers below the grade of Brigadier General.

The uniform for Chief Musicians will be prescribed by the commanders of the regiments in which they serve.

The uniform of the band at West Point will be as now worn.

(G. O. 107—A. G. O. December 14, 1872)

* * * * *

Uniform for Commissary Sergeants.

Same as for Ordnance Sergeants, except as follows :

Facings, stripes, pompon, and chevron, to be cadet gray instead of crimson.

Crescent (points front) of same color as chevron and above it, instead of a star.

Distinctive badge for coat collar, hat, and cap, to be a crescent of white metal, points in same vertical line.

G. O. 38—A. G. O.—March 20—1873.

* * * * *

The provisions of General Orders Nos. 92 and 107, series of 1872, are hereby modified as follows :

I...Whenever the full dress coat is worn on armed duty, and not in the field, by officers below the grade of Brigadier General, the shoulder-knots, gilt sword-belts, and, by those officers for whom they are prescribed, the nickel-plated sword-scabbards, will be worn.

II...Whenever the sack coat is worn on armed duty the dark sword-scabbard and black sword-belt will be worn by those officers for whom they are prescribed.

III...The chapeau will be worn with the front peak turned slightly to the left, showing the gilt ornaments upon the right side.

IV...Enlisted men of the Engineer Corps, instead of a wreath with the letters "C. E.," will wear in front of their caps the castle with the letters of their companies; and enlisted men of the Ordnance Department, instead of a wreath with the letters "O. D.," will wear in front of their caps the shell and flame; both of the above to be according to patterns in the Quartermaster General's Office.

V...The aiguillette, instead of being permanently attached to the shoulder-knot, may be made separate, so as to be attached to the coat underneath the knot by means of a strap or tongue passing through the lower fastening of the knot.

VI...When not on armed duty, officers may wear the dress coat with the shoulder-straps attached.

VII...The helmet cords will be attached to the left side of the helmet and come down to the left shoulder, where they are held together by a slide; one cord then passes to the front and the other to the rear of the neck, crossing upon the right shoulder and passing separately around to the front and rear of the right arm, where they are again united and held together by a slide under the arm; the united cords then cross the breast and are looped up to the upper button on the left side of the coat.

VIII...Chief trumpeters and saddler sergeants will wear chevrons according to patterns in the Quartermaster General's Office.

IX...The fatigue hat will not be worn in garrison by officers or enlisted men except when on fatigue duty.

X...Until further orders, the single-breasted overcoat, with the additional cape, may be issued to, and worn by, enlisted men of all arms of the service, in lieu of the double-breasted overcoat.

XI...The badge of corps and letter of company will both be worn in front of the forage cap by enlisted men of Artillery, Infantry, Cavalry, and Engineers. Enlisted men of Ordnance will wear the badge of corps only.

XII...The dimensions of the shield for the officers of the Adjutant General's Department, authorized by War Department General Orders No. 107, of 1872, will be according to pattern in the Adjutant General's Office, instead of the dimensions fixed by the said order. For an Assistant Adjutant General with rank of Colonel it will be worn on the bullion of the knot, midway between the upper fastening and the pad.

(G. O. 67—A. G. O. June 25—1873)

* * * * *

The Service Chevrons prescribed in General Orders No. 92 of 1872, from this office, to be worn by enlisted men, will conform in color to the arms of service in which the soldier served. If he has served more than one enlistment, in different arms, the Service Chevron will be of different colors to correspond.

(G. O. 92—A. G. O. September 15—1873.)

* * * * *

The following changes in the uniform and dress of the Army having, in conformity with the 100th Article of War, been submitted by the Secretary of War to the President, and by him approved, are hereby adopted :

1st. Officers are permitted to wear a plain dark-blue body-coat with the button designating their respective corps, regiments, or departments, without any other mark or ornament upon it. This coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose.

2d. Cap badges for all officers of Infantry will be two gold-embroidered rifles without bayonets, barrels upward, on dark-blue cloth ground, with the number of the regiment in silver in the upper angle, according to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.

Badge for all enlisted men of Infantry except Field and Band Musicians the same insignia, in brass, with the letter of the company, also in brass, above the number of the regiment.

Field and Band Musicians will continue to wear the bugle and letters as at present prescribed.

3d. This new regulation concerning insignia for Infantry officers will go into effect on or before the 1st June, 1876.

The new insignia for enlisted men of Infantry will be issued and worn as soon as it is received from the Quartermaster's Department, on which the necessary requisitions will be made.

4th. Undress sack-coats for officers will hereafter be of the same pattern and material as that now worn, without the black braid, and no slashes at the hips.

The sword and sword-belt will be worn outside the coat.

(G. O. 96—A. G. O. November 19, 1875)

* * * * *

I...Hereafter the chevrons upon the overcoats of non-commissioned officers of Infantry will be of dark blue cloth, instead of light blue, as prescribed in General Orders No. 92, of 1872, from this office. Chevrons, similar to those prescribed for the uniform-coat, will be worn by non-commissioned officers upon the sleeves of their blouses.

II...The letter of the company will be placed in the *lower* angle, and the number of the regiment in the *upper* angle, of the cap-badge for enlisted men of Infantry—prescribed in General Orders No. 96, of 1875, from this office. * * *

(G. O. 21—A. G. O. March 20, 1876)

* * * * *

Hereafter the cap-badges, numbers of regiments, and letters of companies will be worn by enlisted men of the army in the following manner, viz :

For *Light Artillery and Cavalry Soldiers*—the numbers of their regiments in the upper, and the letters of their companies in the lower, angles of the badges of their respective arms upon the forage caps; the helmets and trimmings according to the patterns now worn.

For *Ordnance Sergeants and soldiers*—the "shell and flame" on dress and forage cap.

For *Hospital Stewards*—the letters "U. S." in white metal, inclosed by wreath, on dress and forage caps.

For *Commissary Sergeants*—crescent in white metal, the points in a vertical line, on dress and forage caps.

For Engineers—the castle, with letter of company above it, on dress and forage caps.

For Artillery—the crossed cannon, with number of the regiment in upper, and letter of company in lower, angles, on dress and forage caps.

For Infantry—the crossed rifles, with the numbers of regiment and the letters of company placed as for Artillery, upon dress and forage caps.

For Field and Band Musicians—bugle, with numbers of regiment in the center, and the letters of the company above the bugle.

The cap trimmings for enlisted men of all arms and corps will be of yellow metal, unless otherwise specified.

(G. O. 8—A. G. O. February 8. 1877)

* * * * *

Hereafter General Officers above the grade of Brigadier General will be allowed, at their option, to wear the sash across the body from the left shoulder to the right side.

The sash may be of buff silk and gold thread.

(G. O. 11, A. G. O. February 12. 1877.)

* * * * *

Hereafter, Military Storekeepers in the Quartermaster's Department holding the rank of Captain will wear the uniform prescribed for Assistant Quartermasters with the rank of Captain.

(G. O. 23—A. G. O. May 14. 1878.)

* * * * *

VIII...“Meritorious non-commissioned officers of the Army recommended,” under the provisions of law above quoted, will receive a certificate to that effect from the Adjutant General of the Army, and will be known in the service as “candidates for promotion,” and will have the title of “candidate” prefixed to that of their rank on all rolls, returns, orders, and correspondence. They will be entitled to wear on each sleeve of their coat a single stripe of gilt lace, similar to that worn by commissioned officers, but will be entitled to this privilege so long only as they maintain the specially honorable position of “candidate.”

(G. O. 62—A. G. O. Aug 16. 1878)

* * * * *

By direction of the Secretary of War, the uniform and dress of officers of the Signal Corps will be the same as that for the Chief Signal Officer, the usual distinction being made for the grades.

The distinctive insignia on the cap and shoulder-knot will be according to the pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Officer.

(G. O. 86—A. G. O. December 3. 1878.)

* * * * *

5th. *Clothing and Uniform*.—No marked change in existing patterns will now be sanctioned. The distinctive colors of cloth and familiar ornaments to distinguish the arm of service and the rank of the wearer must not be altered. The linings and facings of the overcoats will be made to conform to the trimmings of the uniform. Helmets will be worn for all mounted troops and hats for foot troops. The Quartermaster's Department will provide a reasonable quantity of fur coats and overshoes, and of the canvas overcoat described by the Board, the pattern of which will be deposited with Quartermaster General, for issue to troops in actual service at the extreme northern latitudes; and in extreme southern latitudes in summer commanding officers are authorized to sanction, on duty, the blue flannel sack coat, white pants, and a straw hat; the two latter must be bought out of the pay of the soldier of the local merchant or trader. Whenever the enlisted men wear such summer clothing the officers must in like manner conform. The distinctive shoulder-strap must always be worn on duty. After January 1, 1880, the cuff ornaments prescribed in General Orders No. 92, of 1872, will be discontinued.

* * * * *

(G. O. 76—A. G. O. July 23. 1879)

* * * * *

Chaplains may wear on the uniform coat prescribed for them in General Orders No. 92, of 1872, a shoulder-strap of

black velvet, with a shepherd's crook of frosted silver on the center of the strap. They may also wear a black cord on the outer seam of the trousers prescribed for Chaplains in the same order.

(G. O. 10, A. G. O. February 13. 1880.)

* * * * *

By direction of the Secretary of War the following modifications in the uniform of the Army are made:

I...the dress cap for regimental officers and men will be discontinued and in lieu thereof the following adopted:

Helmets for field officers.—According to the pattern on file in the office of the Quartermaster General. Body: of cork or other suitable material covered with black cloth, or of black felt at the option of the wearer. Trimmings: cords and tassels, top piece and plume-socket, chain chin-strap and hooks, eagle with motto, crossed cannon, rifles, or sabers, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white; plume of buffalo-hair, white for infantry, yellow for cavalry, and red for artillery.

Helmets for other officers of mounted troops and of Signal Corps.—Same as above, except that color of plume shall be orange for Signal Corps.

Helmets for other officers of foot troops.—same as above, except that the trimmings are as follows: Top piece, spike, chain chin-strap with hooks and side buttons, eagle with motto, crossed rifles or cannon, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white.

Officers' summer helmets.—Body: of cork as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, covered with white facing-cloth; top piece, spike, chain chin-strap, and hooks, all gilt.

Helmets for all mounted troops.—Body: of black felt as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, with leather chin-strap, large crossed cannon or sabers, letter of company and number of regiment, plain side buttons, top piece and plume-socket, all brass; horse-hair plumes and cords, and band with rings of the color of the arm of service.

Helmets for all foot troops.—Of same pattern and material as for mounted troops, with leather chin-strap; and plain side buttons, top piece and spike, of brass.

Trimmings.—Commissary sergeants, a crescent of white metal; hospital stewards, a wreath of brass, with letters U. S. in white metal; engineers, a castle, with letter of company; ordnance, a shell and flame; artillery, crossed cannon; infantry, crossed rifles, and letter of company and number of regiment, all in brass.

The allowance of helmets will be one in the first and one in the third year of enlistment.

Cork summer helmets will, in hot climates, be provided for enlisted men, as indicated in General Orders, No. 72, Adjutant General's Office, 1880.

II...The issue of gray flannel shirts will be discontinued as soon as the present stock on hand shall have been exhausted. A shirt of dark-blue flannel with pipings of the color of the arm of service will be substituted therefor, which will be issued at the rate of three in the first year and two in each of the second, third, fourth, and fifth years of enlistment. They may be worn in summer without the blouse.

III...Only one blouse will hereafter be annually issued to each enlisted man. This will be lined.

IV...Suitable knit undershirts, at the rate of three per year, will be supplied in addition to the blue flannel shirts.

This order will go into effect, except for cavalry and light batteries, on the 1st of July next or as soon thereafter as the supplies can be procured by the Quartermaster's Department; for cavalry and light batteries whenever the present stock of helmets is exhausted by issues.

* * * * *

Officers may use the new helmet immediately if they so desire.

(G. O. 4. A. G. O. January 7. 1881)

* * * * *

Judge advocates of the Army and professors of the Military Academy are authorized to wear the plain dark-blue

body-coat prescribed in General Orders, No. 96, War Department, Adjutant General's Office, November 19, 1875; the buttons on the coat to be the same as for the general staff.

(G. O. 20—A. G. O. February 15. 1881.)

1881.

ARTICLE LXXXVI.

UNIFORMS, DRESS, AND HORSE FURNITURE.

COATS.

Full Dress for Officers.

2587. All officers shall wear a double-breasted *frock* coat of dark blue cloth, the skirt to extend from one-half to three-fourths the distance from the hip-joint to the bend of the knee.

2588. *For a General*.—Two rows of buttons on the breast, twelve in each row; placed by fours; the distance between each row five and one-half inches at top, and three and one-half inches at bottom; stand-up collar, not less than one nor more than two inches in height, to hook in front at the bottom and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side, corners rounded; cuffs three inches deep, to go around the sleeves parallel with the lower edge, and with three small buttons at the under seam; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with two buttons at the hip and one at the lower end of each side-edge, making four buttons on the back and skirt of the coat; collar and cuffs to be of dark blue velvet; lining of the coat black.

2589. *For a Lieutenant General*.—The same as for a General, except that there will be ten buttons in each row, on the breast, the upper and lower groups by threes, and the middle groups by fours.

2590. *For a Major General*.—The same as for a General, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed by threes.

2591. *For a Brigadier General*.—The same as for a General, except that there will be eight buttons in each row on the breast, placed by pairs.

2592. *For a Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel, and Major*.—The same as for a General, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed at equal distances; collar and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat.—[G. O. 76, 1879.]

2593. *For a Captain, 1st Lieutenant, 2d Lieutenant, and Additional 2d Lieutenant*.—The same as for a Colonel, except that there will be seven buttons in each row, on the breast.

2594. *For all Storekeepers*.—The same as prescribed for officers of the same rank in the Quartermaster's, Medical, and Ordnance Departments.—[G. O. 23, 1878.]

2595. This coat shall be worn on all dress occasions, such as reviews, inspections, dress parades, guards, and courts-martial. It will be habitually worn at battalion drills, except in hot weather, or when otherwise directed by the commanding officer. It may also be worn with shoulder-straps, when not on armed duty.—[G. O. 67, 1873.]

Undress for Officers.

2596. *For fatigues, marches, squad and company drills, and other drills when authorized by the commanding officer, and for ordinary wear*.—A sack coat of dark blue cloth or serge; falling collar; single breasted, with five buttons in front, same as those worn on the dress coat. The skirt to extend from one-third to two-thirds the distance from the hip-joint to the bend of the knee. The shoulder-straps will always be worn with this coat.—[G. O. 96, 1875.]

2597. *For all Storekeepers*.—Of pattern above described.

2598. *For a Chaplain*.—Plain black frock coat with standing collar; one row of nine black buttons on the vest, with “herring-bone” of black braid around the buttons and button-holes.

2599. Officers are permitted to wear a plain dark blue body-coat, with the button designating their respective corps, regiments, or departments, without any other mark or

ornament upon it. This coat, however, is not to be considered as a dress for any military purpose.—[G. O. 96, 1873.]

Signal Service.

2600. *For the Chief Signal Officer.*—The same uniform as for a Brigadier General.

2601. *For other Officers of the Signal Corps.*—Same as that prescribed for the Adjutant General's Department, without the aiguillette, the usual distinction being made for the grades.—[G. O. 86, 1878.]

BUTTONS.

2602. *For General Officers and Officers of the General Staff.*—Gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border; large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.—[Regs. 1863, ¶ 1488.]

2603. *For Officers of the Corps of Engineers.*—Gilt, nine-tenths of an inch in exterior diameter, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirtieth of an inch wide; device, an eagle holding in its beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons," a bastion with embrasures in the distance surrounded by water, with a rising sun—the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. Small buttons of the same form and device, and fifty-five hundredths of an inch in exterior diameter.—[Regs. 1863, ¶ 1489.]

2604. *For Officers of the Ordnance Department.*—Gilt, convex, plain border, cross cannon and bombshell, with a circular scroll over and across the cannon, containing the words "Ordnance Corps;" large size, seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch.—(Regs. 1863, ¶ 1491).

2605. *For Officers of Artillery, Infantry and Cavalry.*—Gilt, convex; device, a spread eagle with the letter A, for Artillery—I, for Infantry—C, for Cavalry; on the shield: large size seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter; small size, one-half inch. [Regs. 1863, ¶ 1492.]

2606. *Aids-de-Camp* may wear the button of the General Staff, or of their regiment or corps, at their option.—[Regs. 1863, ¶ 1493.]

2607. *For Storekeepers.*—General Staff button.

CRAVATS.

2608. *For all Officers.*—Black; the tie not to be visible at the opening of the collar.

VESTS.

2609. Officers when not on duty are permitted to wear a buff, white or blue vest, with the small button prescribed for them.

TROUSERS.

2610. *For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps.*—Dark blue cloth, plain, without stripe, welt, or cord.

2611. *For all Regimental Officers of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry.*—Light blue cloth, same shade of color as prescribed for enlisted men, with stripe one and one-half inches wide, welted at the edges; color, that of facings of their respective arms, except Infantry, which will be dark blue.

2612. *Storekeepers.*—Dark blue cloth, without stripe, welt, or cord.

2613. *For Chaplains.*—Plain black, with black cord on the outer seam.—[G. O. 10, 1880.]

2614. Whenever, in extreme southern latitudes, white pants are worn by enlisted men, the officers must in like manner wear them.—[G. O. 76, 1879.]

HAT OR HELMET (FULL DRESS).

2615. *For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps, except the Signal Corps.*—Chapeau according to pattern, to be worn with the front peak turned slightly to the left, showing the gilt ornaments upon the right side.—[G. O. 67, 1873.]

2616. *Helmets for Field Officers.*—According to the pattern on file in the office of the Quartermaster General. Body: of cork or other suitable material, covered with black

cloth, or of black felt, at the option of the wearer. Trimmings: cords and tassels, top piece and plume-socket, chain chin-strap and hooks, eagle with motto, crossed cannon, rifles, or sabers, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white; plume of buffalo-hair, white for Infantry, yellow for Cavalry, and red for Artillery.

2617. *Helmets for other mounted Officers and Officers of Signal Corps.*—Same as above, except that color of plume shall be orange for Signal Corps.

2618. *Helmets for other Officers of Foot Troops.*—Same as above, except that the trimmings are as follows: Top piece spike, chain chin-strap with hooks and side buttons, eagle with motto, crossed rifles or cannon, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white.

2619. *Officers' summer helmets.*—Body: of cork, as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster-General, covered with white facing cloth; top piece spike, chain chin-strap, and hooks, all gilt.—[G. O. 4, 1881.]

2620. The helmet cords will be attached to the left side of the helmet and come down to the left shoulder, where they are held together by a slide; one cord then passes to the front and the other to the rear of the neck, crossing upon the right shoulder and passing separately around to the front and rear of the right arm, where they are again united and held together by a slide under the arm; the united cords then cross the breast and are looped up to the upper button on the left side of the coat.—[G. O. 67, 1873.]

PLUMES FOR OFFICERS.

2621. *For General-in-Chief.*—Three black ostrich feathers.

2622. *For other General Officers, for Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps, except the Signal Corps.*—Two black ostrich feathers.

FORAGE CAP.

2623. *For General Officers.*—Of dark blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with black velvet band and badge in front.

2624. *For all other Commissioned Officers.*—Of dark blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with badge of corps or regiment in front, and top of badge to be even with top of cap.

FORAGE CAP BADGES.

2625. *For General Officers.*—A gold embroidered wreath on dark blue cloth ground, encircling the letters *U. S.* in silver, old English characters.

2626. *For Officers of the Adjutant General's Department.*—A solid shield of silver bearing thirteen stars, according to pattern in the Adjutant General's Office.—[G. O. 107, 1872; G. O. 67, 1873.]

2627. *For Officers of Engineers.*—A gold embroidered wreath of laurel and palm encircling a silver-turreted castle on dark blue cloth ground.

2628. *For Officers of Ordnance.*—A gold embroidered shell and flame on dark blue cloth ground.

2629. *For Officers of the Signal Corps.*—According to the pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Officer.—[G. O. 86, 1878.]

2630. *For all other Staff Officers.*—Same as for General Officers.

2631. *For Officers of Cavalry.*—Two gold embroidered sabres, crossed, edges upward, on dark blue cloth ground, with the number of the regiment in silver in the upper angle.

2632. *For Officers of Artillery.*—Two gold embroidered cannons, crossed, on dark blue cloth ground, with the number of regiment in silver at the intersection of the cross-cannon.

2633. *For Officers of Infantry.*—Two gold embroidered rifles, without bayonets, barrels upwards, on dark blue cloth ground, with the number of the regiment in silver in the upper angle, according to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.—[G. O. 96, 1875.]

FATIGUE HAT.

2634. *For all Officers.*—Of black felt, according to pattern, to be worn in garrison only on fatigue duty, and on marches and campaigns.—[G. O. 92, 1872; G. O. 67, 1873.]

2635. Whenever, in extreme southern latitudes, straw hats are worn by enlisted men, the officers must in like manner wear them.—[G. O. 76, 1879.]

EPAULETTES.

2636. *For the General of the Army.*—Of gold, with solid crescent; device—two silver embroidered stars, with five rays each, one and one-half inches in diameter, and the "Arms of the United States" embroidered in gold placed between them.

2637. *For a Lieutenant-General.*—Of gold, with solid crescent; device—three silver embroidered stars of five rays each, respectively, one and one-half, one and one-quarter, one and one-eighth inches in diameter. The largest placed in the centre of the crescent; the others, placed longitudinally on the strap and equidistant, ranging in order of size from the crescent.

2638. *For a Major-General.*—Same as for Lieutenant-General, omitting smallest star, and the smaller of the two remaining stars placed in the centre of the strap.

2639. *For a Brigadier-General.*—Same as for Lieutenant-General, omitting all but the largest star.

SHOULDER-KNOTS.

2640. *For Officers of the Adjutant General's and Inspector General's Departments, and for Aides-de-Camp to General Officers.**—Of gold cord, Russian pattern, on dark blue cloth ground; insignia of rank and letters of corps or designation of regiment embroidered on the cloth ground, according to pattern; an aiguillette of gold cord to be worn with the right shoulder-knot according to pattern.

The aiguillette, instead of being permanently attached to the shoulder-knot, may be made separate, so as to be attached to the coat underneath the knot by means of a strap or tongue passing through the lower fastening of the knot.—[G. O. 67, 1873.]

2641. *For Officers of other Staff Corps.*—Same as above described, without the aiguillette.

2642. *For Officers of Signal Corps.*—Same as above described, without the aiguillette. The distinctive insignia will be according to the pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Officer.—[G. O. 86, 1878.]

2643. Whenever the full dress coat is worn by officers on duty, the prescribed epaulettes or shoulder-knots will be attached. Letters to be embroidered on shoulder-knots in old English.

2644. *Adjutant General's Department.*—A solid shield of silver bearing thirteen stars, according to pattern in the Adjutant General's Office. For an Assistant Adjutant General with the rank of Colonel, it will be worn on the bullion of the knot, midway between the upper fastening and the pad.—[G. O. 67, 1863; G. O. 107, 1872.]

2645. *Inspector General's Department.*—*I. D.*

2646. *Bureau of Military Justice.*—*J. B.*

2647. *Quartermaster's Department.*—*Q. D.*

2648. *Subsistence Department.*—*S. D.*

2649. *Medical Department.*—*M. D.*

2650. *Pay Department.*—*P. D.*

2651. *Engineer Corps.*—A silver turreted castle of metal one and four-tenth inches in width by nine-tenths of an inch in height.—[G. O. 107, 1872.]

2652. *Ordnance Department.*—A shell and flame in silver embroidery one and four-tenths inches in width by nine-tenths of an inch in height.—[G. O. 107, 1872.]

2653. *For Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry.*—Of the same pattern as for the Staff Corps, but on cloth of the same color as the facings of their arm, with insignia of rank and number of regiment embroidered on the cloth ground, according to pattern.

2654. *For Regimental Adjutants.*—Of same pattern as for other officers of their arm, but with aiguillettes attached.

Insignia of rank on shoulder-knot.

2655. *For a Colonel.*—A silver embroidered eagle at the centre of the pad.

* Aids-de-Camp and the Military Secretary, who have increased rank, will wear the aiguillette with the uniform of the General Staff.

Aids-de-Camp to Major and Brigadier Generals will wear the aiguillette with the uniform of their regiments and corps.

2656. *For a Lieutenant Colonel.*—Two silver embroidered leaves, one at each end of pad.

2657. *For a Major.*—Two gold embroidered leaves, one at each end of pad.

2658. *For a Captain.*—Two silver embroidered bars at each end of pad.

2659. *For a 1st Lieutenant.*—One silver embroidered bar at each end of pad.

2660. *For a 2d Lieutenant.*—Plain.

2661. *For an additional 2d Lieutenant.*—Same as 2d Lieutenant.

2662. The above insignia to be the same as prescribed for the shoulder-straps.

SHOULDER-STRAPS.

2663. *For the General of the Army.*—Dark blue cloth, one and three-eighths inches wide by four inches long, bordered with an embroidery of gold one-fourth of an inch wide; two silver embroidered stars of five rays each, and gold embroidered "Arms of the United States" between them.

2664. *For a Lieutenant General.*—The same as for the General, except that there will be three silver embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the centre of the strap, and one on each side, equidistant between the centre and outer edge of the strap, the centre star to be the largest.

2665. *For a Major General.*—The same as for the Lieutenant General, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the centre of each star to be one inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

2666. *For a Brigadier General.*—The same as for a Major General, except that there will be one star instead of two; the centre of the star to be equidistant from the outer edge of the embroidery on the ends of the strap.

2667. *For a Colonel.*—The same size as for a Major General, and bordered in like manner with an embroidery of gold; a silver embroidered spread eagle on the centre of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast, as represented in the "Arms of the United States." Cloth of the strap as follows: for the General Staff and Staff Corps, dark blue; Artillery, scarlet; Infantry, sky-blue; Cavalry, yellow.

2668. *For a Lieutenant Colonel.*—The same as for Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a silver embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

2669. *For a Major.*—The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing a gold embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end border of the strap.

2670. *For a Captain.*—The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end two silver embroidered bars of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance between them and from the border equal to the width of the border.

2671. *For a 1st Lieutenant.*—The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, and introducing at each end one silver embroidered bar of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance from the border equal to its width.

2672. *For a 2d Lieutenant.*—The same as for a Colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle.

2673. *For an Additional 2d Lieutenant.*—The same as for a 2d Lieutenant.

2674. *For Chaplains.*—A shoulder-strap of black velvet, with a shepherd's crook of frosted silver on the centre of the strap, may be worn.—[G. O. 10, 1880.]

2675. Officers serving in the field may dispense with prominent marks likely to attract the fire of sharpshooters; but all officers must wear the prescribed shoulder-strap, to indicate their rank.

2676. The shoulder-strap will be worn whenever the epaulette or shoulder-knot is dispensed with.

GLOVES.

2677. *For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps.*—Buff or white gauntlets or gloves.

2678. *For Field Officers of Artillery, Cavalry, and Infantry; for Officers of Light Artillery and Cavalry.*—White gauntlets or gloves. All other officers, white gloves.

SASH.

2679. *For General Officers.*—Buff silk net, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than eighteen inches below the tie.

2680. General officers above the grade of Brigadier General will be allowed, at their option, to wear the sash across the body from the left shoulder to the right side.

2681. The sash may be of buff silk and gold thread.—[G. O. 11, 1877.]

SWORD-BELT.

2682. *For all Officers.*—A waist-belt, not less than one and one-half, nor more than two inches wide, with slings of the same material as the belt, with a hook attached to the belt on which to hang the sword.

2683. The sword and sword-belt will be worn outside the coat, and, by all officers below the grade of Brigadier General, outside the overcoat.—[G. O. 107, 1872; G. O. 96, 1875.]

2684. *For General Officers.*—Of red Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery, as per pattern.

2685. *For all Field Officers.*—One broad stripe of gold lace on black enameled leather, according to pattern.

2686. *For all Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps, below the rank of Field Officers.*—Four stripes of gold, interwoven with black silk, lined with black enameled leather, according to pattern.

2687. *For Company Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry.*—Four stripes of gold lace, interwoven with silk of the same color as the facings of their arms of service, and lined with black enameled leather.

2688. *For all Storekeepers.*—Same as Officers of the General Staff of the same rank.—[G. O. 23, 1878.]

2689. On undress duty, marches, and campaigns, officers may wear a plain black leather belt.

SWORD-BELT PLATE.

2690. *For all Officers.*—Gilt, rectangular, two inches wide, with a raised bright rim; a silver wreath of laurel encircling the "Arms of the United States;" eagle, shield, scroll, edge of cloud, and rays bright. The motto "*E pluribus unum*" upon the scroll; stars also of silver, according to pattern.

SWORD AND SCABBARD.

2691. *General Officers.*—Straight sword, gilt hilt, silver grip; brass or steel scabbard, same as now worn.

2692. *For Officers of Light Artillery and Cavalry.*—Sabre and scabbard as now worn, and according to pattern in Ordnance Department.

2693. *For Mounted Officers of Infantry.*—Sword and scabbard of the pattern prescribed for Cavalry Officers.

2694. *For Officers of the Pay and Medical Departments.*—Small sword and scabbard, according to pattern in the Surgeon General's Office, as now worn.

2695. *For all other Officers.*—Same as the small, straight sword now worn by the officers of the General Staff, and according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

2696. Whenever the full dress coat is worn on armed duty and not in the field, by officers below the grade of Brigadier General, the nickel-plated sword scabbards will be worn by those officers for whom it is prescribed.—[G. O. 67, 1873.]

2697. Whenever the sack coat is worn on armed duty, the dark sword scabbard will be worn by those officers for whom it is prescribed.—[G. O. 67, 1873.]

2698. The sword and sword-belt will be worn upon all occasions of duty, except stable and fatigue.

2699. When not on military duty, officers may wear swords of honor, or the prescribed sword, with a scabbard, gilt, or of leather, with gilt mountings.

SWORD-KNOT.

2700. *For General Officers.*—Gold cord, with acorn end.

2701. *For all other Officers.*—Gold lace strap, with gold bullion tassel.

SPURS.

2702. *For all Mounted Officers.*—Yellow metal or gilt.

OVERCOAT.

2703. *For General Officers.*—Of dark blue cloth, closing by means of four frog buttons of black silk and loops of black silk cord; cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long loop "*à l'échelle*," without tassel or plate, on the left side, and a black silk frog button on the right; cord for the loops fifteen hundredths of an inch in diameter; back, a single piece, slit up from the bottom from fifteen to seventeen inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons, and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall; when standing to be about five inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining woolen, and, with the facings, to correspond in color with the trimmings of the uniform (G. O. 76, 1879); around the front and lower borders, the edges of the pockets, the edges of the sleeves, collar, and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one-half an inch wide; and around each frog button on the breast a knot two and one-quarter inches in diameter, of black silk cord, seven hundredths of an inch in diameter, cape of the same color and material as the coat, removable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat sleeve when the arm is extended; coat to extend down the leg from six to eight inches below the knee, according to height.

2704. *To indicate Rank.*—There will be on both sleeves, near the lower edge, a knot of flat black silk braid, not exceeding one-eighth of an inch in width, and composed of five braids, double knot.

2705. *For all other Officers.*—Dark blue close-fitting double-breasted surtout-coat, with a cape, made to detach from the coat and fall to the tips of the fingers when the arm and hand are extended; the skirt of the coat for mounted officers to reach half way between the knee and the sole of the foot; for dismounted officers, three inches below the knee.

The coat to have seven buttons on each breast, of the same pattern as those on the uniform coat. The insignia of rank on the sleeve, as follows, viz:

Colonel, five braids, single knot.

Lieutenant Colonel, four braids, single knot.

Major, three braids, single knot.

Captain, two braids, single knot.

1st Lieutenant, one braid, single knot.

2d Lieutenant and Additional 2d Lieutenant, without braid. Military Storekeepers, same as officers of the General Staff of like rank.

Chaplains, without braid.

2706. On the frontier and campaign, officers may wear the soldier's overcoat, with the insignia of rank on the sleeve.

HORSE FURNITURE.

For General Officers and the General Staff.

2707. *Housing for General Officers.*—To be worn over the saddle; of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide, the inner row two inches and one-fourth; to be made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and forehands, and to bear on each flank corner the following ornaments, distinctive of rank, to wit:

2708. *For the General of the Army.*—A gold embroidered spread eagle with two stars and "Arms of the United States" between them.

2709. *For Lieutenant General.*—A gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.

2710. *For Major Generals.*—A gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

2711. *For Brigadier Generals.*—A gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

2712. *Saddle-cloth for General Staff Officers, and Officers of the Staff Corps.*—Dark blue cloth, of sufficient length to cover the saddle and holsters, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace one inch wide.

2713. *For all other Officers.*—Dark blue felt, according to pattern; worn under the saddle and trimmed around the edges with cloth one and one-half inches wide, color as follows:

Infantry, sky-blue.
Artillery, scarlet.
Cavalry, yellow.

MILITARY ACADEMY.

2714. The uniform of the Professors and Sword Master at the West Point Military Academy shall be the same as now worn, excepting they will be permitted to wear the dark blue sack coat prescribed for Army officers, with the buttons of the General Staff to be worn on both coats.

2715. *For Cadets.*—The same uniform as now worn.

COATS.

2716. *For Enlisted Men of Infantry.*—Single-breasted, dark blue basque, according to pattern deposited in Quartermaster General's Office, piped with sky-blue; collar same height as for officers' coat, faced with sky-blue cloth four inches back on each side, cut square to hook up close in front; number of regiment or badge of corps in yellow metal in middle of sky-blue facing of collar on each side; skirt of coat on each side of opening behind to be faced with sky-blue cloth, ornamented with four buttons, as per pattern. Two straps of dark blue cloth, piped with the same color as the facings, let into the waist-seam on each side the coat and buttoning above the hip to sustain the waist-belt; shoulder straps of cloth the color of the facings let into the shoulder-seam and to button over the shoulder-belts at the collar-seam with one button; shoulder straps for Engineer soldiers to be scarlet, piped with white.

2717. *For Enlisted Men of Artillery, Engineers and Ordnance.*—Same as for Infantry, except that the facings shall be scarlet for Artillery, scarlet and white for Engineers, and crimson for Ordnance.

2718. *For Enlisted Men of Cavalry and Light Artillery.*—Same as for Infantry, excepting that it is shorter in the skirt, and the facing upon the skirt put on differently, according to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office; facings for Cavalry yellow, and for Light Artillery red.

2719. *For Musicians.*—Ornamented on the breast with braid same color as the facings, running from the button as now worn, the outer extremities terminating in "herring-bones," and the braid returning back to the buttons.

2720. *For Hospital Stewards.*—Same as for Infantry, except the facings to be of emerald green.

2721. *For Ordnance Sergeants.*—Same as for enlisted men of Ordnance.

2722. *For Commissary Sergeants.*—The same as for Infantry, except that the facings will be cadet gray.

2723. *For Enlisted Men of the Signal Service.*—Same as for Cavalry, except that the trimmings and facings will be orange.

2724. Whenever the dress coat is worn by enlisted men, it will invariably be buttoned up and hooked at the collar.

2725. *For fatigue purposes, for general wear, and on field service.*—A dark blue blouse of navy flannel, according to the pattern deposited in the Quartermaster General's Office. Blouses for winter wear to be lined.

BUTTONS.

2726. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Yellow, the same as is used by the Artillery, &c., omitting the letter in the shield.—[*Regs.* 1863, ¶ 1495.]

CHEVRONS.

2727. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons upon both sleeves of the uniform coat and overcoat, above the elbow; of cloth of the same color as the facings of the uniform coat, divided into bars a half inch wide by black silk stitching, except for Engineers, which will be white stitching and piped with white, points down,

and Infantry, which will be dark blue (*G. O.* 21, 1876), according to patterns in Quartermaster General's Office, as follows:

2728. *For a Sergeant Major.*—Three bars and an arc.

2729. *For a Quartermaster Sergeant.*—Three bars and a tie of three bars.

2730. *For a Saddler Sergeant.*—According to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office.—[*G. O.* 67, 1873.]

2731. *For a Chief Trumpeter.*—According to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office.—[*G. O.* 67, 1873.]

2732. *For a Principal Musician.*—Three bars and a bugle.

2733. *For an Ordnance Sergeant.*—Three bars and a star.

2734. *For a Commissary Sergeant.*—Three bars and a crescent (points front) of same color as chevron and above it.—[*G. O.* 38, 1873.]

2735. *For a Hospital Steward.*—A half chevron of emerald green cloth one and three-fourths inches wide, piped with yellow cloth, running obliquely downward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal, and in the centre a "caduceus" two inches long, the head toward the outer seam of the sleeve.

2736. *For a 1st Sergeant.*—Three bars and a lozenge.

2737. *For a Battalion or Company Quartermaster Sergeant.*—Three bars and a tie of one bar.

2738. *For a Sergeant.*—Three bars.

2739. *For a Corporal.*—Two bars.

2740. *For a Pioneer.*—Two crossed hatchets, of cloth, same color and material as the facings of the uniform coat, to be sewed on each sleeve, above the elbow, in the place indicated for a chevron (those of a Corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz:

Handle, four and one-half inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide.

Hatchet two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

2741. Chevrons, similar to those prescribed for the uniform coat, will be worn by non-commissioned officers upon the sleeves of their blouses.—[*G. O.* 21, 1876.]

2742. *For Enlisted Men of the Signal Corps.*—Crossed signal flags, red and white, on dark blue cloth; size of flags three-fourths of an inch square; length of staff three inches, after the pattern in the office of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army. This device to be worn by the non-commissioned officers above the chevrons; by privates of the first class on both arms; and by privates of the second class on the left arm only, in the same position as the chevron of non-commissioned officers.

2743. *To indicate service.*—All non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates, who have served faithfully for one term of enlistment, will wear, as a mark of distinction, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one-half inch wide, extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half inch above the point of the cuff, to be of the same color as the edging on the coat.

2744. In like manner an additional half chevron, above and parallel to the first, for every subsequent term of enlistment and faithful service. Distance between each chevron one-fourth of an inch.

2745. Each service chevron will conform in color to the arm of service in which the soldier served.—[*G. O.* 92, 1873.]

2746. The stripe indicative of war service will be white for all arms of the service or corps. This stripe will be known and designated as the "war stripe" and will be worn by enlisted men on the uniform coat as soon as the right to wear it has been earned.

All soldiers who, during the War of the Rebellion, were in the Volunteer service, are entitled to wear the war stripe provided they served in one or more campaigns in the field.

When, in addition to a war stripe an enlisted man is entitled to a service chevron, each edge of the latter will be bound or faced by the former; and when, in addition to a war stripe an enlisted man is entitled to two or more service chevrons, they will be separated by the war stripe and the outer edge of each outside chevron will also be bound or faced by the war stripe.

When worn in conjunction with the service chevron the war stripe will be one-eighth of an inch wide; when worn by itself its width will be the same as that of a service chevron, viz: one-half of an inch.

2747. War and service chevrons are issued without charge.

CRAVATS.

2748. Neither cravats nor stocks will be worn by enlisted men when on duty.

TROUSERS.

2749. *For Enlisted Men of all Arms, of the Signal Service, and of the Ordnance Department.*—Sky-blue mixture; waist-band three and a half inches wide, to button with two buttons in front; pockets in front, opening at top.

2750. Sergeants to wear a stripe one inch wide, color of facings; and Corporals to wear a stripe one-half inch wide, color of facings, except Infantry, which will be dark blue.

2751. *For Engineers.*—According to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.

2752. *For Ordnance Sergeants.*—Crimson stripe, one inch and one-quarter wide.

2753. *For Hospital Stewards.*—Emerald green stripe, one inch and one-quarter wide.

2754. *For Commissary Sergeants.*—Cadet gray stripe, one inch and one-quarter wide.—[*G. O.* 38, 1873.]

2755. All stripes to be of cloth.

2756. Trousers for all mounted men to be reinforced.

2757. In extreme southern latitudes, in summer, commanding officers are authorized to sanction the use, on duty, of white pants, to be bought, out of the pay of the soldier, of the local merchant or trader.—[*G. O.* 76, 1879.]

BOOTS AND SHOES.

2758. The Quartermaster's Department manufactures (at the Leavenworth Military Prison) the shoes for the Army, of the best materials and patterns possible. No particular shoe is adopted as *uniform*.—[*G. O.* 76, 1879.]

HAT OR HELMET (FULL DRESS).

2759. *Helmets for all mounted troops.*—Body: of black felt as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, with leather chin-strap, large crossed cannons or sabres, letter of company and number of regiment, plain side buttons, top piece and plume-socket, all brass; horse-hair plumes and cords, and band with rings of the color of the arm of service.

2760. *Helmets for all foot troops.*—Of same pattern and material as for mounted troops, with leather chin-strap; and plain side buttons, top piece and spike, of brass.

2761. *Trimmings.*—Commissary Sergeants, a crescent of white metal; Hospital Stewards, a wreath of brass with letters U. S. in white metal; Engineers, a castle, with letter of company; Ordnance, a shell and flame; Artillery, crossed cannons; Infantry, crossed rifles, and letter of company and number of regiment, all in brass.—[*G. O.* 4, 1881.]

2762. The helmet cords will be attached to the left side of the helmet and come down to the left shoulder, where they are held together by a slide; one cord then passes to the front and the other to the rear of the neck, crossing upon the right shoulder and passing separately around to the front and rear of the right arm, where they are again united and held together by a slide under the arms; the united cords then cross the breast and are looped up to the upper button on the left side of the coat.—[*G. O.* 67, 1873.]

2763. Cork helmets will be supplied only to troops serving in extremely hot climates, in the first and third years of their enlistment, and these only in lieu of the campaign hat. The necessity for such issue must in all cases be certified to by the Department Commander.—[*G. O.* 72, 1880.]

FORAGE CAPS.

2764. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of plain blue cloth, same pattern as for officers, with badge of corps or letter of company of yellow metal, according to patterns in the Quartermaster General's Office, worn in front as for officers.

FORAGE-CAP BADGES.

2765. The cap-badges, numbers of regiments, and letters of companies will be worn by enlisted men of the Army in the following manner, viz :

2766. *For Light Artillery and Cavalry Soldiers.*—The numbers of their regiments in the upper, and the letters of their companies in the lower, angles of the badges of their respective arms upon the forage cap ; the helmets and trimmings according to the patterns now worn.

2767. *For Ordnance Sergeants and Soldiers.*—The “shell and flame” on dress and forage caps.

2768. *For Hospital Stewards.*—The letters “U. S.” in white metal, inclosed by wreath, on dress and forage caps.

2769. *For Commissary Sergeants.*—Crescent in white metal, the points in a vertical line, on dress and forage caps.

2770. *For Engineers.*—The castle, with letter of company above it, on dress and forage caps.

2771. *For Artillery.*—The crossed cannons, with number of the regiment in upper, and letter of company in lower, angles, on dress and forage caps.

2772. *For Infantry.*—The crossed rifles, with the numbers of regiment and the letters of company placed as for Artillery, upon dress and forage caps.

2773. *For Field and Band Musicians.*—Bugle, with numbers of regiment in the center, and the letters of the company above the bugle.

2774. *The cap trimmings* for enlisted men of all arms and corps will be of yellow metal, unless otherwise specified.—[G. O. 8, 1877.]

2775. This regulation does not dispense with nor prohibit the wearing on the collar of the coat the number of regiment or badge of corps.

FATIGUE HAT.

2776. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of black felt, according to pattern ; to be worn in garrison only on fatigue duty, and on marches and campaigns.—[G. O. 92, 1872 ; G. O. 67, 1873.]

2777. In extreme southern latitudes, in summer, commanding officers are authorized to sanction, on duty, the straw hat, to be bought, out of the pay of the soldier, of the local merchant or trader.—[G. O. 76, 1879.]

GLOVES.

2778. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of white berlin.

SPURS.

2779. *For all Mounted Men.*—Of yellow metal, plain surface.

OVERCOATS.

2780. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of sky-blue cloth, double breasted, or single breasted with the additional cape, according to pattern ; the linings and facings to conform to the trimmings of the uniform.—[G. O. 67, 1873 ; G. O. 76, 1879.]

REGIMENTAL BANDS.

2781. Bands will wear the uniforms, generally, of their regiments. Commanding officers may, upon appropriations made by the councils of administration, add such ornaments as they deem proper to the uniforms for chief musicians and bands.—[G. O. 107, 1872.]

WEST POINT BAND.

2782. The uniform as now worn.—[G. O. 107, 1872.]

Amendments made to the Regulations of 1881, since their promulgation to the Army.

2592. *For a colonel, lieutenant colonel, or major.*—The same as for a General, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed at equal distances ; collar and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat. Judge advocates of the Army and professors of the Military Academy are authorized to wear, when on duty, the plain

dark-blue body-coat prescribed in paragraph 2599 ; the buttons on the coat to be the same as for the general staff.—[G. O. 76, 1879 ; G. O. 20, 1881.]

2714. The uniform of the professors and sword master at the Military Academy shall be the same as now worn, excepting that they will be permitted to wear the dark-blue sack-coat prescribed for Army officers, with the buttons of the general staff to be worn on both coats, and that professors are authorized to wear the coat prescribed in paragraph 2599.

2759. *Helmets for all mounted troops.*—Body of black felt, or other suitable material, as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, with leather chin-strap. Brass eagle, with motto, shield, and crossed arms, according to the arm of service. Number of regiment or device of corps in white metal (German silver) on shield. Brass side buttons bearing device of corps or arm of service. Top piece, plume socket, and rings, all brass. Horse-hair plume, and cords and bands of color according to arm of service.

2760. *Helmets for all foot troops.*—Of the same pattern and material as for mounted troops, with chin-strap, brass eagle, and side buttons as described. The top ornament to consist of a spike and base of brass as per pattern, instead of the plume socket. No rings.

2761. *Trimnings.*—Devices in white metal (German silver) for staff and staff corps. Commissary sergeants, a crescent ; hospital stewards, a caduceus ; engineers, a castle ; ordnance, a shell and flame ; signal corps, crossed flags. To be worn on the shield. Artillery, crossed cannons ; infantry, crossed rifles ; letter of company and number of regiment.

2768. *For hospital stewards.*—The caduceus in white metal, enclosed by wreath, on forage cap. [G. O. 9, G. O. January 27, 1882.)

2746. The *service-in-war* chevron will be one-half of an inch wide, of the same color as the facings, with a piping, on each side of the stripe, one-eighth of an inch wide—white for artillery and red for all other arms—thus making the chevron three-fourths of an inch wide in the aggregate, and will be worn by enlisted men on the uniform coat as soon as the right to wear it has been earned.

The *campaign* chevron will be identical with the war chevron, except that it will be one-half of an inch instead of three-quarters of an inch in width in the aggregate. But one campaign chevron for each enlistment will be allowed, notwithstanding that the soldier may have served during such enlistment in more than one campaign for which chevrons are authorized.

All soldiers who, during the war of the rebellion, were in the volunteer service are entitled to wear the war chevron, provided they served in one or more campaigns in the field.

When, in addition to a war chevron, an enlisted man is entitled to a service chevron, each edge of the latter will be bound or faced by the former ; and when, in addition to a war chevron, an enlisted man is entitled to two or more service chevrons, they will be separated by the war chevron, and the outer edge of each outside chevron will also be bound or faced by the war chevron. (G. O. 14, A. G. O. February 2, 1882.)

2761. *Devices* in white metal (German silver) for staff and staff corps : Commissary sergeants, a crescent ; hospital stewards, a caduceus ; engineers, a castle ; ordnance, a shell and flame ; signal corps, crossed flags. To be worn on the shield. (G. O. 43, A. G. O. April 12, 1882.)

2746. The *service-in-war* chevron will be worn next the cuff ; above this will be worn the *service* chevron or chevrons ; and next above this the *campaign* chevron. (G. O. 60, A. G. O. June 6, 1882.)

2776. *For Enlisted Men.* Of black felt, according to pattern ; to be issued only to troops on the frontier or in active campaign, at the rate of one per year.

(G. O. 64, A. G. O. June 12, 1882.)

2727. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons, points down, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, blouse, and overcoat, above the elbow ; of cloth of the same color as the facings of the uniform coat, divided into bars a half inch wide by black silk stitching, except for engineers, which will be white stitching and piped with white, and for infantry, which will be dark blue, according to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office, as follows :

2743. *To indicate service.*—All non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates who have served faithfully for one term of enlistment will wear, as a mark of distinction, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, overcoat, and blouse, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one-half inch wide, extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half inch above the point of the cuff, to be of the same color as the facings on the uniform coat.

2746. The *campaign* chevron will be identical with the war chevron, except that it will be one-half of an inch instead of three-quarters of an inch in width in the aggregate, and will also be worn by enlisted men on the uniform coat, overcoat, and blouse, as soon as the right to wear it has been earned.

(G. O. 92—A. G. O. August 9, 1882)

2749. *For enlisted men of all arms, of the Signal Service, and of the Ordnance Department.*—Sky-blue mixture ; waist-band two inches wide, to button with one button in front ; pockets in front, opening at top.

(G. O. 108, A. G. O. September 4, 1882)

The Secretary of War having approved the model of a new light artillery officer's sabre, and directed that the manufacture of brown scabbards by the Ordnance Department be discontinued, further directs that paragraphs 2696 and 2697 of the Regulations be rescinded, and that hereafter the nickel-plated scabbard be worn on all occasions.

(G. O. 121, A. G. O. October 11, 1882.)

2745. Each “service,” “service-in-war,” and “campaign” chevron will conform in color to the facings of the arm of the service in which the soldier served when earning the right to wear it.

(G. O. 129, A. G. O. November 18, 1882.)

2607. *For Storekeepers.*—The same as prescribed for other officers of their respective departments.

(G. O. 137, A. G. O. December 13, 1882.)

OVERCOATS.

2780. *For all enlisted men.*—Of sky-blue cloth, double-breasted, according to pattern ; the linings and facings to conform in color to the trimmings on the uniform, except for infantry, in which case the linings of the capes will be dark blue.

(G. O. 7, A. G. O. February 8, 1883)

I...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2728 to 2742, inclusive, of the Regulations are revoked, and paragraphs 2727, 2743, and 2746 (amended by General Orders, No. 92, of 1882, from this office), and paragraph 2745 (amended by General Orders, No. 129, of 1882), are further amended to read as follows :

2727. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked by chevrons of cloth of the same color as the facings of the uniform coat, except those worn on the overcoat by infantry, which will be of dark blue cloth. The bars of the chevron will be one-half inch wide, separated by silk stitching, white for engineers and for overcoats of infantry, black for all others ; the upper and lower edges to be finished or bound with a similar stitching. The engineer chevrons are to be piped with white cloth. The arms of the chevron bars to be six to seven inches long, to be the arcs of a circle of about twenty-five inches radius, and to meet at an angle

of about ninety-six degrees. Distance between extreme outer ends about nine inches. The chevrons will be worn point down; those upon the uniform coat and blouse will be above the elbow; those upon the overcoat will be below the elbow, with the point one-half inch above the cuff.

Rank will be indicated as follows:

For a sergeant major.—Three bars and an arc of three bars.

For a quartermaster sergeant.—Three bars and a tie of three bars.

For a saddler sergeant.—Three bars and a saddler's round knife; handle upward. Knife of the following dimensions: Handle one and three-fourths inches long, three-fourths inch wide near top, five-eighths inch near blade; blade one and one-eighth inches deep in center; from point to point of blade, three and one-fourth inches; center of edge, one and one-fourth inches above inner angle of chevron.

For a chief trumpeter.—Three bars and an arc of one bar, with a bugle of pattern worn on caps, in the center.

For a principal musician.—Three bars and a bugle.

For an ordnance sergeant.—Three bars and a star.

For a commissary sergeant.—Three bars and a crescent (points front) one-fourth inch above the inner angle of chevron.

For a hospital steward.—A half chevron of emerald green cloth one and three-fourths inches wide, piped with yellow cloth, running obliquely downward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal, and in the center a "caduceus" two inches long, the head toward the outer seam of the sleeve.

For a 1st sergeant.—Three bars and a lozenge.

For a sergeant.—Three bars.

For a regimental color sergeant.—Three bars and a sphere one and one-fourth inches in diameter.

For a corporal.—Two bars.

For a farrier.—A horseshoe, four inches in diameter, worn toe uppermost.

For a pioneer.—Two crossed hatchets, of cloth, same color and material as the facings of the uniform coat, to be sewed on each sleeve, above the elbow, in the place indicated for a chevron (those of the corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz: Handle four and one-half inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide; hatchet two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

For enlisted men of the Signal Corps.—According to pattern in the office of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army. Two embroidered signal flags, crossed, each three-fourths of an inch square, bearing in the center a square one-fourth of an inch—one flag white, with red inner square; the other red, with white inner square. Flags and squares bullion edged; staffs three inches long, with silver spears, made upon a piece of dark blue cloth, three inches square, with the corner rounded off. This device to be worn by the non-commissioned officers above the chevrons; by privates of the first class on both arms; and by privates of the second class on the left arm only, in the same position as the chevron of non-commissioned officers.

2743. *To indicate service.*—All enlisted men who have served faithfully for one term of enlistment, of either three or five years, will wear, as a mark of distinction, upon both sleeves of the uniform coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron, one-half inch wide, extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half inch above the point of the cuff.

2745. *To indicate service in war.*—A half chevron, the same as for service, to be worn on the uniform coat as soon as the right to wear it is earned, the chevron to have a piping on each side one-eighth of an inch wide—white for artillery, and red for all other arms.

2746. Each "service" and "service-in-war" chevron will conform in the color to the facings of the arm of service in which the soldier served when earning the right to wear it, except for engineers, when it will be white.

All soldiers who served during the war of the rebellion, and who were honorably discharged; all who served in the Indian campaigns enumerated in general orders from the

Headquarters of the Army; and all who have served or may serve in such other Indian campaigns approaching the magnitude of war as may, from time to time, be so designated by the Secretary of War, are entitled to wear the service-in-war chevron.

The "service-in-war chevron" will be worn next the cuff; above this will be worn the "service" chevron, and, if more than one, ascending in the order of time in which they were earned.

"Service" and "service-in-war" in the Marine Corps will be indicated by yellow half chevrons, according to the foregoing rules.

II. The "campaign" chevron will hereafter be discontinued.

(G. O. 38. A. G. O. June. 6. 1883)

The cord, indicating the arm of service, will hereafter be omitted on both the blouse and dark-blue overshirt.

(G. O. 45. A. G. O. June. 26. 1883)

2750. Sergeants to wear a stripe one inch wide, corporals to wear a stripe one-half inch wide, and musicians to wear two stripes each one-half inch wide, of the color of the facings, except infantry, which will be dark blue.

2757½. There will be provided for issue annually to each enlisted man of the Army one pair of suspenders, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

(G. O. 58. A. G. O. July 31. 1883.)

2626. *For officers of the Adjutant General's Department.*—A gold embroidered wreath on dark-blue cloth ground, same as for general officers, encircling a solid silver shield bearing thirteen stars, according to pattern in the Adjutant General's Office. (G. O. 79. A. G. O. November 2. 1883)

2689. On undress duty, marches, and campaigns officers will wear a plain black leather belt. (G. O. 82—A. G. O. November 6. 1883.)

FORAGE CAP.

2623. *For general officers.*—Of dark blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with black velvet band and badge in front, and a cord cap-strap of gold on silver, according to the pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

2624. *For all other commissioned officers.*—Of dark blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with badge of corps or regiment in front, top of badge to be even with top of cap, and a cord cap-strap of gold on silver, according to the pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

II. Officers of the Army are required to provide themselves with the cap-strap prescribed in the above paragraphs on or before March 1, 1884.

(G. O. 102. A. G. O. December 26. 1883)

GAUNTLETS.

2778½. *For all mounted men.*—Good, serviceable leather gauntlets, according to the pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office.

(G. O. 29. A. G. O. April 12. 1884)

2629. *For officers of the Signal Corps.*—A gold embroidered wreath of oak leaves, of the size prescribed for officers of the other staff corps, on dark blue cloth ground, encircling two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, according to the pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Office.

2642. *For officers of the Signal Corps.*—Same as above described, without the aiguillette; the distinctive insignia being two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, according to the pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Office.

II...The foregoing changes will take effect July 1, 1884. (G. O. 30. A. G. O. April 14. 1884)

I...The Quartermaster's Department is authorized to furnish to each enlisted man of the Army who may be required to work on extra, daily, or fatigue duty one canvas suit in each year, as a part of his equipment.

For troops serving in the Departments of Dakota, the Platte, and the Columbia, the suit will consist of one blouse, one pair of trousers, and one hood and one pair of mittens for winter wear. For all other troops the suit will consist of one blouse and one pair of trousers.

Nothing in the foregoing is intended to increase the money allowance of clothing to the soldier. The articles herein authorized to be furnished will be issued under the direction of the post commander, whose duty it shall be to see that the articles are not lost or sold. They are to be kept and applied by the soldier to their proper use as a working dress, and intended to save the regular uniform, and to be worn on fatigue duty and at labor when these articles are more suitable than the woolen dress.

The articles may be dropped from the returns of the officers to whom they shall have been transferred when they are furnished to the soldier, upon the certificate of the officer, to that effect; but such articles shall continue to be held as public property until worn out or destroyed. In case it becomes necessary to furnish to any enlisted man more than one of the articles named above in any one year, the articles so furnished shall be charged against the soldier's pay; provided, however, that in case of the loss or destruction of any of said articles without fault or neglect on the part of the soldier to whom they have been entrusted, and the immediate commanding officer shall so certify in the matter of the loss, then the article or articles so lost or destroyed may be replaced without charge to the soldier.

This order shall take effect from and after the 1st day of July, 1884.

II...Paragraph 2725 of the Regulations is amended to read as follows:

2725. *For general wear and on field service.*—A dark blue blouse of navy flannel, lined with gray lining flannel, according to pattern deposited in the Quartermaster General's Office. (G. O. 32. A. G. O. April 16. 1884)

2713. *For all other officers.*—Dark blue felt, according to pattern; worn under the saddle, number of the regiment on each flank corner, and trimmed around the edges with cloth one and one-half inches wide, color as follows:

Infantry, sky-blue.

Artillery, scarlet.

Cavalry, yellow.

(G. O. 95—A. G. O. August 14. 1884)

I...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2727 to 2747, inclusive, of the Regulations, as amended by General Orders, Nos. 14, 69, 92, and 129, Headquarters of the Army, 1882, and General Orders, No. 38, Headquarters of the Army, 1883, are revoked, and the following paragraphs will be substituted therefor:

2727. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked on the blouse and overcoat by chevrons of cloth, and on the uniform dress coat by chevrons of gold lace. The chevrons will be worn points down; those upon the uniform dress coat and blouse will be above the elbow; those on the overcoat will be below the elbow, with the point one-half inch above the cuff.

CLOTH CHEVRONS.

The cloth chevrons to be of the same color as the facing of the uniform dress coat, except those worn on the overcoat by infantry, which will be of dark blue cloth. The engineers' chevrons are to be piped with white cloth. The bars of the chevrons will be one-half inch wide, separated by silk stitching, white for engineers and for overcoats for infantry, black for all others; the upper and lower edges to be finished

or bound with a similar stitching. The arms of the chevron-bars to be six to seven inches long, to be the arcs of a circle of about twenty-five inches radius, and to meet at angle of about ninety-six degrees; distance between extreme outer ends about nine inches.

Rank will be indicated as follows:

For a sergeant major.—Three bars and an arc of three bars.

For a quartermaster sergeant.—Three bars and a tie of three bars.

For a saddler sergeant.—Three bars and a saddler's round knife; handle upward. Knife of the following dimensions: Handle one and three-fourths inches long, three-fourths inch wide near top, five-eighths inch near blade; blade one and one-eighth inches deep in center; from point to point of blade, three and one-fourth inches; center of edge one and one-fourth inches above inner angle of chevron.

For a chief trumpeter.—Three bars and an arc of one bar, with a bugle of pattern worn on caps, in the center.

For a principal musician.—Three bars and a bugle.

For an ordnance sergeant.—Three bars and a star.

For a post quartermaster sergeant.—Three bars and a crossed key and pen.

For a commissary sergeant.—Three bars and a crescent (points front), one and one-fourth inches above the inner angle of chevron.

For a hospital steward.—A half chevron of emerald-green cloth one and three-fourths inches wide, piped with yellow cloth, running obliquely downward from the outer to the inner seam of the sleeve, and at an angle of about thirty degrees with a horizontal, and in the center a "caduceus" two inches long, the head toward the outer seam of the sleeve.

For a 1st sergeant.—Three bars and a lozenge.

For a sergeant.—Three bars.

For a regimental and battalion color sergeant.—Three bars and a sphere one and one-fourth inches in diameter.

For a corporal.—Two bars.

For a farrier.—A horseshoe, of cloth, four inches in diameter, worn toe uppermost.

For a pioneer.—Two crossed hatchets, of cloth, same color and material as the facings of the uniform dress coat, to be sewed on each sleeve, above the elbow, in the place indicated for a chevron (those of a corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz: Handle four and one-half inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide; hatchet two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

For enlisted men of the Signal Corps.—According to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General of the Army. Two embroidered signal flags, crossed, each three-fourths of an inch square, bearing in the center a square one-fourth of an inch—one flag white, with red inner square; the other red, with white inner square. Flags and squares bullion edged; staffs three inches long, with silver spears, made upon a piece of dark blue cloth, three inches square, with the corners rounded off. This device to be worn by the non-commissioned officers above the chevrons; by privates of the first class on both arms; and by privates of the second class on the left arm only, in the same position as the chevron of non-commissioned officers.

GOLD-LACE CHEVRONS.

The gold-lace chevrons will be of the same dimensions as the cloth chevrons, stitched upon cloth of the same color as the facing of the uniform dress coat. Those for engineers to have a stitching of white silk upon each edge of the gold-lace.

The chevron for hospital stewards to be made of green cloth, bound with gold tracing braid on each edge, and with caduceus embroidered with gold-thread, according to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office.

2728. *To indicate service.*—All enlisted men who have served faithfully for one term of enlistment, of either three or five years, will wear as a mark of distinction upon both

sleeves of the uniform dress coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron of gold-lace, one-half inch wide, stitched upon a piece of dark blue cloth of the color of the uniform dress coat, and extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half inch above the point of the cuff.

2729. *To indicate service in war.*—A diagonal half chevron of gold-lace, one-half inch wide, with piping on each side one-eighth of an inch wide, of cloth of the same color as the facings of the arm of service in which the soldier earned the right to wear it, those for engineers to have in addition a stitching of white silk on each side of the gold-lace. To be worn on both sleeves of the uniform dress coat.

2730. All soldiers who have served during the war of the rebellion, and who were honorably discharged; all who have served in the Indian campaigns enumerated in general orders from the Headquarters of the Army; and all who have served or may serve in such other Indian campaigns approaching the magnitude of war as may from time to time be so designated by the Secretary of War, are entitled to wear the "service-in-war" chevron.

The "service-in-war" chevron will be worn next the cuff; above this will be worn the "service" chevron, and if more than one, ascending in the order of time in which they were earned.

None of the service chevrons will be worn on the overcoat or blouse.

2731. War and service chevrons are issued without charge.

II...By directions of the Secretary of War the following paragraphs are added to the Regulations:

2721½. *For post quartermaster sergeants.*—Same as for infantry, except that the facings will be buff.

2752½. *For post quartermaster sergeants.*—Buff stripe, one inch and one-quarter wide. (G. O. 107, A. G. O.—September 12. 1884.)

2705. *For all other officers.*—A double-breasted ulster of dark blue cloth, lined with dark blue flannel, closing by means of four frog buttons of black mohair and loops of black mohair cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long mohair loop, as in standard sample, without tassel or plate, on the left side, and a black mohair frog button on the right; cord for the loops fifteen-hundredths of an inch in diameter; back, slit up from the bottom from twenty to twenty-five inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons, and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; bottom of the skirt nine to twelve inches from the ground; a rolling collar of the same material as the coat, and broad enough to protect the ears when turned up, having a collar loop about four and a half inches long and one and a half inches wide; two horizontal side pockets on the outside, just below the hip; sleeves loose, without cuff or slit; back-straps to consist of two straps each about eight inches long and two inches wide, let into the side seams of back of coat; left-hand strap to have a button-hole, and the right-hand strap to have two buttons about two inches apart; a hood of the same material as the coat, lined with black Italian cloth or other suitable material, made to button around the neck under the collar, and large enough to cover the head and cap, to be worn at night or in inclement weather; a vertical slit five to six inches long over the left hip, large enough to admit the sword-hilt; around each frog button on the breast a knot two and one-quarter inches in diameter of black mohair cord seven-hundredths of an inch in diameter.

The insignia of rank on the sleeves, of black flat mohair braid, one-eighth of an inch in width, as follows, viz:

Colonel, five braids, single knot.
Lieutenant colonel, four braids, single knot.
Major, three braids, single knot.
Captain, two braids, single knot.
1st lieutenant, one braid, single knot.
2d lieutenant, without braid.
Military storekeepers, same as officers of the general staff of like rank.

Chaplains, without braid. (G. O. 117. A. G. O. October 21. 1884)

2716. *For enlisted men of infantry.*—Single-breasted, dark blue basque, according to pattern deposited in Quartermaster General's Office, piped with white; collar same height as for officer's coat, faced with white cloth all around, cut square to hook up close in front; skirt of coat on each side of opening behind to be faced with white cloth ornamented with six buttons, as per pattern; shoulder-straps of cloth the color of the facings let into the shoulder-seam and to button over the shoulder-belts at the collar-seam with one button; shoulder-staps for engineer soldiers to be scarlet piped with white.

2750. Sergeants to wear a stripe one inch wide; corporals to wear a stripe one-half inch wide; and musicians to wear two stripes each one-half inch wide of the color of the facings.

2755. All stripes to be of cloth, except for infantry, which shall be of white linen webbing, according to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.

(G. O. 120, A. G. O. October 24. 1884)

2596. *For marches, squad and company drills, and other drills when authorized by the commanding officer, and for fatigue duty and ordinary wear.*—A sack coat of dark blue cloth or serge; falling collar; single-breasted, with five buttons in front and three small buttons on the under seam of the cuff of each sleeve, same as those worn on the dress coat. The skirt to extend from one-third to two-thirds the distance from the hip-joint to the bend of the knee. The shoulder-straps will always be worn with this coat.

2705. *For all other officers.*—A double-breasted ulster of dark blue cloth, lined with dark blue flannel, closing by means of four frog buttons of black mohair and loops of black mohair cord down the breast, and at the throat by a long mohair loop on the left side, as in standard sample, without tassel or plate, and a black mohair frog button on the right; cord for the loop fifteen-hundredths of an inch in diameter; around each frog button on the breast a knot two and one-quarter inches in diameter of black mohair cord seven-hundredths of an inch in diameter; the back slit up from the bottom from twenty to twenty-five inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons, and button-holes placed in a concealed flap; bottom of the skirt nine to twelve inches from the ground; a rolling collar of the same material as the coat, and broad enough when turned up to protect the ears, having a collar-loop about four and a half inches long and one and a half inches wide; two horizontal side pockets on the outside, just below the hip, covered with flaps to be worn inside or out; sleeves loose, without cuff or slit; back-straps to consist of two straps each about eight inches long and two inches wide, let into the side seams of back of coat; left-hand strap to have a button-hole, and the right-hand strap to have two buttons about two inches apart; a vertical slit about six inches long at the side of the left hip, large enough to admit the front sling and hook of the sword-belt; a hood of the same material as the coat, lined with black Italian cloth or other suitable material, made to button around the neck under the collar, and large enough to cover the head and cap, to be worn at night or in inclement weather. The belt will be worn under the coat, with the sword or saber outside, the rear sling passing out at the slit at the back.

The insignia of rank on the sleeves, of black flat mohair braid, one-eighth of an inch in width, as follows, viz:

Colonel, five braids, single knot.
Lieutenant colonel, four braids, single knot.
Major, three braids, single knot.
Captain, two braids, single knot.
1st lieutenant, one braid, single knot.
2d lieutenant, without braid.
Military storekeepers, same as officers of the general staff of like rank.

Chaplains, without braid.

A cape, of the same color and material as the coat, and reaching to the tips of the fingers when the arm is extended, a rolling collar of black velvet three inches broad, rounded

at the edges and closing at the throat by a black mohair loop *a l'échelle* on the left side, without tassel or plate, and a black mohair frog button on the right, may be worn by all officers when not on duty with troops under arms.

2712. *Saddle-cloth for general staff officers and officers of the staff corps.*—Dark blue cloth, according to pattern, worn over the saddle-blanket or pad, and under the saddle, trimmed around with an edging of gold lace one inch wide.

2713. *For all other officers.*—Dark blue felt, according to pattern; worn under the saddle; number of the regiment in figures two inches in length, made of cloth of the same color as the trimmings, on each flank corner; and trimmed around the edges with cloth one and one-half inches wide, color as follows:

Infantry, sky-blue.
Artillery, scarlet.
Cavalry, yellow.

OVERCOATS.

2780. *For all enlisted men.*—Of sky-blue cloth, double-breasted, according to pattern; the linings and facings to conform in color to the trimmings on the uniform, except for infantry, in which case the linings of the capes will be dark blue.

The cape, according to pattern (to be adjusted by means of seven hooks beneath the collar of the coat, and seven eyes upon the cape), may be detached and the coat or cape worn by enlisted men, when not on duty under arms. (G. O. 8, A. G. O. January 21, 1885.)

* * * * *

2730. * * * * *
and all who have served or may serve in the Army of the United States in war or such Indian campaigns approaching the magnitude of war as may from time to time be so designated by the Secretary of War, are entitled to wear the "service-in-war" chevron.

The chevrons to indicate service and service in war, if more than one, will be worn one above the other in the order in which they were earned, one-fourth of an inch distance between them.

But one chevron will be worn for each enlistment, the "service-in-war" chevron being worn in place of the "service" chevron for each enlistment in which the right to wear it was earned.

None of the service chevrons will be worn on the overcoat or blouse.

(G. O. 49, A. G. O. April 18—1885)

* * * * *

II...By direction of the Secretary of War the following is added to paragraph 2727 of the Regulations (as amended by General Orders, No. 107, of 1884, from this office), and will be inserted after the description of chevrons "*For a hospital steward*:"

For an acting hospital steward.—A brassard of white cloth sixteen inches by three inches, on which is a red cross two inches by two inches, to be worn on the cuff of the left arm, and to be furnished by the Quartermaster's Department. *

* * * * *

G. O. 70, A. G. O. June 19, 1885)

* * * * *

2770½. *For Signal Corps.*—Two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, according to pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Officer.

* * * * *

2761. *Device in white metal (German silver) for staff and staff corps:* Commissary sergeants, a crescent; hospital stewards, a caduceus; engineers, a castle; ordnance, a shell and flame; signal corps, two crossed signal flags and a burning torch. To be worn on the shield.

(G. O. 77-A. G. O. July 13, 1885).

* * * * *

2677. *For general officers, officers of the general staff, and staff corps.*—White gauntlets or gloves. (G. O. 95, A. G. O. August 24, 1885)

* * * * *
2759. *Helmets for all mounted troops and for band musicians.*—Body of black felt, or other suitable material, as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, with leather chin-strap. Brass eagle, with motto, shield, and crossed arms, according to arm of service. Number of regiment or device of corps in white metal (German silver) on shield. For band musicians a lyre of white metal. Brass side buttons bearing device of corps or arms of service. Top piece, plume socket, and rings all brass. Horse-hair plume, and cords and bands of color according to arm of service.

2761. Devices in white metal (German silver) for staff and staff corps. Commissary sergeants, a crescent; post quartermaster sergeants, a crossed key and pen; hospital stewards, a caduceus; engineers, a castle; ordnance, a shell and flame; signal corps, two crossed signal flags and a burning torch. To be worn on the shield.

2773. *For field and band musicians and trumpeters of cavalry.*—Field musicians, bugle, with number of regiment in the center and the letter of the company above the bugle; band musicians, a lyre of white metal; trumpeters of cavalry, crossed sabres, with number of regiment and letter of company in upper and lower angles, respectively.

2781. Bands will wear the uniforms generally of their regiments. Commanding officers may, upon appropriations made by the councils of administration, add such ornaments as they deem proper to the uniforms for chief musicians and bands, and upon proper application they will be supplied by the Quartermaster's Department with mounted helmets (having cords and bands and hair plumes conforming in color to the arm of service, and lyres of white metal), aiguillettes with shoulder-knots, music-pouches, white linen trousers (according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, to be worn upon such occasions as may be prescribed by the commanding officer).

II...As paragraph 2716 of the Regulations, as amended by General Orders, No. 120, of 1884, from this office, no longer provides for metallic ornaments for the collars of uniform dress-coats, paragraph 2775 of the Regulations is, by direction of the Secretary of War, annulled.

III...By direction of the Secretary of War the following regulation, prescribing a forage-cap badge, is published, and will be numbered 2769½:

2769½. *For post quartermaster sergeants.*—Crossed key and pen.

(G. O. 104-A. G. O. October 3, 1885).

* * * * *

BUTTONS.

2726. *For all enlisted men.*—To be of yellow metal, fire gilt and burnished, according to standard in the Quartermaster General's Office.

TROUSERS.

2749. *For enlisted men of all arms.*—Sky-blue mixture, to be cut and made in accordance with standard samples in the Quartermaster General's Office. Those for mounted troops to have a reinforce or saddle-piece of the same material on seat and legs.

FATIGUE HAT.

2776. *For all enlisted men.*—Of black or drab-colored felt according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General; to be worn in garrison only on fatigue duty, and on marches and campaigns; the color to be uniform in each troop, battery, or company.

* * * * *
2610. *For general officers, officers of the general staff, and staff corps (excepting the Signal Corps).*—Dark blue cloth, plain, without stripe, welt, or cord.

2617. *Helmets for other mounted officers and officers of the Signal Corps.*—Same as above, except that for the Signal Corps the color of plume shall be orange, and the device two crossed signal flags and a burning torch in gilt.

2641. *For officers of other staff corps (excepting the Signal Corps).*—Same as above described, without the aiguillette.

V...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraph 2601 of the Regulations is annulled, and the following additional paragraphs are published to the Army, and will be numbered 2604½ and 2610½:

2604½. *For officers of the Signal Corps.*—Gilt, convex, and seven-eighths of an inch in exterior diameter, with plain border; device, two crossed signal flags and a burning torch; small buttons of the same form and device, and one-half inch in diameter.

2610½. *For all officers of the Signal Corps, except the Chief Signal Officer.*—Dark blue cloth, with stripe one and one-half inches wide, welted at the edges; color of stripe, orange.

VI...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2771 and 2772 of the Regulations are annulled, and paragraphs 2765 to 2770, inclusive, are amended to read as follows:

FORAGE-CAP BADGES.

2765. The forage-cap badges, numbers of regiments, and letters of companies will be worn by enlisted men of the Army in the following manner, viz:

2766. *For cavalry, artillery, and infantry.*—The numbers of their regiments in the upper, and the letters of their companies in the lower, angles of the badges of their respective arms upon the forage-caps, viz: Cavalry, crossed sabers; artillery, crossed cannon; infantry, crossed rifles.

2767. *For ordnance sergeants and soldiers.*—The shell and flame.

2768. *For hospital stewards.*—The caduceus in white metal, inclosed by a wreath in yellow metal.

2769. *For commissary sergeants.*—Crescent in white metal, the points in a vertical line.

2770. *For engineers.*—The castle, with letter of company above it.

(G. O. 113, A. G. O. October 31, 1885)

* * * * *

2611. *For all regimental officers of cavalry, artillery and infantry.*—Light blue cloth, same shade of color as prescribed for enlisted men, with stripe one and one-half inches wide, welted at the edges; color that of trimmings of their respective arms.

2667. *For a colonel.*—The same size as for a major general, bordered in like manner with an embroidery of gold; a silver embroidered spread eagle on the center of the strap, two inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast, as represented in the "Arms of the United States." Cloth of the strap as follows: For the general staff and staff corps, dark blue; infantry, white; artillery, scarlet; cavalry, yellow.

2713. *For all other officers.*—Dark blue felt, according to pattern; worn under the saddle; number of the regiment, in figures two inches in length, made of cloth of the same color as the trimming, on each flank corner; and trimmed around the edges with cloth one and one-half inches wide, same color as the trimmings of their respective arms.

II...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraph 2705 of the Regulations, as amended by General Orders, No. 8, of 1885, from this office, is further amended to prescribe that the lining of officers' capes shall be: For the general staff, dark blue; for infantry, white; for artillery, scarlet; for cavalry, yellow.

III...By direction of the Secretary of War so much of paragraph 2683 of the Regulations as prescribes that the sword-belt shall be worn outside the overcoat by all officers below the grade of brigadier general is annulled, being in conflict with paragraph 2705 of the Regulations, as amended by General Orders No. 8, of 1885, from this office. (G. O. 6-A. G. O. February 1-1886.)

* * * * *

2712. *Saddle-cloth for general staff officers and officers of the staff corps.*—Dark blue cloth, according to pattern, worn over the saddle-blanket or pad and under the saddle; trimmed around with an edging of gold lace one inch wide; in each

flank corner the insignia as prescribed for the forage-cap. (G. O. 44-A. G. O. July 3, 1886)

2762. The helmet cords are attached to the left side of the helmet, and come down to the left shoulder, where they are held together by a slide; one cord then passes to the front and the other to the rear of the neck, crossing upon the right shoulder, under the shoulder-strap, and passing separately around to the front and rear of the right arm, where they are again united and held together by a slide under the arm; the united cords then cross the breast and are looped up to the button of the shoulder-strap on the left side.

(G. O. 67-A. G. O. September 28, 1886.)

UNIFORM AND DRESS.

47. The uniform of enlisted men of the Hospital Corps shall be the same as that prescribed for enlisted men of infantry, with the following exceptions:

Uniform coats.

Same as for enlisted men of infantry, except that the facings shall be of emerald green piped with white.

Chevrons for uniform coats.

For a hospital steward: Three bars and an arc of gold lace, inclosing a red cross.

For an acting hospital steward: Same as for a hospital steward, omitting the arc; a red cross to be worn on each side of the collar.

Cloth chevrons for overcoats and blouses.

For a hospital steward: Three bars and an arc of emerald green cloth, piped with white, inclosing a red cross.

For an acting hospital steward: The same as for a hospital steward, omitting the arc.

Trousers.

For enlisted men of the Hospital Corps: Of dark-blue cloth, same as of uniform coat.

Trousers stripes.

For a hospital steward: An emerald green stripe one inch and one-quarter wide, piped with white.

For an acting hospital steward: An emerald green stripe one inch wide, piped with white.

For a private: An emerald green stripe one-half inch wide, piped with white.

Helmets.

For enlisted men of the Hospital Corps: Same as for foot troops. Device on shield, in white metal, a Geneva Cross. Side buttons, of yellow metal, with a cross of white metal.

Forage-caps.

For hospital stewards: Same as for other enlisted men. Device, a cross in white metal, inclosed by a wreath in white metal.

For enlisted men of the Hospital Corps: Same as for other enlisted men. Device, a cross in white metal.

(G. O. 86. A. G. O. August 11, 1887)

FATIGUE HAT.

2634. For all officers.—Of black felt, according to pattern, to be worn only on target practice, fatigue duty, and on marches and campaigns.

2776. For all enlisted men.—Of black or drab-colored felt, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General; to be worn in garrison only on target practice, fatigue duty, and on marches and campaigns; the color to be

uniform in each troop, battery, or company. (G. O. 72. A. G. O. December 3, 1887.)

2651. *Engineer Corps.*—A silver turreted castle. (G. O. 78. A. G. O. December 23, 1887)

BUTTONS.

2602. For general officers and officers of the general staff.—Gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

2603. For officers of the Corps of Engineers.—Gilt, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirteenth of an inch wide; device, an eagle, holding in his beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons," a bastion, with embrasures in the distance, surrounded by water, with a rising sun—the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. Small buttons of the same form and device.

2604. For officers of the Ordnance Department.—Gilt, convex, with plain border, crossed cannon and bombshell, with a circular scroll over and across the cannon, containing the words "Ordnance Corps."

2904½. For officers of the Signal Corps.—Gilt, convex, with plain border; device, two crossed signal flags and burning torch; small buttons of the same form and device.

2605. For officers of the artillery, infantry, and cavalry.—Gilt, convex; device, a spread eagle, with the letter A for artillery, I for infantry, and C for cavalry, on the shield.

2607. Buttons to be of the following dimensions: Large size, seven-eighths of an inch; small size, nine-sixteenths of an inch in exterior diameter.

OVERCOAT.

2703. For general officers.—Of dark blue cloth, closing by means of four black silk olives and loops of black silk cord fifteen-hundredths of an inch in diameter on each side, down the front, and at the throat by a long loop of same cord with three knots and two silk slides, fastened at the left side by a silk olive and closing on the right with the same. Around each olive, on the breast, a frogging of black silk cord seven-hundredths of an inch in diameter, all as per pattern; back, a single piece, slit up from the bottom from fifteen to seventeen inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons, and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall—when standing to be about five inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining woolen, and, with the facings, to correspond in color with the trimmings of the uniform; around the front and lower borders, the edges of the pockets, sleeves, collar, and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one-half of an inch wide; cape of the same color and material as the coat, removable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat sleeve when the arm is extended; coat to extend down the leg from six to eight inches below the knee, according to height.

2705. For all other officers.—A double-breasted ulster of dark blue cloth, lined with dark blue flannel, or black Italian cloth, closing by means of four black mohair netted olives and loops of black mohair square cord, one-quarter of an inch in diameter, on each side, down the front, with a frogging of same cord at the end of each loop, and at the throat a long loop of same cord with three knots and two netted mohair slides, fastened at the left side with a netted mohair olive, and closing at the right with the same, all as per pattern; the back slit up from the bottom from twenty to twenty-five inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons, and button-holes placed in a concealed flap; bottom of the skirt nine to twelve inches from the ground; a rolling collar of the same material as the coat, and broad enough when turned up to protect the ears, having a collar loop about four and a half inches long and one and a half inches wide; two horizontal side pockets on the outside, just below the hip, covered with flaps to be worn inside

or out; sleeves loose, without cuff or slit; back straps to consist of two straps, each about eight inches long and two inches wide, let into the side seams of back of coat; left-hand strap to have a button-hole, and the right-hand strap to have two buttons about two inches apart; a vertical slit about six inches long at the side of the left hip, large enough to admit the front sling and hook of the sword-belt; a hood of the same material as the coat, lined with black Italian cloth or other suitable material, made to button around the neck, under the collar, and large enough to cover the head and cap, to be worn at night and in inclement weather.

The belt will be worn under the coat, with the sword or saber outside, the rear sling passing out at the slit at the back.

The insignia of rank on the sleeves, of flat black mohair braid, one-eighth of an inch in width, as follows, viz:

Colonel, five braids, single knot.

Lieutenant colonel, four braids, single knot.

Major, three braids, single knot.

Captain, two braids, single knot.

1st lieutenant, one braid, single knot.

2d lieutenant, without braid.

Chaplains, without braid.

A cape of the same color and material as the coat, and reaching to the tips of the fingers when the arm is extended, a rolling collar of black velvet, three inches broad, rounded at the edges, and closing at the throat with a long loop, as described above, may be worn by all officers when not on duty with troops under arms.

The linings of officers' capes shall be: For the general staff, dark blue; for infantry, white; for artillery, scarlet; for cavalry, yellow.

COATS.

2716. For enlisted men of infantry.—Single-breasted frock, of dark blue cloth, according to pattern deposited in Quartermaster General's Office; nine buttons on the breast, piped down the front edges with white; standing collar same height as for officers' coat, and faced with white cloth all around; skirt of coat, on each side of opening behind, to be faced with white cloth, ornamented with six buttons, as on pattern coat, the edges of slit to be piped with white; shoulder-straps of cloth the color of the facings, let into the shoulder seam, and to button at the collar seam with one button; sleeves to have a cuff facing of white cloth on front side, ornamented with three buttons, as per pattern.

2717. For enlisted men of artillery, engineers, and ordnance.—Same as for infantry, except that facings and pipings for artillery shall be scarlet; facings for engineers shall be scarlet piped with white, and for ordnance crimson piped with white.

2718. For enlisted men of cavalry and light artillery.—Same as for infantry, except it is shorter in the skirts, which are slit to a depth of eight inches at the sides, the facings on the skirts are put on differently and are ornamented with but four buttons, and the coat is piped down the front, round the bottom and side slits of skirt, according to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office. The facings and pipings for cavalry to be yellow, and for the light artillery scarlet.

2719. For musicians.—Same as for other enlisted men of the respective arms, with an ornamentation on the breast of braid of same color as the facings, running from the button across the breast, and the outer extremities terminating in "herring bone," and the braid returning back to the buttons.

2721½. For post quartermaster sergeants.—Same as for infantry, except that the facings shall be buff piped with white.

2722. For commissary sergeants.—Same as for infantry, except that the facings shall be cadet gray piped with white.

2723. For enlisted men of the Signal Corps.—Same as for cavalry, except that the facings and pipings shall be orange.

2725. For general wear and on field service.—A blouse of dark blue wool flannel, lined with suitable lining flannel, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. Those for non-commissioned officers to be made of flannel of finer quality than for privates.

BUTTONS.

2726. To be of yellow metal, fire gilt and burnished, according to the standards in the office of the Quartermaster General.

CHEVRONS.

2727. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked on the blouse and overcoat by chevrons of cloth, and on the uniform dress-coat by chevrons of gold lace. The chevrons will be worn points down; those upon the uniform dress-coat and blouse will be above the elbow; those on the overcoat will be below the elbow, with the point one-half inch above the cuff.

The cloth chevrons to be of the same color as the facing of the uniform dress-coat, except those worn on the overcoat by infantry, which will be of dark blue cloth. The engineers chevrons are to be piped with white cloth. The bars of the chevrons will be one-half inch wide, separated by silk stitching, white for hospital stewards, acting hospital stewards, engineers, and for overcoats for infantry, black for all others; the upper and lower edges to be finished or bound with a similar stitching. The arms of the chevron bars to be six to seven inches long, to be the arcs of a circle of about twenty-five inches radius, and to meet at an angle of about ninety-six degrees; distance between extreme outer ends about nine inches.

Rank will be indicated as follows:

For a sergeant major.—Three bars and an arc of three bars.

For a quartermaster sergeant.—Three bars and a tie of three bars.

For a saddler sergeant.—Three bars and a saddler's round knife; handle upward. Knife of the following dimensions: Handle, one and three-fourths inches long, three-fourths of an inch wide near top, five-eighths of an inch near blade; blade, one and one-eighth inches deep in center; from point to point of blade, three and one-fourth inches; center of edge, one and one-fourth inches above inner angle of chevron.

For a chief trumpeter.—Three bars and an arc of one bar, with a bugle of pattern worn on caps, in the center.

For a principal musician.—Three bars and a bugle.

For an ordnance sergeant.—Three bars and a star.

For a post quartermaster sergeant.—Three bars and a crossed key and pen.

For a commissary sergeant.—Three bars and a crescent (points front), one and one-fourth inches above the inner angle of chevron.

For a hospital steward.—Three bars and an arc of one bar of emerald green cloth, inclosing a red cross.

For an acting hospital steward.—The same as for a hospital steward, omitting the arc.

For a company or litter bearer.—A brassard of white cloth, sixteen inches by three inches, on which is a red cross, two inches by two inches, to be worn on the cuff of the left arm.

For a first sergeant.—Three bars and a lozenge.

For a sergeant.—Three bars.

For a regimental and battalion color sergeant.—Three bars and a sphere, one and one-fourth inches in diameter.

For a corporal.—Two bars.

For a farrier.—A horseshoe of cloth, four and one-half inches long and three and three-quarter inches wide.

For a pioneer.—Two crossed hatchets, of cloth, same color and material as the facings of the uniform dress-coat, to be sewed on each sleeve above the elbow, in the place indicated for a chevron (those of a corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz: Handle, four and one-half inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide; hatchet, two inches long, one inch wide at the edge.

For enlisted men of the Signal Corps.—According to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General of the Army. Two embroidered signal flags, crossed, each three-fourths of an inch square, bearing in the center a square one-fourth of an inch; one flag white, with red inner square; the other red, with white inner square. Flags and squares bullion-edged; staffs three inches long, with silver spears, made upon a piece of dark blue cloth three inches square, with corners rounded off. This device to be worn by the non-commissioned officers above the chevrons, by privates of the first class on both

arms, and by privates of the second class on the left arm only, in the same position as the chevron of non-commissioned officers.

GOLD LACE CHEVRONS.

The gold lace chevrons will be of the same dimensions as cloth chevrons, stitched upon cloth of the same color as the facings of the uniform dress-coat. Those for engineers to have a stitching of white silk upon each edge of the gold lace.

LINEN COLLARS.

2748. *For enlisted men of all arms.*—White linen collars, to be worn with the uniform dress-coat, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. They will be charged at cost price, but will not form part of the annual money allowance of clothing of the enlisted men.

TROUSERS.

2749. *For enlisted men of all arms, except the Hospital Corps.*—Sky-blue mixture; to be cut and made in accordance with the standard patterns in the Quartermaster General's Office. Those for mounted troops to have a reinforce or saddle piece of the same material on seat and legs.

For enlisted men of the Hospital Corps.—Of dark blue cloth, same as for uniform dress-coat.

2750. Sergeants to wear a stripe one inch wide; corporals and privates of the Hospital Corps to wear a stripe one-half inch wide; and musicians to wear two stripes, each one-half inch wide, of cloth conforming to color of facings.

2751. *For engineers.*—Scarlet stripes piped with white.

2755. All stripes to be of cloth.

2760. *Helmets for all foot troops.*—Of the same pattern and material as for mounted troops, with chin-strap, brass eagle, and side buttons, bearing device of corps or arm of service. The side buttons for enlisted men of the Hospital Corps, however, shall be of yellow metal, with a Geneva cross of white metal. The top ornament to consist of a spike and base of brass, as per pattern, instead of the plumet-socket. No rings.

2761. *Devices in white metal (German silver) for staff and staff corps.*—Commissary sergeants, a crescent; post quartermaster sergeants, a crossed key and pen; for enlisted men of the Hospital Corps, a Geneva cross; Engineers, a castle; Ordnance, a shell and flame; Signal Corps, two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, to be worn on the shield.

2769½. *For post quartermaster sergeants.*—A crossed pen and key of German silver, inclosed in a wreath of dead or unburnished gilt metal.

II...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2594, 2597, 2607, 2612, 2688, and 2756 of the Regulations are revoked.

III...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2720, 2753, and 2768, (revoked by General Orders, No. 76, of 1887) are re-established, and will read as follows:

2720. *For hospital stewards, acting hospital stewards, and privates of the Hospital Corps.*—Same as for infantry, except that the facings shall be of emerald green piped with white; that for acting hospital stewards to have a red cross on each side of the collar, in front.

2753. *For enlisted men of the Hospital Corps.*—Of emerald green piped with white. Hospital stewards, to be one and one-quarter inches wide; acting hospital stewards, to be one inch wide; privates, to be one-half inch wide.

2768. *For hospital stewards.*—A cross in white metal, inclosed by a wreath in white metal. For acting hospital stewards and privates of the Hospital Corps, a cross in white metal.

IV...By direction of the Secretary of War the following paragraphs are added to the Regulations:

2724½. *The uniform dress-coats for all non-commissioned officers* shall be made of dark blue cloth, of finer quality than for privates.

2749½. *The trousers for all non-commissioned officers* to be made of material of finer quality than for privates.

BARRACK SHOES.

2758¼. *For all enlisted men.*—Of brown cotton duck, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. They will be charged at cost price, but do not form part of the annual money allowance of clothing of the enlisted men.

ARCTIC OVERSHOES.

2758½. *For all enlisted men.*—According to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. They will be issued at cost price, when the necessity for their issue is certified by the department and division commanders, at the rate of one pair during each of the first and third years of enlistment; but they do not form part of the annual money allowance of clothing of the enlisted men.

LEGGINGS.

2758¾. *For all foot troops.*—Of brown cotton duck, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, to be worn on marches and campaigns. They will be charged at cost price, but will not form part of the annual money allowance of clothing.

WOOLLEN MITTENS.

2778¾. *For all enlisted men.*—According to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. They will be issued at cost price, at the rate of two pairs per annum, when the necessity for such issue is certified by the department and division commanders.

CANVAS FATIGUE CLOTHING.

2781½. The Quartermaster's Department is authorized to furnish to each enlisted man of the Army who may be required to work on extra, daily, or fatigue duty, one canvas suit in each year, as a part of his equipment.

For troops stationed in extremely cold regions, when the necessity for such issue is certified by the department commanders; for troops stationed at West Point, New York; and for troops not attached to any military department, upon the approval of the head of the staff department to which they belong, the suit will consist of one blouse, one pair of trousers, one canvas blanket-lined cap or hood, and one pair of mittens for winter wear. For all other troops the suit will consist of one blouse and one pair of trousers.

Nothing in the foregoing is intended to increase the money allowance of clothing to the soldier. The articles herein authorized to be furnished will be issued under the direction of the post commander. They are to be kept and applied by the soldiers to their proper use as a working dress, and intended to save the regular uniform, and to be worn on fatigue duty and at labor when these articles are more suitable than the woolen dress.

The articles will be dropped from the returns of the officers to whom they shall have been transferred when they are furnished to the soldier, and will be issued on the receipt-rolls. Issues in excess of the yearly allowance will be charged on the clothing account at prices fixed in orders. In the cases of gratuitous issues the voucher should show that the same is made within the allowance.

In case of the loss or destruction of any of said articles without fault or neglect on the part of the soldier to whom they have been intrusted, and the immediate commanding officer shall so certify in the matter of the loss, then the article or articles so lost or destroyed may be reissued without charge to the soldier. (G. O. 6, February 8, 1888)

* * * * *

I...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2600, 2610½ and 2617 (both amended by General Orders, No. 113, of 1885), and 2674 of the Regulations, are revoked.

II...By direction of the Secretary of War the paragraphs of the Regulations numbered 2598, 2608, 2610 (as amended by General Orders, No. 113, 1885), 2613, 2615, 2616, 2618, 2622, and 2639, are amended to read as follows:

2598. *For a chaplain.*—Plain black frock coat, with standing collar; one row of nine black buttons on the breast. This coat is intended for both "full dress" and "undress."

CRAVATS.

2608. *For all officers.*—Black, the tie not to be worn outside the opening of the coat collar. Chaplains, a white or black tie.

TROUSERS.

2610. *For general officers, officers of the general staff and staff corps.*—Dark blue cloth, plain, without stripe, welt, or cord.

2613. *For chaplains.*—Plain black, without stripe, welt, or cord.

HAT OR HELMET.

2615. *For general officers, officers of the general staff and staff corps.*—Chapeau according to pattern, to be worn with the front peak turned slightly to the left, showing the gilt ornaments on the right side.

2616. *Helmets for all mounted officers of the line.*—According to pattern on file in the office of the Quartermaster General. Body: Of cork or other suitable material, covered with black cloth, or of black felt, at the option of the wearer. Trimmings: Cords and tassels, top piece and plume-socket, chain chin-strap and hooks, eagle with motto, crossed cannon, rifles or sabers, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white; plume of buffalo hair, white for infantry, yellow for cavalry, and red for artillery.

2618. *Helmets for all officers of the line not mounted.*—Same as above, except that the trimmings are as follows: Top piece, spike, chain chin-strap with hooks and side buttons, eagle with motto, crossed rifles or cannon, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white.

PLUMES FOR OFFICERS.

2622. *For other general officers, and officers of the general staff and staff corps.*—Two black ostrich feathers.

EPAULETS.

2639. *For a brigadier general.*—Same as for Lieutenant General, omitting all but the largest star. The Adjutant General and Inspector General to wear an aiguillette, with the right epaulet, according to pattern.

III...By direction of the Secretary of War the following additional paragraph of the Regulations is published, and will be numbered 2618½:

2618½. *For chaplains.*—A plain black hat. This hat is intended for both "full dress" and "undress."

IV...By direction of the Secretary of War paragraphs 2640 to 2654, inclusive, and their amendments, are revoked, and the following Regulations, to be known as paragraphs 2640 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, and 2647, are substituted therefor, viz:

SHOULDER-KNOTS.

2640. *For officers of the Adjutant General's Department.*—Of gold cord, Russian pattern, on dark blue cloth ground; insignia of rank embroidered on the cloth ground of the pad; a solid shield of silver, according to pattern, on the center of the pad (except for a colonel and assistant adjutant general, who will wear it on the bullion of the knot midway between the upper fastening and the pad); an aiguillette of gold cord to be worn with the right shoulder-knot, according to pattern. The aiguillette, instead of being permanently attached to the shoulder-knot, may be made separate, so as to be attached to the coat, underneath the knot, by means of a strap or tongue passing through the lower fastenings of the knot.

2641. *For officers of the Inspector General's Department.*—Same as for officers of the Adjutant General's Department, without a shield.

2642. *For officers of other staff corps.*—Same as for officers of Inspector General's Department, without the aiguillette, but with initial letters or device of corps on the cloth ground of the pad, as follows:

Bureau of Military Justice.—"J. A."

Quartermaster's Department.—"Q. D."

Subsistence Department.—"S. D."

Medical Department.—"M. D."

Pay Department.—"P. D."

(Letters to be embroidered in silver in old English characters.)

Engineer Corps.—A silver turreted castle.

Ordnance Department.—A shell and flame in silver embroidery according to pattern.

Signal Corps.—Two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, in gold and silver embroidery, according to pattern.

2643. *For aides-de-camp and military secretary to the Lieutenant General, who have increased rank.*—The shoulder-knots of the general staff, with aiguillette attached, to be worn with the uniform of the general staff.

2644. *For aides-de-camp to major and brigadier generals.*—The shoulder-knot of their corps or regiment, with aiguillette attached.

2645. *For officers of cavalry, artillery and infantry.*—Of the same pattern as for staff corps, but on cloth of the same color as the facings of their arm, with number of regiment embroidered in silver and insignia of rank on the cloth ground of the pad, according to pattern.

2646. *For regimental adjutants.*—Of same pattern as for other officers of their arm, with aiguillette attached.

2647. Whenever the full dress is worn by officers on duty the prescribed epaulets or shoulder-knots will be attached.

V...By decision of the Secretary of War so much of paragraph II, General Orders, No. 6, current series, from this office, as revokes paragraph 2607 of the Regulations, is hereby annulled.

(G. O. 29-A. G. O.—May 5, 1888)

By direction of the Secretary of War so much of paragraph 2727 of the Regulations (amended by General Orders, No. 6, current series, from this office) as describes the chevrons for a farrier is further amended to read as follows:

For a farrier.—A horseshoe of cloth, four and one-half inches long and three and three-quarter inches wide, worn toe uppermost.

(G. O. 54. A. G. O. July 18, 1888)

LINEN COLLARS.

2748. *For enlisted men of all arms.*—White linen collars, to be worn with the uniform dress-coat, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

SUMMER CLOTHING.

2757. In extreme Southern latitudes, in summer, when the necessity for such issues are certified by the Department Commander, and for troops not attached to any military department, upon the approval of the head of the respective staff department to which they belong. The suit to consist of a sack-coat, trousers, and overalls, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. Coats and trousers to be of bleached cotton duck for non-commissioned officers and bandsmen, and of unbleached cotton duck for privates. All overalls to be of unbleached cotton duck. These articles will be charged at cost prices, but they do not form part of the annual money allowance.

BARRACK SHOES.

2758¼. *For all enlisted men.*—According to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. Uppers to be of brown cotton duck.

CANVAS FATIGUE CLOTHING.

2781½. *For all enlisted men.*—Of brown cotton duck, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. The suit to consist of coat and trousers. It will be worn as a working dress on extra, daily, or fatigue duty, and charged at the regulation prices.

CANVAS MITTENS AND CANVAS CAPS, BLANKET-LINED.

2781¾. For troops stationed in extremely cold regions, when the necessity for their issue is certified by the De-

partment Commander; for troops stationed at West Point, and for troops not attached to any military department, upon the approval of the head of the respective staff department to which they belong. These articles will be worn on fatigue duty and at labor, and will be issued under the direction of the Post Commander at the rate of one pair mittens and one cap per annum, and will be dropped from the return of the officer to whom they shall have been transferred when they are furnished to the soldier, and will be issued on the receipt rolls. Issues in excess of the yearly allowance will be charged on the clothing account at prices fixed in orders. In the cases of gratuitous issues, the vouchers should show that the same is made within the allowance.

In case of the loss or destruction of any of said articles without fault or neglect on the part of the soldier to whom they have been intrusted, and the immediate commanding officer shall so certify in the matter of the loss, then the article or articles so lost or destroyed may be re-issued without charge to the soldier.

(G. O. 80-A. G. O. October 17-1888)

TOP BOOTS AND SPURS.

2702. *For all mounted officers.*—According to patterns in the office of the Quartermaster General, to be worn on all mounted duty.

(G. O. 96. A. G. O. November 12. 1888)

2769. *For commissary sergeants.*—A crescent in white metal, points upward, inclosed in a wreath of dead or unburnished gilt metal.

(G. O. 3. A. G. O. February 15. 1889)

TOP BOOTS AND SPURS.

2702. *For all mounted officers.*—According to patterns in the offices of the Quartermaster General and Chief of Ordnance, respectively; to be worn on all mounted duty.

G. O. 17. A. G. O. February 15 1889.)

1889.

ARTICLE LXXXV.

UNIFORM OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

OFFICERS.

Coats.

1766. *Full-dress for Officers.*—A double-breasted frock coat of dark-blue cloth, the skirt to extend from one-half to three-fourths the distance from the hip-joint to the bend of the knee.

For a General.—Two rows of buttons on the breast, twelve in each row; placed by fours; the distance between each row 5½ inches at top and 3½ inches at bottom; stand-up collar, not less than 1 nor more than 2 inches in height, to hook in front at the bottom and slope thence up and backward at an angle of thirty degrees on each side, corners rounded; cuffs 3 inches deep, with three small buttons at the under seam; pockets in the folds of the skirts, with two buttons at the hip and one at the lower end of each pocket, making four buttons on the back and skirt of the coat; collar and cuffs to be of dark-blue velvet; lining of the coat black.

For a Lieutenant General.—The same as for a general, except that there will be ten buttons in each row, on the breast, the upper and lower groups by threes, and the middle groups by fours.

For a Major General.—The same as for a general, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed by threes.

For a Brigadier General.—The same as for a general, except that there will be eight buttons in each row, on the breast, placed by pairs.

For a Colonel, Lieutenant Colonel, or Major.—The same as for a general, except that there will be nine buttons in each row, on the breast, placed at equal distances; collars and cuffs of the same color and material as the coat.

For a Captain, First Lieutenant, Second Lieutenant, and Additional Second Lieutenant.—The same as for a colonel, except that there will be seven buttons in each row, on the breast.

This coat will be worn on all dress occasions, such as reviews, inspections, dress parades, and courts-martial, and upon guards and drills when prescribed by the commanding officer. It may be worn with shoulder-straps, when not on armed duty.

For a Chaplain.—Plain black frock coat with standing collar; one row of nine black buttons on the breast. This coat is intended for both "full dress" and "undress."

Undress for all Officers.

1767. *For marches, fatigue duty, and ordinary wear.*—A sack coat of dark-blue cloth or serge; falling collar; single-breasted, with five buttons in front and three small buttons on the under seam of the cuff of each sleeve, arranged like those worn on the dress coat. To be with or without braid at the edges at the option of the wearer; braid, when worn, not to exceed one-fourth of an inch in width. The skirt to extend from one-third to two-thirds the distance from the hip-joint to the bend of the knee. The shoulder-straps will always be worn with this coat.

1768. Officers are permitted to wear a plain dark-blue dress-coat, with the button designating their respective corps, regiments, or departments, with no other mark of ornament upon it. Professors at the Military Academy and officers of the Judge-Advocate General's Department, may wear this coat on duty, but it shall not otherwise be considered as a dress for any military purpose.

Buttons.

1769. *For General Officers and Officers of the General Staff.*—Gilt, convex, with spread eagle and stars, and plain border.

For Officers of the Corps of Engineers.—Gilt, slightly convex; a raised bright rim, one-thirteenth of an inch wide; device, an eagle, holding in his beak a scroll, with the word "Essayons," a bastion, with embrasures in the distance, surrounded by water, with a rising sun—the figures to be of dead gold upon a bright field. Small buttons of the same form and device.

For Officers of the Ordnance Department.—Gilt, convex, with plain border; device, crossed cannon and a bombshell, with a circular scroll over and across the cannon containing the words "Ordnance Corps."

For Officers of the Signal Corps.—Gilt, convex, with plain border; two crossed signal flags and burning torch; small buttons of the same form and device.

For Officers of the Artillery, Infantry, and Cavalry.—Gilt, convex; device, a spread eagle, with the letter A for artillery, I for infantry, and C for cavalry, on the shield.

Buttons to be of the following dimensions: Large size, seven-eighths of an inch; small size, nine-sixteenths of an inch, in exterior diameter.

Cravats.

1770. *For all Officers.*—Black; the tie not to be worn outside the opening of the coat collar. For chaplains a white or black tie.

Vests.

1771. Officers, when not on duty, are permitted to wear a buff, white, or blue vest, with the small button prescribed in paragraph 1769.

Trousers.

1772. *For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps.*—Dark-blue cloth, plain, without stripe, welt, or cord.

For Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry.—Light-blue cloth, same shade of color as prescribed for enlisted men, with stripe $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, welted at the edges, color, that of facings of their respective arms.

For Chaplains.—Plain black, without stripe, welt, or cord.

Chapeau or Helmet (Full Dress).

1773. *For General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps.*—Chapeau according to pattern in office of the Quartermaster General; to be worn with the front peak turned slightly to the left, showing the gilt ornaments upon the right side.

Helmet, for all Mounted Officers.—According to the pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. Body: Of cork or other suitable material, covered with black cloth, or of black felt, at the option of the wearer. Trimmings: Cord and tassels, top-piece and plume-sockets, chain chin-strap and hooks, eagle with motto, crossed cannon, rifles, or sabers, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white; plume of buffalo hair—white for infantry, yellow for cavalry, and red for artillery.

Helmets for all Officers of the Line not mounted.—Same as above, except that the trimmings are as follows: Top-piece, spike, chain chin-strap, with hooks and side buttons, eagle with motto, crossed rifles or cannon, all gilt, with the number of the regiment on the shield in white.

The helmet-cords will be attached to the left side of the helmet and come down to the left shoulder, where they are held together by a slide; one cord then passed to the front and the other to the rear of the neck, crossing upon the right shoulder and passing separately around to the front and rear of the right arm, where they are again united and held together by a slide under the arm; the united cords then cross the breast and are looped up to the upper button on the left side of the coat.

For Chaplains.—A plain black hat. This hat is intended for "full dress" and "undress."

Plumes for Officers.

1774. *For the General-in-Chief.*—Three black ostrich feathers.

For other General Officers, Officers of the General Staff, and Staff Corps.—Two black ostrich feathers.

Forage Cap.

1775. *For General Officers.*—Of dark-blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with black velvet band and badge in front, and a cap-cord of gold on silver, according to the pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

For all other Commissioned Officers except Chaplains.—Of dark-blue cloth, chasseur pattern, with badge of corps or regiment in front, top of badge to be even with top of cap, and a cap-cord of gold on silver, according to the pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

Forage-cap Badges.

1776. To be embroidered on dark-blue cloth ground, with devices as follows:

For General Officers.—A gold wreath encircling the letters U. S. in silver, old English characters.

For Officers of the Adjutant General's Department.—A gold wreath encircling a solid silver shield bearing thirteen stars.

For Officers of Engineers.—A gold wreath encircling a silver turreted castle.

For Officers of Ordnance.—A gold shell and flame.

For Officers of the Signal Corps.—A gold wreath encircling two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, according to the pattern in the office of the Chief Signal Officer.

For all other Staff Officers.—Same as for general officers.

For Officers of Cavalry.—Two gold sabers, crossed, edges upward, with number of the regiment, in silver, in the upper angle.

For Officers of Artillery.—Two gold cannons, crossed, with the number of the regiment, in silver, at the intersection of the crossed cannons.

For Officers of Infantry.—Two gold rifles, crossed, without bayonets, barrels upward, with the number of the regiment in silver in the upper angle.

Fatigue Hat.

1777. *For all Officers.*—Of black or drab felt, according to pattern, to be worn in the field, and in garrison only on fatigue duty and at target practice.

Epaulettes.

1778. *For the General of the Army.*—Of gold, with solid crescent; device—two silver embroidered stars, with five rays each, one and one-half inches in diameter, and the "Arms of the United States" embroidered in gold placed between them.

For the Lieutenant General.—Of gold, with solid crescent; device, three silver embroidered stars of five rays each, respectively, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in diameter. The largest placed in the center of the crescent; the others placed longitudinally on the strap and equidistant, ranging in order of size from the crescent.

For a Major General.—Same as for Lieutenant General, omitting smallest star, and the smaller of the two remaining stars placed in the center of the strap.

For a Brigadier General.—Same as for Lieutenant General, omitting all but the largest star.

Shoulder-knots.

1779. *For the Officers of the Adjutant General's and Inspector General's Departments, and for Aides-de-Camp to General Officers.**—Of gold cord, Russian pattern, on dark-blue cloth ground; insignia of rank and letters or designation of corps or regiment embroidered on the cloth ground, according to pattern; and aiguillette of gold cord to be worn with the right shoulder-knot, according to pattern. The aiguillette, instead of being permanently attached to the shoulder-knot, may be made separate, as to be so attached to the coat underneath the knot by means of a strap or tongue passing through the lower fastening of the knot.

For Officers of other Staff Corps.—Same as above described, without the aiguillette, and with distinctive insignia as follows:

Signal Corps.—Two crossed signal flags and a burning torch, according to the pattern deposited in the office of the Chief Signal Officer.

Adjutant General's Department.—A solid shield of silver bearing thirteen stars, according to pattern in the Adjutant General's Office. For an Assistant Adjutant General with the rank of Colonel, it will be worn on the bullion of the knot, midway between the upper fastening and the pad.

Inspector General's Department.—I. D.

Judge-Advocate General's Department.—J. A.

Quartermaster's Department.—Q. D.

Subsistence Department.—S. D.

Medical Department.—M. D.

Pay Department.—P. D.

Engineer Corps.—A turreted castle of silver.

Ordnance Department.—A shell and flame $1\frac{1}{10}$ inches in height by $\frac{9}{10}$ of an inch in width.

For Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry.—Of the same pattern as for the staff corps, but on cloth of the same color as the facings of the arm, with insignia of rank and number of regiment embroidered on the cloth ground, according to pattern.

For Regimental Adjutants.—Of same pattern as for other officers of their arm, but with aiguillettes attached.

The letters and devices prescribed in this paragraph, except those for officers of the Adjutant General's and Engineer Departments, will be executed in silver embroidery.

1780. When the full-dress coat is worn by officers on duty, the prescribed epaulettes or shoulder-knots will be attached.

* Aides-de-camp and a Military Secretary, with increased rank, will wear the aiguillette with the uniform of the General Staff.

Aides-de-camp to Major and Brigadier Generals will wear the aiguillette with the uniform of their regiments or corps.

Insignia of Rank on Shoulder-knots.

1781. *For a Colonel.*—A silver embroidered eagle at the center of the pad.

For a Lieutenant Colonel.—Two silver embroidered leaves, one at each end of pad.

For a Major.—Two gold embroidered leaves, one at each end of pad.

For a Captain.—Two silver embroidered bars at each end of pad.

For a First Lieutenant.—One silver embroidered bar at each end of pad.

For a Second Lieutenant.—Plain.

For an additional Second Lieutenant.—Same as second lieutenant.

The above insignia to be the same as prescribed for the shoulder-strap.

Shoulder Straps.

1782. *For the General of the Army.*—Dark-blue cloth, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide by four inches long, bordered with an embroidery of gold one-fourth of an inch wide; two silver embroidered stars of five rays each, and gold embroidered "Arms of the United States" between them.

For a Lieutenant General.—Dark-blue cloth, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide by 4 inches long, bordered with an embroidery of gold one-fourth of an inch wide; three silver embroidered stars of five rays, one star on the center of the strap, and one at each end, equi-distant between the center and outer edge of the strap, the center star to be the largest.

For a Major General.—The same as for a Lieutenant General, except that there will be two stars instead of three; the center of each star to be 1 inch from the outer edge of the gold embroidery on the ends of the strap; both stars of the same size.

For a Brigadier General.—The same as for a major-general, except that there will be one star instead of two, at the center of the strap.

For a Colonel.—The same as for a brigadier general, omitting the star, with a silver embroidered spread-eagle on the center of the strap, 2 inches between the tips of the wings, having in the right talon an olive branch, and in the left a bundle of arrows; an escutcheon on the breast, as represented in the "Arms of the United States." Cloth of the straps as follows: For the general staff and staff corps, dark-blue; infantry white; artillery, scarlet; cavalry, yellow.

For a Lieutenant Colonel.—The same as for a colonel, according to corps, omitting the eagle, with a silver embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end of the strap.

For a Major.—The same as for a lieutenant colonel, according to corps, with a gold embroidered leaf at each end, each leaf extending seven-eighths of an inch from the end of the strap.

For a Captain.—The same as for a major, according to corps, omitting the leaves, at each end two silver embroidered bars of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap; the distance between them and the border equal to the width of the border.

For a First Lieutenant.—The same as for a captain, according to corps, at each end one silver embroidered bar of the same width as the border, placed parallel to the ends of the strap, at a distance from the border equal to its width.

For a Second Lieutenant.—The same as for a first lieutenant, according to corps, omitting the bars.

For an Additional Second Lieutenant.—The same as for a second lieutenant.

1783. Officers in the field may dispense with prominent marks likely to attract the fire of sharpshooters; but all officers will wear the prescribed shoulder straps to indicate their rank, whenever the epaulette or shoulder-knot is dispensed with.

Gloves.

1784. *For all Mounted Officers.*—White gauntlets or gloves.
For all other Officers.—White gloves.

Sash.

1785. *For General Officers.*—Buff silk net, or buff silk and gold thread, with silk bullion fringe ends; sash to go twice around the waist, and to tie behind the left hip, pendent part not to extend more than 18 inches below the tie.

General officers above the grade of brigadier general may, at their option, wear the sash across the body from the left shoulder to the right side.

Sword-belt.

1786. *For all Officers.*—A waist belt, not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ nor more than 2 inches wide, with slings of same material as the belt. A hook will be attached to the belt on which to hang the sword. To be worn outside the coat.

For General Officers.—Of red Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery, as per pattern.

For all Field Officers.—One broad stripe of gold lace on black enameled leather, according to pattern.

For all Officers of the General Staff and Staff Corps, below the rank of Field Officers.—Four stripes of gold lace, interwoven with black silk, lined with black enameled leather, according to pattern.

For Company Officers of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry.—Four stripes of gold lace, interwoven with silk of the same color of the facings of their arms of service, and lined with black enameled leather.

1787. On undress duty, officers will wear a plain black leather belt.

Sword-belt Plate.

1788. *For all Officers.*—Gilt, rectangular, 2 inches wide, with a raised bright rim; a silver wreath of laurel, encircling the "Arms of the United States;" eagle, shield, scroll, edge of cloud, and rays bright. The motto "*E pluribus unum*" upon the scroll; stars also of silver, according to pattern.

Swords.

1789. *For General Officers.*—A straight sword, brass or steel scabbard.

For Officers of the General Staff.—Same as now worn, according to pattern in Ordnance Department.

For Cavalry Officers.—Saber and scabbard according to pattern in Ordnance Department.

For all Mounted Officers of Artillery.—Light artillery saber according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

For Mounted Officers of Infantry.—Sword and scabbard of the pattern prescribed for cavalry officers.

For all other Officers.—The straight sword prescribed for officers of the general staff, according to pattern in the Ordnance Department.

The sword and sword-belt will be worn upon all occasions of duty, except stable and fatigue. When not on military duty, officers may wear swords of honor.

Sword-knot.

1790. *For General Officers.*—Gold cord, with acorn end.

For all Mounted Officers.—Gold-lace strap, with gold bullion tassel.

Top Boots and Spurs.

1791. *Top Boots for all Officers of Cavalry and Mounted Artillery.*—According to patterns in the office of the Quartermaster General, to be worn on all mounted duty.

1792. *Spurs for all Mounted Officers.*—Yellow metal or gilt, according to pattern in the office of the Chief of Ordnance.

Overcoats.

1793. *For General Officers.*—Of dark-blue cloth, closing by means of four black silk olives and loops of black silk cord fifteen-hundredths of an inch in diameter on each side, down the front, and at the throat by a long loop of same cord with three knots and two silk slides, fastened at the left side by a silk olive and closing on the right with the same. Around each olive, on the breast, a frogging of black silk cord, seven-hundredths of an inch in diameter, all as per

pattern; back, a single piece, slit up from bottom from 15 to 17 inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons and button-holes cut in a concealed flap; collar of the same color and material as the coat, rounded at the edges, and to stand or fall—when standing to be about 5 inches high; sleeves loose, of a single piece and round at the bottom, without cuff or slit; lining woolen, and with the facings to correspond in color with the trimmings of the uniform; around the front and lower borders, the edges of the pockets, sleeves, collar, and slit in the back, a flat braid of black silk one-half of an inch wide; cape of the same color and material as the coat, removable at the pleasure of the wearer, and reaching to the cuff of the coat-sleeve when the arm is extended; coat, to extend down the leg from 6 to 8 inches below the knee according to height.

For all other Officers.—A double-breasted ulster of dark-blue cloth, lined with dark-blue flannel, or black Italian cloth, closing by means of four black mohair netted olives and loops of black mohair square cord, one-quarter of an inch in diameter, on each side, down the front, with a frogging of same cord at the end of each loop, and at the throat a long loop of same cord with three knots and two netted mohair slides, fastened at the left side with a netted mohair olive, and closing at the right with the same, as per pattern; the back slit up from the bottom from 20 to 25 inches, according to the height of the wearer, and closing at will by buttons and button-holes placed in a concealed flap; bottom of the skirt 9 to 12 inches from the ground; a rolling collar of the same material as the coat, and broad enough when turned up to protect the ears, having a collar loop about $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; two horizontal side pockets on the outside, just below the hip, covered with flaps to be worn inside or out; sleeves loose, without cuff or slit; back straps to consist of two straps, each about 8 inches long and 2 inches wide, let into the side seams of back of coat; left-hand strap to have a button-hole, and the right-hand strap to have two buttons about 2 inches apart; a vertical slit about 6 inches long at the side of the left hip, large enough to admit the front sling and hook of the sword-belt; a hood of the same material as the coat, lined with black Italian cloth or other suitable material, made to button around the neck, under the collar, and large enough to cover the head and cap, to be worn at night, and in inclement weather.

The belt will be worn under the coat, with the sword or saber outside, the rear sling passing out at the slit at the back.

The insignia of rank on the sleeves, of flat black mohair braid, one-eighth of an inch in width, as follows, viz:

General, five braids, double knot.

Colonel, five braids, single knot.

Lieutenant colonel, four braids, single knot.

Major, three braids, single knot.

Captain, two braids, single knot.

First lieutenant, one braid, single knot.

Second lieutenant, without braid.

Chaplains, without braid.

A cape of the same color and material as the coat, and reaching to the tips of the fingers when the arm is extended, a rolling collar of black velvet, 3 inches broad, rounded at the edges, and closing at the throat with a long loop, as described above, may be worn by all officers when not on duty with troops under arms.

The linings of officers' capes shall be: For the general staff, dark blue; for infantry, white; for artillery, scarlet; for cavalry, yellow.

Horse Furniture.

1794. *Housing for General Officers.*—To be worn over the saddle, of dark-blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide, the inner row $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; to be made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and forehands, and to bear on each flank corner the following insignia of rank, to wit:

For the General.—A gold embroidered spread eagle with two stars, and the arms of the United States between them.

For the Lieutenant General.—A gold embroidered spread eagle and three stars.

For a Major General.—A gold embroidered spread eagle and two stars.

For a Brigadier General.—A gold embroidered spread eagle and one star.

Saddle-cloths for Officers of the Staff Corps.—Dark-blue cloth, according to pattern, worn over the saddle-blanket or pad and under the saddle, with an edging of gold lace 1 inch wide; in each flank corner the insignia as prescribed for the forage-cap.

For all other Officers.—Dark-blue felt, according to pattern, worn under the saddle; number of regiment in cloth figures 2 inches in length, on each flank corner, edge trimmed with cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, edges and figures of the same color as the trimmings of their respective arms.

ENLISTED MEN.

Dress Coat.

1795. *For Enlisted Men of Infantry.*—A single-breasted frock, of dark-blue cloth, according to pattern deposited in Quartermaster General's office; nine buttons on the breast, piped down the front edges with white; standing collar same height as for officers' coat, and faced with white cloth all around; skirt of coat, on each side of opening behind to be faced with white cloth, ornamented with six buttons, as on pattern coat, the edges of slit to be piped with white; shoulder-straps of cloth the color of the facings, let into the shoulder-seam, and to button at the collar-seam with one button; sleeves to have a cuff facing of white cloth on front side, ornamented with three buttons, as per pattern.

For Enlisted Men of Artillery, Engineers and Ordnance.—Same as for infantry, except that facings and pipings for artillery shall be scarlet; facings for Engineers shall be scarlet piped with white, and for Ordnance, crimson piped with white.

For Enlisted Men of Cavalry and Light Artillery.—Same as for infantry, except it is shorter in the skirts, which are slit to a depth of 8 inches at the sides; the facings on the skirts are put on differently and are ornamented with but four buttons, and the coat is piped down the front, round the bottom and side slits of skirt, according to pattern in the Quartermaster General's Office. The facings and pipings for cavalry to be yellow, and for the light artillery scarlet.

For Musicians.—Same as for other enlisted men of the respective arms, with an ornamentation on the breast of braid of same color as the facings, running from the button across the breast, the outer extremities terminating in "herring bone," and the braid returning back to the buttons.

For Post Quartermaster Sergeants.—Same as for infantry, except that the facings shall be buff piped with white.

For Commissary Sergeants.—Same as for infantry, except that the facings shall be cadet gray piped with white.

For Hospital Stewards, Acting Hospital Stewards, and Privates of the Hospital Corps.—Same as for infantry, except that the facings shall be of emerald green piped with white; that for acting hospital stewards to have a red cross on each side of the collar, in front. *The uniform dress coat for all non-commissioned officers* shall be made of dark-blue cloth, of finer quality than for privates.

1796. Whenever the dress-coat is worn by enlisted men it will be buttoned, and hooked at the collar.

Blouses.

1797. *For general wear and on field service.*—A blouse of dark-blue wool flannel, lined with suitable flannel lining, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. Those for non-commissioned officers to be made of flannel of finer quality than for privates.

Buttons.

1798. *For all Enlisted Men* (except the Signal Corps).—Of yellow metal, fire-gilt and burnished, according to standard in the Quartermaster General's Office.

Chevrons.

1799. The rank of non-commissioned officers will be marked on the blouse and overcoat by chevrons of cloth, and on the uniform dress-coat by chevrons of gold lace. The chevrons will be worn points down; those upon the uniform dress-coat and blouse will be above the elbow; those on the overcoat will be below the elbow, with the point one-half inch above the cuff.

1800. The cloth chevrons to be of the same color as the facings of the uniform dress-coat, except those worn on the overcoat by infantry, which will be of dark-blue cloth. The engineers chevrons are to be piped with white cloth. The bars of the chevrons will be one-half inch wide, separated by silk stitching, white for hospital stewards, acting hospital stewards, engineers, and for overcoats for infantry, black for all others; the upper and lower edges to be finished or bound with a similar stitching. The arms of the chevron-bars to be 6 to 7 inches long, to be the arcs of a circle of about 25 inches radius, and to meet at an angle of about ninety-six degrees; distance between extreme outer ends about nine inches.

1801. Rank will be indicated as follows:

For a Sergeant Major.—Three bars and an arc of three bars.

For a Quartermaster Sergeant.—Three bars and a tie of three bars.

For a Saddler Sergeant.—Three bars and a saddler's round knife; handle upward. Knife of the following dimensions: Handle, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch wide near top, $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch near the blade; blade, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches deep in center; from point to point of blade, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches; center of edge, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches above inner angle of chevron.

For a Chief Trumpeter.—Three bars and an arc of one bar, with a bugle of pattern worn on caps, in the center.

For a Principal Musician.—Three bars and a bugle.

For an Ordnance Sergeant.—Three bars and a star.

For a Post Quartermaster Sergeant.—Three bars and a crossed key and pen.

For a Commissary Sergeant.—Three bars and a crescent (points to the front), $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches above the inner angle of chevron.

For a Hospital Steward.—Three bars and an arc of one bar of emerald-green cloth, inclosing a red cross.

For an Acting Hospital Steward.—The same as for a hospital steward, omitting the arc.

For a Company or Litter Bearer.—A brassard of white cloth, 16 inches by 3 inches, on which is a red cross, 2 inches by 2 inches, to be worn on the cuff of the left arm.

For a First Sergeant.—Three bars and a lozenge.

For a Sergeant.—Three bars.

For a Regimental and Battalion Color Sergeant.—Three bars and a sphere, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter.

For a Corporal.—Two bars.

For a Farrier.—A horseshoe of cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide.

For a Pioneer.—Two crossed hatchets, of cloth, same color and material as the facings of the uniform dress-coat, to be sewed on each sleeve above the elbow, in the place indicated for a chevron (those of a corporal to be just above and resting on the chevron), the head of the hatchet upward, its edge outward, of the following dimensions, viz: handle, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, one-fourth to one-third of an inch wide; hatchet 2 inches long, 1 inch wide at the edge.

Gold-lace Chevrons.

1802. The gold-lace chevrons will be of the same dimensions as cloth chevrons, stitched upon cloth of the same color as the facings of the uniform dress-coat. Those for engineers to have a stitching of white silk on each edge of the gold lace.

1803. *Service Chevrons.*—All enlisted men who have served faithfully for one term of enlistment, for either three or five years, will wear as a mark of distinction upon both sleeves of the uniform dress-coat, below the elbow, a diagonal half chevron of gold-lace, one-half an inch wide, stitched upon a piece of dark-blue cloth of the color of the uniform

dress coat, and extending from seam to seam, the front end nearest the cuff, and one-half inch above the point of the cuff.

1804. *To indicate Service in War.*—A diagonal half chevron of gold lace, one-half inch wide, with piping on each side one-eighth of an inch wide, of cloth of the same color as the facings of the arm of service in which the soldier earned the right to wear it, those for engineers to have in addition a stitching of white silk on each side of the gold lace. To be worn on both sleeves of the uniform dress-coat.

1805. All soldiers who have served during the war of the rebellion, and who were honorably discharged; all who served in the Indian campaigns enumerated in general orders from the Headquarters of the Army; and all who have served or may serve in the Army of the United States in war, or in such Indian campaigns approaching the magnitude of war, as may from time to time be so designated by the Secretary of War, are entitled to wear the "service-in-war" chevron. The chevrons to indicate service and service in war, if more than one, will be worn one above the other in the order in which they were earned, one-fourth of an inch distance between them. But one chevron will be worn for each enlistment, the "service-in-war" chevron being worn in place of the "service" chevron for each enlistment in which the right to wear it was earned. Service chevrons will not be worn on the overcoat or blouse. War and service chevrons will be issued without charge.

Collars.

1806. *For all enlisted men.*—White linen collars, to be worn with the uniform dress-coat, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

Trousers.

1807. *For Enlisted Men of all arms, except the Hospital and Signal Corps.*—Sky-blue mixture; to be cut and made in accordance with the standard patterns in the Quartermaster General's Office. Those for mounted troops to have a reinforce or saddle-piece of the same material on seat and legs.

For Enlisted Men of the Hospital Corps.—Of dark-blue cloth, same as for uniform dress-coat.

The Trousers for Non-commissioned officers to be made of material of finer quality than for privates.

Stripes for Trousers.

1808. Sergeants to wear a stripe 1 inch wide; corporals to wear a stripe one-half inch wide; and musicians to wear two stripes, each one-half inch wide, of cloth conforming to color of facings.

For Engineers.—Scarlet stripes piped with white.

For Ordnance Sergeants.—Crimson stripe, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

For Post Quartermaster Sergeants.—Buff stripe, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

For Commissary Sergeants.—Cadet gray stripe, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.

For Enlisted Men of the Hospital Corps.—Of emerald green piped with white. Hospital stewards, to be $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; acting hospital stewards, 1 inch wide; privates to be one-half inch wide.

All stripes to be of cloth.

Summer Clothing.

1809. In extreme southern latitudes, in summer, when the necessity for such issues are certified by the department commander, and for troops not attached to any military department, upon the approval of the head of the respective staff departments to which they belong. The suit to consist of a sack coat, trousers, and overalls, according to pattern in office of the Quartermaster General. Coats and trousers to be of bleached cotton duck for non-commissioned officers and bandsmen, and of unbleached cotton duck for privates. All overalls to be of unbleached cotton duck. These articles

will be charged at cost prices, but they do not form part of the annual money allowance.

Canvas Fatigue Clothing.

1810. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of brown cotton duck, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. The suit to consist of coat and trousers. It will be worn as a working dress on extra, daily, or fatigue duty, and charged at the regulation prices.

Suspenders.

1811. There will be provided for issue annually to each enlisted man of the Army one pair of suspenders, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General.

Boots and Shoes.

1812. The Quartermaster's Department manufactures the boots and shoes for the Army of the best materials and patterns possible. No particular pattern is adopted as uniform.

Barrack Shoes.

For all enlisted men, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. Uppers to be of brown cotton duck.

Arctic Overshoes.

1813. *For all Enlisted Men.*—According to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General. They will be issued at cost price, when the necessity for their issue is certified by the department and division commanders, at the rate of one pair during each of the first and third years of enlistment, but they do not form part of the annual money allowance of clothing of the enlisted men.

Leggings.

1814. *For all Foot Troops.*—Of brown cotton duck, according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, to be worn on marches and campaigns. They will be charged at cost price, but will not form part of the annual money allowance of clothing.

Helmet, Full-dress.

1815. *For all Mounted Troops and for Band Musicians.*—Body of black felt, or other suitable material, as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, with leather chin-strap. Brass eagle, with motto, shield, and crossed arms, according to arm of service. Number of regiment or device of corps in white metal (German silver) on shield. For band musicians a lyre of white metal. Brass side buttons bearing device of corps or arm of service. Top piece, plume-socket, and rings all brass. Horsehair plume, with cord and bands of color according to arm of service.

Helmets for all Foot Troops.—Of the same pattern and material as for mounted troops, with chin-strap, brass eagle, and side buttons bearing device of corps or arm of service. The side buttons for enlisted men of the hospital corps, however, shall be of yellow metal, with a Geneva cross of white metal. The top ornament to consist of a spike and base of brass, as per pattern, instead of the plume-socket. No rings.

Devices in white metal (German silver) for Staff and Staff Corps.—Commissary sergeants, a crescent; post quartermaster sergeants, a cross key and pen; for enlisted men of the hospital corps, a Geneva cross; engineers, a castle; ordnance, a shell and flame.

1816. The helmet cords are attached to the left side of the helmet, and come down to the left shoulder, where they are held together by a slide; one cord then passes to the front and the other to the rear of the neck, crossing the right shoulder under the shoulder-strap and passing separately around to the front and rear of the right arm, where they are again united and held together by a slide under the arm; the united cords then cross the breast and are looped up to the button of the shoulder-strap on the left side.

Forage Cap.

1817. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of plain blue cloth, same pattern as for officers. Badge of corps or letter of company of yellow metal, unless otherwise specified, according to patterns in the office of the Quartermaster General, worn in front as for officers, and in the following manner:

For Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry.—Number of regiment in the upper, and the letter of company in the lower, angle of the badge, which shall be, for cavalry, crossed sabres; artillery, crossed cannon; infantry, crossed rifles.

For Ordnance Sergeants and Soldiers.—The "shell and flame."

For Hospital Stewards.—A cross in white metal, inclosed by a wreath in white metal. For acting hospital stewards and privates of the Hospital Corps, a cross in white metal.

For Commissary Sergeants.—Crescent in white metal, the points upward inclosed in a wreath of dead or unburnished gilt metal.

For Post Quartermaster Sergeants.—Crossed key and pen of German silver, inclosed in a wreath of dead or unburnished gilt metal.

For Engineers.—The castle, with letter of company above it.

For Field and Band Musicians and Trumpeters of Cavalry.—Field musicians, bugle with number of regiment in the center and the letter of the company above the bugle; band musicians, a lyre of white metal; trumpeters of cavalry, crossed sabres, with number of regiment and letter of company in upper and lower angles respectively.

Fatigue Hat.

1818. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of black or drab-colored felt, according to pattern in office of the Quartermaster General; to be worn in the field, and in garrison only on fatigue duty, and at target practice; the color to be uniform in each troop, battery, or company. In extreme southern latitudes, in summer, commanding officers may authorize a straw hat to be worn.

Gloves.

1819. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of white Berlin.

Gauntlets.

1820. *For all Mounted Men.*—Leather gauntlets; according to pattern in Quartermaster General's Office.

Woolen Mittens.

1821. *For all Enlisted Men.*—According to pattern in office of the Quartermaster General. They will be issued at cost price, at the rate of two pairs per annum, when the necessity for such issue is certified by the department and division commanders. They do not form part of the annual money allowance.

Canvas Mittens and Canvas Caps.

1822. Of brown cotton duck, lined with woolen blanket, according to patterns in the office of the Quartermaster General.

Spurs.

1823. *For all Mounted Men.*—Of yellow metal, plain surface.

Overcoats.

1824. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Of sky-blue cloth, double-breasted, according to pattern; the lining to conform in color to the facing on the uniform, except for infantry, in which case the lining of the capes will be dark blue.

The cape, according to pattern (to be adjusted by means of seven hooks beneath the collar of the coat and seven eyes upon the cape), may be detached and the coat or cape worn by enlisted men when not on duty under arms.

Regimental Bands.

1825. Bands will wear the general uniform of their regiments. Commanding officers may, upon appropriations made by the councils of administration, add such ornaments

as they deem proper. Upon proper application they will be supplied by the Quartermaster's Department with mounted helmets, having cords and bands and hair plumes conforming in color to the arms of service, and lyres of white metal, aiguillettes with shoulder-knots, music-pouches, white summer trousers (according to pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General), to be worn upon such occasions as may be prescribed by the commanding officer.

Miscellaneous.

1826. On the frontier and campaign, officers may wear the soldier's overcoat, with insignia of rank on the sleeve.

1827. *Officers' Summer Helmets.*—Body: Of cork, as per pattern in the office of the Quartermaster General, covered with white facing cloth; chain, chin-strap, and hooks, all gilt.

1828. Cork helmets will be supplied to troops in the first and third years of their enlistment, in lieu of the campaign hat. The necessity for such issue must be certified by the department commander.

1829. The proper dress will be determined by the commanding officer, in conformity with Army Regulations, and no officer or man should be permitted to deviate from it. When an officer or soldier is permitted to wear citizen's dress, it should not be accompanied by a single button or other mark of the individual's garb. When in uniform, he will conform rigidly to the requirements for the day.

ARTICLE LXXXVI.

UNIFORM FOR ENLISTED MEN OF THE SIGNAL CORPS.

1830. The enlisted men of the Signal Corps will wear the prescribed uniform during office hours at Signal Service Stations, or when serving in the field.

1831. *Dress.*—To be worn on all occasions of ceremony. *For all Enlisted Men:* Dark-blue cloth coat, trousers, and waistcoat of the same; cap, white shirt with collar, cuffs, and cravat. To be in accordance with the specifications.

1832. *Undress.*—To be worn on ordinary occasions and in the field.

For all Enlisted Men: The same as dress, but clothing that has been longer in use may be worn.

SPECIFICATIONS.

Cap.

1833. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Dark-blue cloth, the diameters at the top and base to be the same, the quarters not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ or more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, and of the same height in front and at back. The seam around the top shall be without a welt, and neatly stitched on each side. The band shall be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with welt $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter at the top and bottom; the bottom welt shall be $\frac{1}{8}$ inch from base of the cap. A band of lustrous black mohair braid shall be worn between the upper and lower welts. The visor shall be of black patent leather, molded to shape and bound with the same, green underneath, rounded and sloping downward at an angle not less than 20° nor more than 30° from the horizontal. Inside band shall be of leather, to extend to within 1 inch of the top; sweat-lining shall be of morocco. Four black metal eyelets, two on each side, shall be placed in the quarters for ventilation. A small button shall be placed on each side, beyond the ends of the visor. A sliding chin-strap, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, of patent leather, shall be fastened over the buttons, and when not used under the chin it shall be drawn between the buttons, resting on the upper edge of the visor.

Cap Ornaments.

1834. *For all Enlisted Men.*—The Signal Service device of crossed flags and torch embroidered on dark-blue cloth, in silk and bullion in high relief, attached to the front of the cap, the center midway between buttons over the upper welt.

Overcoat.

1835. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Same as for mounted troops, except that it shall be lined with dark-blue flannel.

Coats.

1836. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Dark-blue cloth, single-breasted sack pattern, rolling collar; front and back of skirt to descend to top of in-seam of trousers, lined with dark-blue flannel or black Italian cloth. A pocket in the left breast, and one in each front near the bottom. Five gilt buttons $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch diameter, equally spaced from top button, which shall be placed so as to close the coat at the throat; coat to be worn habitually with four lower buttons buttoned.

Trousers.

1837. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Dark-blue cloth.

1838. In summer the use of dark-blue flannel coats and trousers is authorized.

Waistcoats.

1839. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Dark-blue cloth, single-breasted, without collar, cut high in front, with six small-sized gilt buttons.

Chevrons.

1840. *For Sergeants and Corporals.*—Of black silk braid, according to pattern deposited in the office of the Quartermaster General.

Buttons.

1841. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Two sizes; same as for officers of the Signal Corps.

Cravat.

1842. *For all Enlisted Men.*—Black ribbed silk, from 32 to 36 inches long, not more than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, tied in double bow-knot in front.

1843. All other articles of clothing not enumerated shall conform to those prescribed for other enlisted men of the Army.

1844. Whenever an enlisted man shall have a uniform made, and not furnished by the Quartermaster's Department, such uniform shall conform, in every particular, to the foregoing regulations.

Amendment to the Regulations of 1889, since their promulgation to the Army.

1826. On the frontier and campaign, officers may wear the soldier's overcoat, with insignia of rank on the sleeve.

Officers and enlisted men will also be permitted to wear rubber ponchos and blankets, or water-proof overcoats, when necessary, in the field, on fatigue and other duty, involving exposure to rainy or other inclement weather. (G. O. 89, A. G. O., Dec. 17. 1889.)

EXTRACTS AND MEMORANDA

PERTAINING TO THE

UNIFORMS

WORN BY AMERICAN TROOPS AND THE

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

FROM

1724 to 1785, inclusive, collected from unofficial sources, and published by direction

OF

BRIGADIER GENERAL S. B. HOLABIRD,

Quartermaster General U. S. Army.

1889.

NEW YORK.

* * * * *

In 1724 each trooper of the City of New York was obliged to provide himself with * * * a good hat laced with silver lace; a black bag or ribbon for the hair or peruke; a scarlet coat trimmed with silver; a pair of boots with spurs. * *

* * * * *

An Albany trooper was clothed "in blew coats with Hats laced with Silver". ACT OF OCTOBER 3, 1739.

In 1744 The Troopers hat was trimmed with Gold lace and the Coat & Breeches were blew with gilt or Brass buttons, Scarlet Waistcoat.

In 1764 New York. Blue coat & breeches, with yellow metal buttons, Scarlet waistcoat, hats laced with gold lace.

Albany. Blue Coats, hats laced with silver lace.

In 1775 the Troopers of New York City uniform, was a Blue Coat and Breeches, with yellow metal buttons, and a Scarlet Waistcoat; hats laced with gold lace; of Albany, Blue coats with white Metal buttons, hats laced with silver lace; of Kings County, Blue Coats and Red Jackets; hats laced with Silver lace. ACT of APRIL 3, 1775.

(Hist. Mag. 2d Series—Vol. iii. p. 176.

* * * * *

PENNSYLVANIA.

1776.—Col. Jno. Shee's 3rd battalion, Associators of Philadelphia; brown regimental coats, white facings, pewter buttons, with "No. 3" upon them; white laced hat, bound with white tape; buckskin breeches.

Pennsylvania musketmen, Col. Parry; blue coats, faced with red; white jackets; buckskin breeches; white stockings and shoes.

Capt. Josias Harmers's company, 1st Pennsylvania battalion; brown coats, faced with buff; swanskin jackets.

Capt. Vernon's, Chester county company (4th battalion, Col. Anthony Wayne); dark blue coats, faced with white.

Capt. Persifer Frazer's company, 4th battalion; brown coat, blue silk facings.

Col. Green's 2nd battalion of rifles (Capt. Copperthwait's Lancaster company); green frock and trousers.

Capt. Jacob Humphrey's company, 1st battalion Pennsylvania, Flying camp; dark hunting shirts.

1st battalion, Cumberland county; hunting shirts and leggings.

Capt. Thos. Holme, 1st Philadelphia county battalion, Flying camp, Col. John Moore; brown coat, faced with red; leather breeches, yarn stockings.

Col. Penrose's battalion; short brown coat, "of a reddish cast" turned up with red.

Capt. Murray's company of rifles; light colored hunting shirt with fringes.

Col. Irwin's battalion; blue coats, turned up with red.

Capt. Isaac Farnsworth's company, Flying camp; blue hunting shirt.

Capt. Robert's company of rifles, 2nd battalion, Col. Hart; yellowish hunting shirt.

Capt. Hazlett's company, Col. Jno. Moore's battalion, Flying camp; brown coat, faced with green; red woven breeches; white jacket; stockings; round hat.

Capt. Andrew's company, Col. Sam'l Mill's rifle regiment; black hunting shirts.

Capt. Jacob Humphrey's company, 1st battalion; Flying camp; dark colored hunting shirts.

1777, April.—Capt. James Wilson's company, 1st Pennsylvania battalion; light colored coat, with red facings.

August.—Col. Walter Stewart's regiment; blue coats, turned up with red, white metal buttons, with S. P. R. on them.

1777, January.—1st Pennsylvania regiment, Col. De Haas; blue coats, faced with white, 1 P. B. on buttons.

1777, April.—Col. Humphrey's 11th Pa. regiment; light-infantry caps; blue coats, with scarlet capes and cuffs; white woollen waistcoats; new buckskin breeches.

July.—1st Battalion Pennsylvania Regulars; brown coats, faced with green.

March.—Pennsylvania armed boats; brown coats, faced with green letters 1 P. B. on the buttons; cocked hats.

2nd Pennsylvania battalion; brown coats faced with green.

2nd regiment, Col. Irvine's; blue coat, scarlet facings; blue waistcoat; regimental hat.

January.—9th Pennsylvania regiment, Lieut. Col. Naject; brown coats, turned up with red; buckskin breeches.

5th Pennsylvania battalion; blue coat faced with white; buckskin breeches; blue yarn stockings.

March.—13th Pennsylvania regiment; blue coats, faced with white.

13th Pennsylvania regiment; brown coat, faced with buff; light colored cloth breeches; coarse, white woollen stockings; old wool hat.

Capt. David Woelper's company, German regiment; white hunting frock and breeches; striped leggings.

1778, May.—1st Pennsylvania regiment; black coats, turned up with white.

Capt. Jas. Wilson's company, same battalion; brown coats, turned up with buff.

Aug.—Col. Hartley's Pennsylvania regiment; blue uniform coats faced with yellow; grenadiers light-infantry caps.

Aug.—Col. Richard Butler's 9th Pennsylvania; brown uniform coat, faced with red, red cuffs and red cape; new cocked hats, white looping.

Oct.—Col. Thos. Proctor's artillery; blue coat, with buff and white facings.

1779.—Col. Benj. Flower's 1st company artillery; black coat, faced with red; brown jackets, white buttons, letters U. S. A. on them; buckskin breeches; white stockings and felt hat.

Feb.—Gen. Wayne's division; blue regimental coats, lined with white; ruffled shirts; red flannel leggings; and "a sort of cap dressed up with fur".

May.—3rd Pennsylvania regiment; blue coat turned up with red white cloth jacket and breeches; old hat and continental shirt.

11th Pennsylvania regiment; long blue uniform coats, faced with buff; small round hats.

Invalid regiment, Philadelphia, Col. Lewis Nicola; brown coats, faced with green.

1779.—"As black and red have been pitched upon for that of the American Continental artillery, it is unreasonable for him (Col. Proctor) to make objection to it."—Washington to Pres. Reed, April 5, 1779, VII. Pa. Archives, 293.

1780.—Col. Hubley's 11th Pennsylvania regiment; blue regimental coat, faced with red, and buff edging; round hat, and black feather.

2nd Pennsylvania regiment; blue coats, faced with scarlet; round hat, black ferreting.

1782.—1st Pennsylvania regiment, Col. Danl. Brodhead; blue regimental coat, faced with red.

VIRGINIA.

1777.—9th Virginia regiment; light brown coats, with light red facings.

July.—13th Virginia regiment; blue regimental coat, cuffed and faced with yellow; blue breeches; white stockings.

1778.—3rd Virginia regiment; light blue drab coat, pale blue facings; green vest; linen overalls.

1779.—6th Virginia regiment; black uniform coats, faced with red; white waistcoats; linen shirts and overalls.

MARYLAND.

1777.—6th Maryland regiment; gray regimental coat; waistcoat of gray cloth, faced with green; gray cloth breeches.

Aug.—5th Maryland regiment; brown coat, faced with red; "spotted swanskin vest," brass, oval buttons; brown broadcloth breeches; white stockings, and "Continental shoes".

April 7th.—Maryland regiment; blue coat, white collar and cuffs; white jacket; drilling breeches.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

1778, March.—1st Regiment, Col. Chas. Cotesworth Pinckney, 450 men; black coats, faced with red.

3rd regiment, Col. Huyler; same uniform; also frocks.

5th regiment, Col. Sumpter. Uniform of the Officers—red, faced with black.

6th regiment militia grenadiers; "all in proper dress, with caps".

NEW JERSEY.

1777.—Capt. Jas. Dillon, 2nd New Jersey regiment; blue coats, turned up with red.

May.—Capt. Jno. Ross, 3rd New Jersey regiment; blue regimental Coat faced with red; spotted jacket; blue breeches.

CONTINENTAL REGIMENTS, AND UNCLASSIFIED TROOPS.

1777.—Congress' Own regiment, Col. Moses Hazen; brown regimental coat, turned up at the sleeves with white, and trimmed with small metal buttons; white cloth jacket and breeches; white yarn hose; strong shoes, and fantail hat; a light infantry cap, with the letters C. O. R., in cipher, in front, with motto PRO ARIS ET FOCIS.

April 15, 1777.—"RESOLVED", by Congress, "that the appellations, Congress' Own, Washington Life Guards", etc., "are improper, and ought not to be kept up; but that all troops should be on the same footing".

Major Lewis Farmer's regiment; brown coat, faced with green.

April.—Colonel Oliver Spencer's regiment of Guards; blue coats, red facings.

August.—Gen. Knox's artillery; black turned up with red; white wool jacket and breeches; hat trimmed with yellow.

May.—Col. Hartley's regiment Foot Guards; blue regimental coat, white cape; white jacket; buckskin breeches; stockings; shoes.

1778, Jan.—Col. Lee's regiment; blue faced with white; white waistcoat; black breeches.

1778, Dec.—Capt. Cozen's regiment of artillery; black coats, faced with red; blue overalls.

1779, Feb. 16. Capt. Scott's company (Gen. Putnam's division); blue regimental coat, turned up with red, buttons marked U. S.; white flannel jacket and drawers; coarse, white linen stockings; shoes.

April.—4th Regiment light dragoons; green cloak, red cape; green coat, turned up with red; red waistcoat; buckskin breeches, and a leather cap, turned up with bearskin.

May.—Capt. Carbury's troop, light dragoons; blue coat, turned up with red, sleeves and collar red; red jacket; buckskin breeches; boots; carbine and belt.

(Hist. Mag. Vol. IV. No. 12. Dec. 1860)

New York City, May 15, 1758. The New Jersey forces * * * passed this place for Albany. They were under Col. Johnson, their uniform blue, faced with red, grey stockings and buckskin breeches.

(Dunlap's Hist. N. Y. App. Vol. ii P. lxvi.

Some riflemen (July 1775) from Maryland, Virginia, and Western Pennsylvania, enlisted under the orders of Congress, and led by Daniel Morgan * * * soon joined the camp. Upon their breasts they wore the motto

"LIBERTY OR DEATH."

(Lossings Field Book of the Revolution Vol. i-p. 565.)

The Commander in Chief's Guard, commonly called the Life Guard * * * was organized in 1776

* * * the uniform of the Guard consisted of a blue coat with white facings, white waistcoat and breeches, black half gaiters, a cocked hat with a blue and white feather

(Lossings Field Book of the Revolution Vol. i p. 688.)

In July 1775 the Virginia Assembly appointed a committee to raise a sufficient armed force to defend the Colony.

Patrick Henry was appointed Colonel of the 1st Regiment. He immediately summoned corps of volunteers. Three hundred minute men instantly assembled at Culpepper court house.

They were dressed in green hunting shirts, with Henry's words *Liberty or Death*, in large white letters on their breasts. They had buck's tails in their hats, and in their belts tomahawks and scalping knives.

(Lossings Field Book of the Revolution Vol. ii-p. 299.)

In September 1775 the 1st and 2nd Regiments of the State troops of South Carolina were clothed in blue with a silver crescent on the front of their caps.

(Moultries Memoirs Vol. i p. 90.)

(Lossings Field Book of the Revolution Vol. ii p. 545.)

In August of 1776 the uniform of Col. Glovers Regiment, composed chiefly of sailors and fishermen from Marblehead and vicinity, about 500 in number, consisted of blue round jackets and trousers, trimmed with leather buttons.

(Lossings Field Book of the Revolution, Vol. ii p. 606.)

Potters American Monthly. Vol VI, p. 31 et seq. refers to a work entitled "The Historic Genealogical Calender, or "Chronicle of the most memorable transactions in the New "World for 1784" and gives the following description of the text and plates of certain uniforms contained therein.

Washingtons Mounted Life Guard, is thus described in the text. * * * "They wear a round black felt hat, the sight protected by a flap; around it is bound a broad strip of red cloth, and over it, falling down the neck, hangs a fox tail for ornament. The coat is of cloth; the breeches of yellow leather; the sabre hilt of steel." But in a colored plate of this same organization "the coat was white, collared, faced, cuffed and lined light blue; two silver buttons on each cuff, and six (arranged two and two) on either breast flap; vest blue with similar buttons; waist belt white, with silver buckle; black stock and tie for the hair; black riding boots reaching to the Knees, and Spurs"

(This differs materially from the dress described by Lossing in his Field Book of the Revolution Vol. I, p. 688.)

The *Independent Company*, a body of Pennsylvania Volunteers, consisting almost entirely of Officers, are described as wearing "a light blue coat, with the cuffs, collars and facings, as well as the under clothes of a reddish yellow chamois, or so called buff cloth."

In the plate we have a dark blue coat, gilt buttons, arranged as before; buff vest and gilt buttons; buff small clothes, fitting to the shape with five gilt buttons at the ankle, and strapped under black shoes; black stock and tie for the hair; cocked hat laced with gold, with black cockade and white centre on left side; white chitterlings and ruffles at wrists; and gilt handled sword."

Pennsylvania Infantry. * * * The figure is represented with white cross belts; a long hair tie; black neck stock; buff colored vest and long small clothes; brown coat, faced, collared and cuffed white, with two white buttons at the wrist, and the lower points of either skirt turned over and buttoned together in front, showing the white lining; white frills and ruffles on the breast and at the wrists."

American Riflemen. "Their uniform consists of a long smock frock or skirt of thick linen cloth, with furbelows or ruffled strips of the same material around the neck, on the shoulders, at the elbows, and about the wrists.

The vest reaches quite down to the waistband, and is, as well as the long small-clothes (which are strapped under the shoes), of linen cloth." * * *

According to the picture, the rifleman wore a broad white belt over his left shoulder to which was attached a cartouch box; a black stock, hair in cue, and on his head a broad brimmed, round topped, black hat.

The Uniforms of the Battalion of Independent foot companies of New York City, (in 1772-3) under command of Colonel John Lashier, were as follows:

Grenadier Company,	Uniform blue, with red facings.
Fuziliers,	{ Blue, red facings, Bearskin caps, a brass plate on their caps. Word <i>Fuziliers</i> . Ditto on pouch. Word <i>Fuziliers</i> round it, <i>Salus populi suprema Lex est</i> .
German Fuziliers,	{ Blue, red facings, silver lace. Bearskin caps, white plates, <i>German Fuziliers</i> . A star of tin above.
The Union,	Blue, red facings.
Sportsman Company,	{ Green, with crimson facings, small round hats.
The Corsicans.	{ Short green coats. Small round hats, cock on one side. A red heart of tin with the words <i>God and our right</i> , round the crown, <i>Liberty or Death</i> .
The Bold Forresters	{ Short green coats, small round hats, one side up, the word <i>Freedom</i> on a brass plate in front. Hatchets on their backs.
Light Infantry,	Blue, red facings.
Oswego Rangers.	{ Blue coats, small round hats. Brass plate against the crown, words on it <i>Oswego Rangers</i> . All white under clothes, half gaiters and black garters.
Rangers,	{ Green coats, buff facings and under-clothes, white stockings, black garters and half gaiters.
1st Co of Royal Artillery.	{ Blue, red facings, white under-clothes &c.

New companies raising

Rangers, Green stuff.

(Doc. relating to Col. Hist. N. Y. Vol. Viii p. 601.)

1st Co, Governors Foot Guard, Conn. Scarlet and black, with buff cassimere waistcoats and pantaloons, and bearskins * * * page 316, Army and Navy Jour. Vol XIV.

2nd Co, Governors Foot Guard on Feb. 2, 1775 adopted the following dress: A scarlet coat of common length, the lapels, cuffs and collar of buff, and trimmed with plain silver washed buttons, white linen vest, breeches and stockings, black half leggings, a small fashionable and narrow ruffled shirt. p. 332. Army and Navy Jour. Vol. XIV.

Light Horse of the City of Philadelphia, or Foot Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry, formed November 17, 1774, "brown cloth coat with lappelled dragoon pockets, white buttons and frock sleeves, buff waistcoat and breeches and a black velvet cap." p. 364, Army and Navy Jour. Vol XIV.

The following is a description of the uniform of a deserter from the 6th Virginia Regiment:

"A hunting shirt trimmed with red, a grey colored broad-cloth waistcoat and breeches, and black stockings."

Amer. Archives

(Vol ii 5th series p. 362.)

Resolved. That three companies of artillery * * * be immediately raised * * * That

* * * each non-commissioned officer and soldier shall * * * be annually clothed at the expense of this State, and * * * shall be entitled to receive a coat, waistcoat and breeches of coarse cloth, two white linen shirts, two pair of stockings, two pair of shoes and a hat. * * *

(Maryland Convention Oct. 23, 1776.)

Amer. Archives

(Vol iii 5 series p. 129.)

Captain Moses Rawling's company of Maryland Riflemen wore green hunting shirts, and leggings to match. (*Constitutional Gazette*, 12 June 1776.) Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I, p. 472.)

* * * Colonel Daniel Morgan's 11th Virginia, whose uniform was white, had long smock frocks or shirts of thick linen cloth or woolen, with furbelows, or ruffled strips of the same material around the neck, on the shoulders, at the elbows, and about the wrists; a broad white belt over the left shoulder for the cartridge box; a black stock; hair in a cue; and a broad brimmed round topped hat, leggings reaching to the shoe. (Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 472.)

In the Pennsylvania Regiments of the Continental line, the 1st Penna. Infantry had brown coats faced with buff; 2nd Pennsylvania; blue coats faced with red; round black hats, black ferreting or bindings; 3rd Penna. brown

regimental coats, white pewter buttons with No. 3, upon them; black cocked hats, with white tape binding, and buckskin breeches; 4th and 5th Penna. blue regimental coats white facings; 6th Penna. blue regimental coats, with red facings. (Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. I. p. 472.)

Boston June 16. The Minister of War has been pleased to direct that the uniform of the troops raised and to be raised for the frontier service, be blue, faced and lined with white, for the infantry; and blue, faced and lined with red for the artillery; the cockades to be black

(Port Roseway Gazetteer, June 30, 1785)
(Mag. Amer. Hist. Vol. ii. p. 185)

In the early part of the Revolution part of the troops assumed the dress recommended by Washington—a hunting shirt and long gaiter breeches made of tow cloth, steeped in a tan vat until it reached the color of a dry leaf. This was called the shirt uniform or rifle dress * * * (the shirt uniform of Morgan's Riflemen) * * * Vol. ii. p. 286. Mag. Amer. Hist.



· 1774 © I © 1775 ·
· INDEPENDENT · COMPANY · ORGANIZATIONS ·



· 1776 © II © 1779 ·
· MISCELLANEOUS · ORGANIZATIONS · CONTINENTAL ARMY ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1779 © III © 1783 ·
 · COMMANDER · IN · CHIEF · AIDE · DE · CAMP · LINE · OFFICERS · ETC ·



COPYRIGHT 1895 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

1779 • IV • 1783
INFANTRY: CONTINENTAL ARMY.



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S.B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G.H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

1777 ◉ V ◉ 1783
ARTILLERY



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 17 VI 82 ·
· LIGHT INFANTRY ·



H. A. Ogden

COPYRIGHT 1883 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1783 · VII · 1796 ·
· INFANTRY · & · ARTILLERY ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1796 © VIII © 1799 ·
· INFANTRY · & · MUSICIANS ·



COPYRIGHT 1895 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

1799 © IX © 1802 ·
CAVALRY · INFANTRY · ARTILLERY ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO.

· 1799 ©X© 1802 ·
· COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF · & · STAFF ·



H. A. Ogden

COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1802 © XI © 1810 ·
· INFANTRY · ARTILLERY ·



COPYRIGHT 1883 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

1810 © XII © 1813 ·
GENERAL · STAFF · & · INFANTRY ·.



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L. U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1813 © XIII © 1821 ·
 · ARTILLERY · INFANTRY · RIFLE · DRAGOON · CADET · (1813-1816) ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY C. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1813 © XIV © 1821 ·
 · GENERAL · STAFF · & · LINE · OFFICERS · LIGHT · ARTILLERY · [1813-1816]



COPYRIGHT 1985 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, JR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

1821©XV©1832
 REGIMENTAL OFFICERS; ENGINEER; CADET [1816-1821]



H. A. Ogden

COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1832 ©XVI©1835 ·
 · MAJOR GENERAL · STAFF AND LINE OFFICERS · CADETS · (1821-1835) ·



COPYRIGHT 1855 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1835 © XVII © 1850 ·
· ARTILLERY · INFANTRY · DRAGOON · (FULL DRESS) ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1841 © XVIII © 1850 ·
 MAJOR GENERAL STAFF & LINE OFFICERS (UNDRESS)



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1841 © XIX © 1851 ·
· VOLTIGEUR · INFANTRY · DRAGOON · ARTILLERY · (CAMPAIGN UNIFORM)



COPYRIGHT 1855 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1851 © XX © 1858 ·
· MAJOR GENERAL · STAFF & LINE OFFICERS ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L. U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1851 © XXI © 1854 ·
 · ENGINEER · FOOTRIFLES · DRAGOON · (MUSICIAN) · LIGHT ARTILLERY · INFANTRY ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1851 © XXII © 1858 ·
 · ARTILLERY · ORDNANCE & ENGINEERS ·
 [1st SERGT. HEAVY ART'Y, 1851-54.]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1855 © XXIII © 1858 ·
· CAVALRY & DRAGOONS ·



COPYRIGHT 1865 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1858 © XXIV © 1861 ·
 · GENERAL-IN-CHIEF · ENGINEERS · ARTILLERY · CADETS ·



COPYRIGHT, 1855, BY BRIG. GEN'L. S.B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G.H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

H. A. Ogden

1855 © XXV © 1858 ·
 · ARTILLERY · INFANTRY · MOUNTED RIFLES · LIGHT ARTILLERY ·



COPYRIGHT, 1885, BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1858 ©XXVI©1861 ·
· STAFF · FIELD & LINE OFFICERS & ENLISTED MEN ·



COPYRIGHT, 1865, BY BRIG. GEN'L S.B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G.M. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1861 © XXVII © 1866 ·
 · CAMPAIGN UNIFORM · FIELD · LINE & NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS & PRIVATES ·



COPYRIGHT, 1865, BY BRIG-GEN'L S.B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G.M. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1861 © XXVIII © 1866 ·
 · LIEUT-GEN'L · MAJOR-GEN'L · BRIG-GEN'L · STAFF · FIELD & LINE OFFICERS ·



COPYRIGHT, 1885, BY BRIG.-GEN'L. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1862 © XXIX © 1871 ·
 · MAJOR-GENERAL · STAFF & LINE OFFICERS · ENLISTED MEN · (FULL DRESS)



COPYRIGHT, 1885, BY BRIG. GEN'L. S.B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G.H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1872 © XXX © 1881 ·

· OFFICERS & ENLISTED MEN · CAVALRY · ARTILLERY · INFANTRY · (FULL DRESS)



COPYRIGHT, 1885, BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1872 © XXXI © 1880 ·
 · GENERAL · MAJOR-GENERAL & OFFICERS GENERAL STAFF ·



COPYRIGHT, 1885, BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 1880 © XXXII © 1885 ·

· FIELD & LINE OFFICERS · HEAVY ARTILLERY & INFANTRY & ENLISTED MEN ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XXXIII © 88 ·
LIEUTENANT-GENERAL · STAFF & LINE OFFICERS · [FULL DRESS] ·



H. Ogden.

COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GENL. U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XXXIV © 88 ·
 MAJOR-GENERAL · STAFF & LINE OFFICERS · (FULL DRESS) ·



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OF MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XXXV © 88 ·
BRIGADIER-GENERAL · STAFF & LINE OFFICERS · [FULL DRESS.]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GENL. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GENL. U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XXXVI © 88 ·
OFFICERS GENERAL STAFF & STAFF CORPS · (FULL DRESS)



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

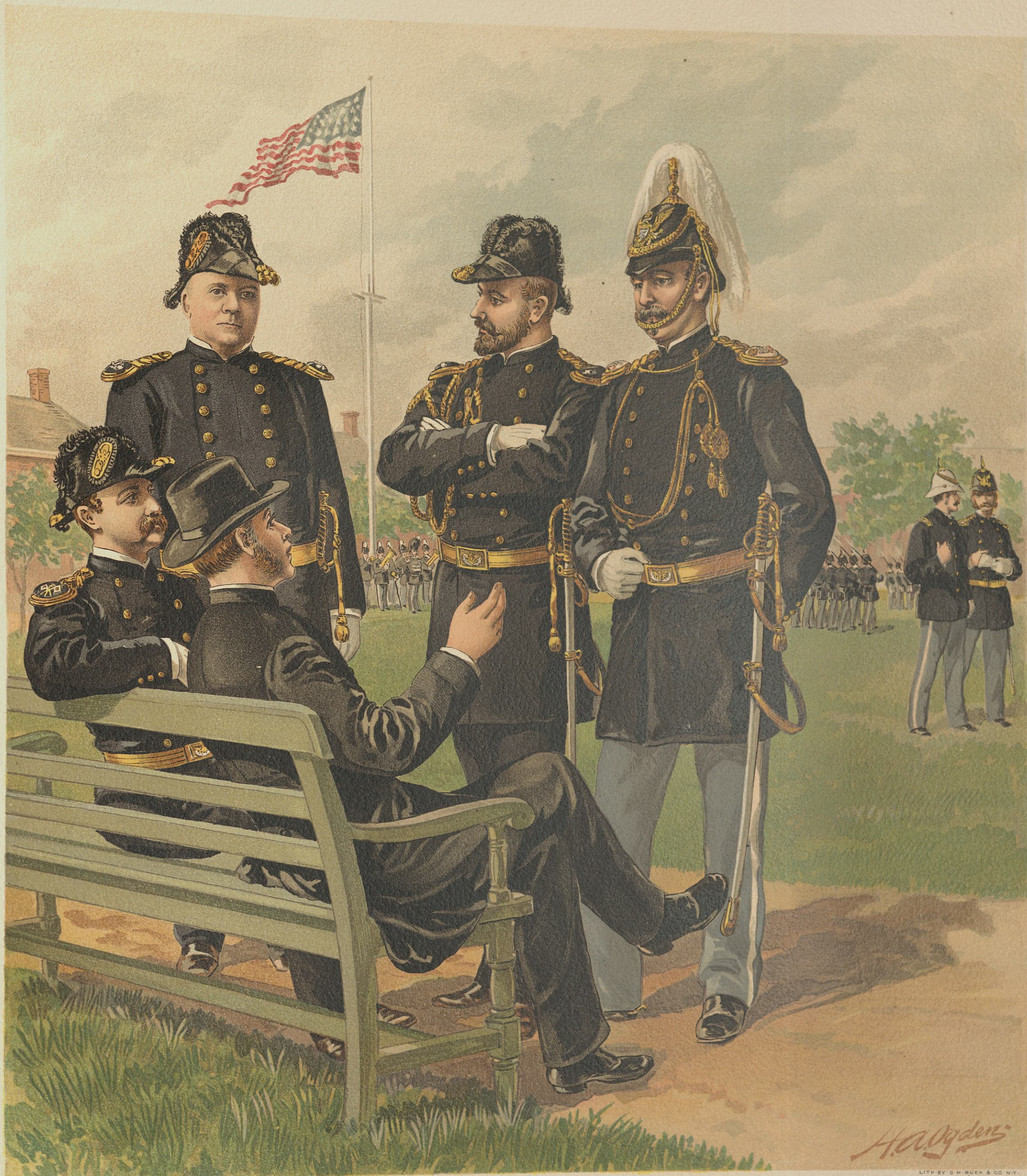
· 18 © XXXVII © 88 ·
 BRIG. GENERAL · LINE OFFICERS · ENLISTED MEN · [CAMPAIGN DRESS]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L. U.S.A.

LITH. BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XXXVIII © 88 ·
 OFFICERS · CAVALRY & ARTILLERY · CADETS U.S.M.A. ETC. [FULL DRESS.]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GENL S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GENL U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUCK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XXXIX © 88 ·
 STAFF AND LINE OFFICERS · (FULL DRESS) · CHAPLAIN · &c.



18[©]XL[©]88.
OFFICERS & ENLISTED MEN [OVERCOATS & CAPES.]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S.B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G.H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XLI © 88 ·

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS · STAFF CORPS, ETC. [FULL DRESS.]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L. S. B. HOLABIRD, QR. MASTER GEN'L. U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18 © XLII © 88 ·
 ENLISTED MEN · STAFF CORPS & ARTILLERY · [FULL DRESS.]



COPYRIGHT 1895 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, CR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

· 18[©] XLIII[©] 88 ·
ENLISTED MEN · CAVALRY & INFANTRY · [FULL DRESS.]



COPYRIGHT 1885 BY BRIG. GEN'L S. B. HOLABIRD, OR. MASTER GEN'L U.S.A.

LITH BY G. H. BUEK & CO. N.Y.

18 © XLIV © 88 .

ENLISTED MEN · [GENERAL WEAR, FATIGUE & c.]